

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING

NO. 3626

30 June 2023

CALL FOR NOMINATIONS TO SERVE AS A MINISTERIAL APPOINTEE ON THE COUNCIL OF A TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE

I, Bonginkosi Emmanuel Nzimande, Minister of Higher Education, Science and Innovation, in terms of Section 10(10) (a) of the Continuing Education and Training Act No.16 of 2006 (as amended) (CET Act), invite nominations from the public for Ministerial appointees Section 10(4) (b), to forty-seven (47) TVET colleges, for a period of five (5) years. The forty-seven (47) colleges are:

Province	TVET College	Province	TVET College
Eastern Cape	Buffalo City	Limpopo	Capricorn
Eastern Cape	East Cape Midlands	Limpopo	Lephalale
Eastern Cape	Ikhala	Limpopo	Letaba
Eastern Cape	Ingwe	Limpopo	Mopani
Eastern Cape	King Hintsa	Limpopo	Sekhukhune
Eastern Cape	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Limpopo	Vhembe
Eastern Cape	Lovedale	Limpopo	Waterberg
Eastern Cape	Port Elizabeth	Mpumalanga	Ehlanzeni
Free State	Flavius Mareka	Mpumalanga	Gert Sibande
Free State	Goldfields	Mpumalanga	Nkangala
Free State	Maluti	Northern Cape	Northern Cape Rural
Free State	Motheo	Northern Cape	Northern Cape Urban
Gauteng	Ekurhuleni East	North West	Orbit
Gauteng	Ekurhuleni West	North West	Taletso
Gauteng	Sedibeng	North West	Vuselela
Gauteng	South West Gauteng	Western Cape	Boland
Gauteng	Tshwane North	Western Cape	College of Cape Town for TVET
Gauteng	Western	Western Cape	False Bay
KwaZulu Natal	Elangeni	Western Cape	Northlink
KwaZulu Natal	Esayidi	Western Cape	South Cape
KwaZulu Natal	Majuba	Western Cape	West Coast
KwaZulu Natal	Mnambithi		
KwaZulu Natal	Mthashana		
KwaZulu Natal	Thekwini		
KwaZulu Natal	Umfolozi		
KwaZulu Natal	Umgungundlovu		

In terms of section 10 (4) of the CET Act, a council of a Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) college must consist of 16 members. Five (5) of the council members are appointed by the Minister in terms of section 10(4)(b) of the CET Act. They are external persons who are not employed by the Minister and are not students or support staff at a college. They are referred to as the Ministerial appointees.

To fulfil the requirements of section 10 (4)(b) of the CET Act, I invite the public to nominate suitably qualified persons for my consideration as Ministerial appointees on councils.

All nominations must be seconded by a witness.

I will take into account criteria relating to race, gender, disability and geographical location to represent the diversity of society, in considering nominations for appointment on Councils.

Section 10 (9)(a) of the CET Act stipulates that a member of the council must be persons with knowledge and experience relevant to the objects and governance of a college.

Nominees must be persons who:

- i) ensure that the functions of the council are performed according to the highest standard;
- ii) are broadly representative of the TVET sector and its related interests;
- iii) have a thorough knowledge and understanding of the TVET sector;
- iv) have a recognised qualification (diploma/degree), as well as verifiable experience accompanied by solid grounding in ethical practices with a level of accountability;
- v) appreciate the role of the s in reconstruction of the TVET sector and development and have a clear understanding of the Government trajectory with regard to the sector as contained in the National Development Plan: Vision for 2030;
- vi) ensure that members contribute to the strategic direction of the specific – by offering knowledge and experience in strategic planning, including the development and delivery of a college strategy for attainment of its short, medium- and long-term goals;
- vii) have experience to engage and establish partnerships and linkages with industry for the purposes of Work Integrated Learning and Work Based Education for both the students and lecturers;
- viii) reside within fifty (50) kilometers from the college they will serve, in order to reduce costs related to council and council committee meetings in terms of travel and accommodation.

It must be noted that Council members are expected to meet four (4) times a year and should they be elected to serve on a council committee, they are likely to meet an additional four times annually.

Nomination documents should consist of:

- Completed nomination form
- A comprehensive Curriculum Vitae of the nominee, including two referees
- Certified copies of the nominee's Identity Document, qualifications and training certificates

Nominations should be made on the nomination form provided on the website of the Department of Higher Education and Training (www.dhet.gov.za) or on request from Ms Keabetswe Seeletse at Email: Seeletse.K@dhet.gov.za

Nominations made in reply to this notice must be submitted within 21 days of this publication to:
The Director-General, Department of Higher Education and Training for Attention:

Mr SZ Zungu, Private Bag x 174, Pretoria, 0001 (by post) or hand-delivered to 123, Francis Baard Street, Pretoria, 0001.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Dr BE Nzimande', written over a horizontal line.

Dr BE Nzimande, MP

Minister of Higher Education, Science and Innovation

Date: 26/05/2023

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR CONSIDERATION BY NOMINEES

1. Introduction

- a) Section 9(1) of the CET Act provides for the establishment of a council in all public colleges. The council governs the institution in accordance with the CET Act and respective college statutes.
- b) The council's role and responsibilities include providing strategic direction to the institution, governing the institution and ensuring sound, effective and efficient functioning of the college.
- c) Section 10(4)(b) of the CET Act requires the Minister **to appoint five (5) persons** to the council of a public college.

2. Criteria for Nomination

- a) In accordance with Section 9(a) of the Act, members of councils must be persons **with knowledge and experience** relevant to the objectives and governance of the public higher education institution concerned.
- b) Ideally a council should have members who have a mix of generic attributes, skills and experience that include:
 - i) Proven experience and commitment to foster collegial relationships;
 - ii) sound understanding of the TVET sector and higher education environment;
 - iii) demonstrated ability to exercise fiduciary responsibilities without any self-interest;
 - iv) a solid grasp of strategic and other forms of institutional planning;
 - v) an understanding of the funding environment of s;
 - vi) the ability to analyse and interpret budgets and financial statements;
 - vii) an ability to contribute to re-prioritisation of institutional goals and targets in light of changed circumstances;
 - viii) an understanding of the audit and risk context within which s function;
 - ix) a grasp of the legislative and regulatory environment and general legal processes within which s operate;
 - x) a sound understanding of human resource systems and processes;
 - xi) ability to interpret changing social situations impacting on the college;
 - xii) displaying a clear understanding of the distinction between governance and management in institutional setting;
 - xiii) a track record in advancing public accountability;
 - xiv) a commitment to the development of young people;
 - xv) a commitment to serve the institution and its well-being;

- xvi) a commitment to ethical governance,
 - xvii) an ability to contribute constructively and knowledgeably to council discussions and debates;
 - xviii) an ability to function constructively in a collective environment;
 - xix) appreciation of and commitment to democratic processes; and
 - xx) strong reasoning skills and an ability to actively engage with others in making decisions.
- c) These qualities should be demonstrated through some or all of the following:
- i) governance experience in significant organisations within either the private or public sector;
 - ii) experience at senior management level in organisations within either the private or public sector; and
 - iii) holding senior positions in relevant professional areas including, but not limited to, education, business, finance, law, marketing, information technology, human resource management and organized labour.
- d) While it is not expected that every member of council should have all the above relevant experience and skills, the nominee must demonstrate as many of the above attributes and/or skills.
- e) The nominated candidate must reside within reasonable distance from the college they will serve, in order to reduce costs related to the council and council committee meetings in-terms of travel and accommodation and reflect the knowledge and interests of the surrounding communities.
- f) Nominees must commit to participate in the deliberations of the council or the committee of the council or exercise any delegated function in the best interests of the college concerned, and to abide by the code of conduct of the particular council.
- g) In terms of section 10(9)(c) of the Act, nominees should disclose the nature and extent of any conflicts of interest that the person has at that time, or that to the best of their knowledge, may arise in the future, with the college concerned.

3. Role of Ministerial appointees

- a) Although council appointee may reflect the representation of relevant stakeholders, all members of council, must according to the CET Act represent the best interest of the whole college in fulfilling their fiduciary responsibilities, in order to maintain council's effectiveness as an objective, independent, deliberative body. In other words, all members should not see representing particular constituencies as a primary responsibility, but must come to the council with the aim of advancing the institution, bringing useful insights and perspectives to the council chamber, and voting according to their independent conscience and judgement.

- b) Section 10(9)(b) of the CET Act, stipulates that members must participate in the deliberations of the council in the best interests of the public higher education institution concerned. This requirement must be upheld by all council members including Ministerial appointees.

4. Remuneration

- a) Nominees must bear in mind that they are public institutions and serving as a council member should be motivated by public good service rather than self-interest and personal gain. There should be no expectation of remuneration, especially for employees of the state organs and the decision to participate in college council should not be motivated by any material interest.



higher education
& training

Department:
Higher Education and Training
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOMINATION AND APPLICATION FORM FOR SUITABLE CANDIDATES FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE COUNCILS OF PUBLIC TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING

This form is to ensure that prospective Ministerial appointees on council comply with the legislative requirements outlined in the Continuing Education and Training Act, Act No 16 of 2006 (CET Act), as amended and college statutes. Information obtained through this form is to ensure compliance with institutional statutes to advise the Minister on council appointments. The information will be kept strictly confidential.

This form comprises three sections.

Section 1: Nominee or Applicant's Information.

Section 2: Council Membership Qualifications.

Section 3: Consent and Declarations.

Please complete all sections (including signing and dating the consent and declarations in Section 3)

SECTION 1. NOMINEE TEMPLATE FOR APPLICATION FOR COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 10(4)(B) OF THE CONTINUING EDUCATION AND TRAINING ACT

Name of for which college the nomination is being made

Title (tick relevant)	Mr	Mrs	Ms	Prof	Dr	Adv.
Surname						
Name (s)						
Street Address & No			Mobile Phone			
Suburb			Work Telephone			
Town/city			Home Telephone			
Code			Primary Email			
Province			Secondary Email			
Date of Birth						
Gender						
Race						
Disability	Yes			No		
Profession						
Highest Academic Qualification						
Are you a south African citizen	Yes		No			
If not please state citizenship						
Have you ever served as a council member in a college(s) council before?						
If yes, please state the name (s) of and the college (s) and the period (s) of appointment						

Section 2: Council Membership Qualifications

The CET Act and college statutes contain grounds which disqualify persons from council membership. Please answer the following questions to determine whether you are eligible for appointment to a council of a public.

Have you been disqualified to act as a director in terms of the legislation regulating the governance of companies or removed from an office of trust by a court of law or similar tribunal or forum?
Yes / No
Have you ever been convicted of an offence for which the sentence was imprisonment without the option of a fine?
Yes / No
Have you ever been declared insolvent by a court of law?
Yes / No
Have you ever been declared unfit to attend to personal affairs by a court of law?
Yes / No
Have you in the past been involved in activities that could call into question your reputation?
Yes / No
Are you a Member of Parliament or Legislature?
Yes / No
Are there any real, perceived or potential conflicts of interest between your circumstances and any matters relating to any public? If yes, please specify the institution
Yes / No
Please also list any currently held board or council membership/directorship/trusteeship of any company, organization or trust. Include dates of commencement; if none held, please write, None
Have you, in terms of your current work and/or other commitments, the capacity to diligently discharge your duties to Council?

Yes / No
List any matters of which the Minister should be aware in considering your suitability for appointment.

Section 3: Consent and Declarations

I, **(please type your full name)**, hereby declare that:

- a) I give consent to the Department to recommend my name to the Minister of Higher Education, Science and Innovation for consideration and appointment to a council of a public.
- b) I disclosed all my interests in matters relating to any public s.
- c) The information provided in this form is accurate.
- d) I acknowledge that the information provided on this form will be used by the Department for the purpose of confirming my eligibility to serve as a council member.
- e) I acknowledge that the copies of the Identity Document, qualification and training certificates are certified copies.
- f) I note that all information I provide will be held securely and kept confidential, except as may be required to be disclosed by law.

Signed: **Date:**

Disclaimers

- Acknowledgement of the nomination does not mean acceptance as a candidate or appointment.
- The Minister reserves the right not to select any nominee as a candidate.
- Correspondence will be limited to short-listed candidates only.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 3627

30 June 2023



**INFORMATION
REGULATOR
(SOUTH AFRICA)**
*Ensuring protection of your personal information
and effective access to information*

Address: 27 Stiemens Street, 4th Floor
JD House Building, Braamfontein,
Johannesburg, 2017
Tel: 010 023 5214
Fax: 0865003351
E-mail: POPIACompliance@info regulator.gov.za

14 June 2023

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 61(2) OF THE PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION
ACT NO 4 OF 2013 (POPIA) CODE OF CONDUCT: THE DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION
OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (DMASA).**

1. In terms of the provisions of section 61(2) of POPIA, the Information Regulator (Regulator) gives notice that the Regulator is in receipt of a proposed code of conduct from the Direct Marketing Association of Southern Africa (DMASA) that deals with how personal information will be processed in the Direct Marketing Industry.
2. The purpose of the code of conduct is to-
 - 2.1. promote appropriate practices by members of DMASA governing the processing of personal information in terms of POPIA;
 - 2.2. encourage the establishment of appropriate agreements between members of DMASA and third parties, regulating the processing of personal information as required by POPIA and dictated by good business practice; and
 - 2.3. to establish procedures for members of DMASA to be guided in their interpretation of principally POPIA, but also other laws or practices governing the processing of personal information, allowing for complaints against DMASA to be considered and remedial action, where appropriate, to be taken.
3. The code of conduct governs-
 - 3.1. the processing of personal information (including personal information of data subjects) by institutions that are members of DMASA.

Adv. FDP Tlakula (Chairperson), Adv. LC Stroom Nzama (Full-time Member), Adv. JC Weapond (Full-time Member), Ms AR Tilley (Part-time Member), Mr MV Gwala (Part-time Member)

- 3.2. where appropriate, agreements that may need to be concluded between members of DMASA and third parties promoting, and to the extent possible ensuring that personal information is processed in compliance with POPIA; and
- 3.3. the enforcement by DMASA of the provisions of the code of conduct.
4. A notice will be published in the Government Gazette in compliance with section 61(2) of POPIA. Affected persons are invited to submit written comments to the Regulator email address: POPIACompliance@inforegulator.org.za within fourteen (14) days after publication of the notice in the Government Gazette. A copy of the proposed code of conduct will be made available on the Regulator's website, alternatively, a request for a copy of the code may be made by addressing correspondence to email address: POPIACompliance@inforegulator.org.za

NATIONAL TREASURY

NO. 3628

30 June 2023

**PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF
THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2023
(ACT NO. 5 OF 2023)**

I, Enoch Godongwana, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with section 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No. 5 of 2023), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3; 4, Part B; 5, Part B; and 6, Part B conditional grants to local government and Schedule 6, Part A conditional grants to provinces, and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6 and 7 conditional grant.

Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendixes to provincial government conditional grant allocations

Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces

Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities



ENOCH GODONGWANA, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE

PART 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS
Annexures and Appendices to Schedules 3B, 4B, 5B, and 6B,

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS
Appendices to Schedules 5A and 6A

(National Financial Year)

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B: CURRENT GRANTS**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B: CURRENT GRANTS**

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				Local Government Financials Management Grant				Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities				Programme and Project Preparation Support National and Municipal Financial Year				SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT¹			
		2023/24		2024/25		2023/24		2024/25		2023/24		2024/25		2023/24		2024/25		2023/24		2024/25	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
FREE STATE																					
A.	MAN. Mangungu	3 500	4 000	4 900	2 200	2 200	2 338	-	1 265	-	-	14 276	15 120	15 876	-	-	21 239	21 320	22 714	-	
B.	FS161 Leribe	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	
B.	FS162 Maseru	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	
B.	FS163 Maseru	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	3 138	-	
C.	DC16. Ntsheng District Municipality	-	-	1 720	1 020	1 820	921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 641	1 720	1 820	1 820	-	
Total: Xharing Municipalities		-	-	10 800	10 020	10 200	10 206	-	2 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 900	10 020	10 206	10 206	-	
B.	FS181 Mafikeng	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 788	2 788	1 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 815	2 650	2 788	2 788	-	
B.	FS182 Tlokgeng	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	
B.	FS183 Maseru	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 690	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	
B.	FS184 Maseru	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 238	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 761	3 000	3 238	3 238	-	
B.	FS185 Nala	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 238	3 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 227	3 000	3 238	3 238	-	
C.	DC18. Lepellelaeng District Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	1 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 178	1 000	1 100	1 100	-	
Total: Lepellelaeng Municipalities		-	-	14 900	14 900	15 864	15 864	9 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 901	14 900	15 864	15 864	-	
B.	FS191 Geyser	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 960	2 200	2 200	2 200	-	
B.	FS192 Dlamabeng	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 988	2 988	4 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 055	2 750	2 988	2 988	-	
B.	FS193 Nkomo	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	2 988	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	2 850	2 988	2 988	-	
B.	FS194 Mafikeng-Potleng	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 238	5 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 399	3 000	3 238	3 238	-	
B.	FS195 Pekaletse	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 318	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	
B.	FS196 Maseru	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 289	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	
C.	DC19. Thabo Mofeng District Municipality	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	3 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 884	2 800	2 800	2 800	-	
Total: Thabo Mofeng Municipalities		-	-	19 400	19 400	19 713	19 713	11 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 675	19 400	19 713	19 713	-	
B.	FS201 Mochale	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 400	1 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 563	2 300	2 400	2 400	-	
B.	FS202 Nquthu	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 238	2 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 234	3 000	3 238	3 238	-	
B.	FS204 Mmabatho	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 888	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	2 750	2 888	2 888	-	
B.	FS205 Mafhe	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	
Total: Ficksburg District Municipality		-	-	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 647	11 250	11 250	11 250	-	
Total: Ficksburg Municipalities		-	-	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 647	11 250	11 250	11 250	-	
GAUTENG																					
A.	EBU. City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 135	33 519	-	-	-	-	87 782	99 823	94 000	-	122 301	98 823	95 138	95 138	-	
A.	FHU. City of Johannesburg	6 000	6 000	7 000	1 000	1 138	13 978	-	33 519	-	-	57 000	57 000	60 000	-	64 000	64 000	68 138	68 138	-	
A.	TSH. City of Tshwane	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 338	16 902	-	16 902	-	-	62 000	64 000	71 488	-	80 702	66 200	73 826	73 826	-	
B.	G7421 Inland	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 338	1 242	-	1 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 442	2 200	2 338	2 338	-	
B.	G7422 Midval	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	3 768	-	3 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 318	1 550	1 688	1 688	-	
B.	G7423 Flood	-	-	1 900	1 900	2 088	1 091	-	1 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 041	1 900	2 088	2 088	-	
Total: Deyage Municipalities		-	-	7 650	7 650	8 114	20 688	-	20 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 503	7 650	8 114	8 114	-	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		-	-	7 100	7 100	7 652	7 100	-	7 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 230	7 100	7 652	7 652	-	
B.	G1481 Mogale City	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	6 366	-	6 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 066	1 700	1 838	1 838	-	
B.	G1484 Morningside	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	934	-	934	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	2 850	2 988	2 988	-	
B.	G1485 Morningside	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	934	-	934	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	2 850	2 988	2 988	-	
C.	DC58. West Rand District Municipality	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	1 200	1 338	1 338	-	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	8 050	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	8 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 352	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	
B.	G1486 Morningside	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	6 366	-	6 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 066	1 700	1 838	1 838	-	
B.	G1487 Morningside	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	934	-	934	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	2 850	2 988	2 988	-	
C.	DC58. West Rand District Municipality	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	1 200	1 338	1 338	-	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	8 050	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	8 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 352	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	
B.	G1486 Morningside	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	6 366	-	6 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 066	1 700	1 838	1 838	-	
B.	G1487 Morningside	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	934	-	934	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	2 850	2 988	2 988	-	
C.	DC58. West Rand District Municipality	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	1 200	1 338	1 338	-	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	8 050	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	8 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 352	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	
B.	G1486 Morningside	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	6 366	-	6 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 066	1 700	1 838	1 838	-	
B.	G1487 Morningside	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	934	-	934	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	2 850	2 988	2 988	-	
C.	DC58. West Rand District Municipality	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	1 200	1 338	1 338	-	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	8 050	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	8 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 352	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	
B.	G1486 Morningside	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	6 366	-	6 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 066	1 700	1 838	1 838	-	
B.	G1487 Morningside	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	934	-	934	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	2 850	2 988	2 988	-	
C.	DC58. West Rand District Municipality	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	1 200	1 338	1 338	-	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	8 050	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	8 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 352	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	
B.	G1486 Morningside	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	6 366	-	6 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 066	1 700	1 838	1 838	-	
B.	G1487 Morningside	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	934	-	934	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	2 850	2 988	2 988	-	
C.	DC58. West Rand District Municipality	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	1 200	1 338	1 338	-	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	8 050	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	8 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 352	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	
B.	G1486 Morningside	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	6 366	-	6 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 066	1 700	1 838	1 838	-	
B.	G1487 Morningside	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	934	-	934	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	2 850	2 988	2 988	-	
C.	DC58. West Rand District Municipality	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	1 200	1 338	1 338	-	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	8 050	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	8 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 352	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	
B.	G1486 Morningside	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	6 366	-	6 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 066	1 700	1 838	1 838	-	
B.	G1487 Morningside	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	934	-	934	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	2 850	2 988	2 988	-	
C.	DC58. West Rand District Municipality	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	1 200	1 338	1 338	-	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	8 050	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	8 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 352	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	
B.	G1486 Morningside	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	6 366	-	6 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 066	1 700	1 838	1 838	-	
B.	G1487 Morningside	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	934	-	934	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	2 850	2 988	2 988	-	
C.	DC58. West Rand District Municipality	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	1 200	1 338	1 338	-	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	8 050	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	8 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 352	8 050	8 602	8 602	-	
B.	G1486 Morningside	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	6 366	-	6 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 066	1 700	1 838	1 838	-	
B.	G1487 Morningside	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	934	-	934	-	-										

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B: CURRENT GRANTS**

[illegible]

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B); CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹		
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																
B	LM4311 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 551	2 400	2 500
B	LM4312 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 564	2 000	2 100
B	LM4333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 412	2 000	2 000
B	LM4334 Be-Polabokwa	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 570	3 100	3 100
B	LM4335 Murrumbidgee	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 145	1 850	1 950
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 713	3 000	3 138
Total Mopani Municipalities		-	-	-	14 250	14 250	14 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 945	14 250	14 588
B	LM4341 Marisa	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 207	3 000	3 000
B	LM4343 Thabalela	5 000	5 000	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 188	6 700	7 338
B	LM4344 Makhado	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 882	1 950	2 060
B	LM4345 Mankwago	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 954	2 000	2 000
C	DC34 Mankwago District Municipality	3 500	4 000	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 272	3 000	3 000
Total Vhembe District Municipalities		8 500	9 000	-	12 100	12 100	12 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 980	21 300	22 400
B	LM4351 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 585	2 400	2 500
B	LM4353 Mchiese	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 519	2 300	2 400
B	LM4354 Mphahlele	5 500	5 500	-	2 400	2 400	2 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 664	5 500	5 538
B	LM4355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 244	2 000	2 000
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 303	1 000	1 100
Total Capricorn Municipalities		5 500	5 500	-	10 100	10 100	10 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 345	15 600	16 138
B	LM4361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 470	3 100	3 100
B	LM4362 Lephalale	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 735	1 700	1 900
B	LM4366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 002	1 700	1 838
B	LM4367 Mgaikwena	-	-	-	2 100	3 518	3 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 231	3 518	3 518
B	LM4368 Mankgodi	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 407	2 650	2 700
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total Waterberg Municipalities		-	-	-	12 250	12 250	13 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 865	12 668	13 456
B	LM4371 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 812	3 100	3 100
B	LM4372 Elias Moolahodi	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 226	2 850	2 888
B	LM4373 Makhadumaga	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 503	1 720	1 820
B	LM4376 Ficksburg Tloane	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 013	2 550	2 600
B	LM4377 Ficksburg Tloane	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 013	2 550	2 600
C	DC37 Sekake District Municipality	-	-	-	12 250	12 250	13 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 238	12 626	13 406
Total Sekake District Municipalities		-	-	-	12 250	12 250	13 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 238	12 626	13 406
Total Limpopo Municipalities		14 000	14 500	15 500	61 250	62 538	65 178	58 446	-	-	-	-	-	103 966	77 438	80 678
MPUMALANGA																
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 004	2 000	2 138
B	MP302 Mankgala	-	-	-	3 000	4 418	4 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 511	4 418	4 556
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 362	2 500	2 500
B	MP304 Mkhondo	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 362	2 500	2 500
B	MP305 Mkhondo	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 362	2 500	2 500
B	MP306 Dymally	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 493	2 850	2 888
B	MP307 Gwamkwe	24 000	25 250	26 500	2 800	3 518	3 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 883	28 768	30 156
C	DC39 Gert Sibande District Municipality	37 107	40 536	41 819	19 500	22 106	23 290	17 645	-	-	-	-	-	24 492	62 721	64 907
Total Gert Sibande District Municipalities		37 107	40 536	41 819	19 500	22 106	23 290	17 645	-	-	-	-	-	24 492	62 721	64 907
B	MP311 Veeur Klomp	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 536	1 850	1 988
B	MP312 Emadalen	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 654	3 000	3 138
B	MP313 Steve Tshoebe	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 998	1 700	1 838
B	MP314 Hradokweni	-	-	-	2 900	4 318	4 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 931	4 318	4 318
B	MP315 Mankgala	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 362	2 500	2 500
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 849	2 450	2 450
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 094	1 000	1 138
Total Nkangala Municipalities		-	-	-	14 670	16 088	16 778	26 238	-	-	-	-	-	40 998	16 088	16 778
B	MP321 Tloa-Chen	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 731	3 000	3 138
B	MP324 Nkomati	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 488	1 770	1 908
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 893	2 450	2 700
B	MP326 City of Mthatha	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 702	2 650	2 700
C	DC32 Mthatha District Municipality	-	-	-	11 700	11 700	11 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 952	11 700	11 854
Total Mthatha Municipalities		-	-	-	11 700	11 700	11 854	18 916	-	-	-	-	-	29 952	11 700	11 854
Total Mpumalanga Municipalities		37 107	40 536	41 819	45 090	49 344	51 662	63 879	-	-	-	-	-	146 976	89 880	92 671

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE											
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	2 650	2 700	950	-	-	-	3 600	2 650
B	NC062 Nam-Khoi	-	-	3 100	3 100	1 103	-	-	-	4 203	3 100
B	NC063 Nam-Son	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 600	-	-	-	3 400	1 800
B	NC064 Nam-Sonberg	-	-	1 920	2 020	1 364	-	-	-	3 284	1 920
B	NC066 Matroosburg	-	-	2 650	2 700	950	-	-	-	3 600	2 650
B	NC067 Kudu-Ma	-	-	2 800	2 900	-	-	-	-	2 900	2 900
C	DC6 Numbeka District Municipality	-	-	2 100	2 200	950	-	-	-	3 050	2 100
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		-	-	18 420	18 420	6 807	-	-	-	24 607	18 420
B	NC071 Uitenhage	-	-	2 900	2 900	978	-	-	-	3 878	2 900
B	NC072 Uitenhage	-	-	1 920	2 020	950	-	-	-	2 870	1 920
B	NC073 Elandskop	-	-	1 850	1 850	950	-	-	-	2 800	1 850
B	NC074 Knersvlakte	-	-	2 850	2 850	950	-	-	-	3 800	2 850
B	NC075 Rensselaersburg	-	-	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100
B	NC076 Teyateyanan	-	-	3 100	3 100	950	-	-	-	4 050	3 100
B	NC078 Sutherland	-	-	3 100	3 100	900	-	-	-	4 000	3 100
C	DC7 Plettenberg Bay District Municipality	-	-	1 700	1 850	950	-	-	-	2 650	1 700
Total: Plettenberg Bay District Municipality		-	-	23 420	24 020	6 628	-	-	-	29 748	23 420
B	NC082 Peka-Garb	-	-	3 100	4 518	1 021	-	-	-	4 121	4 518
B	NC084 Kudu	-	-	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100
B	NC085 Tzanebe	-	-	3 100	3 100	950	-	-	-	4 050	3 100
B	NC086 Kgalapole	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	-	-	-	4 060	3 100
B	NC087 David Keirsey	-	-	3 000	3 138	950	-	-	-	3 950	3 138
C	DC8 ZF Mgcini District Municipality	-	-	1 200	1 200	999	-	-	-	2 199	1 200
Total: ZF Mgcini District Municipality		-	-	16 400	18 078	4 800	-	-	-	21 400	18 078
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	5 500	5 500	1 700	1 838	3 206	-	-	-	10 486	7 200
B	NC092 Dikgatong	-	-	3 100	3 100	1 017	-	-	-	4 117	3 100
B	NC093 Maseru	-	-	3 000	3 000	950	-	-	-	3 950	3 000
B	NC094 Peka-Kame	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	-	-	-	2 138	1 000
C	DC9 Ficksburg District Municipality	5 500	5 500	1 000	1 000	950	-	-	-	10 950	10 000
Total: Ficksburg District Municipality		5 500	5 500	11 400	12 276	4 912	-	-	-	26 812	17 400
B	NC451 Joe Molelele	-	-	3 100	3 100	2 159	-	-	-	5 259	3 100
B	NC452 Go-Segomane	-	-	3 100	3 100	1 111	-	-	-	4 211	3 100
B	NC453 Gungahla	-	-	2 100	2 200	950	-	-	-	3 050	2 100
C	DC45 John Tshepo District Municipality	5 500	5 500	1 000	1 138	950	-	-	-	7 480	6 500
Total: John Tshepo District Municipality		5 500	5 500	9 200	9 676	3 170	-	-	-	19 970	14 800
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		11 000	11 000	79 840	83 354	29 137	-	-	-	119 907	92 258
NORTH WEST											
B	NC071 Moretele	-	-	2 900	2 900	3 038	-	-	-	5 778	2 900
B	NC072 Mafeking	-	-	2 900	2 900	978	-	-	-	3 878	2 900
B	NC073 Rensburg	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	-	-	-	3 538	1 700
B	NC074 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	3 100	3 238	950	-	-	-	4 050	3 100
B	NC075 Kameas	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 206	-	-	-	3 056	1 850
C	DC73 Mmabatho District Municipality	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 206	-	-	-	3 176	1 500
Total: Mmabatho District Municipality		-	-	14 400	15 238	7 863	-	-	-	23 263	14 400
B	NC081 Raka	-	-	1 800	3 308	1 234	-	-	-	3 124	3 308
B	NC082 Tloeng	-	-	3 100	3 238	1 099	-	-	-	4 199	3 100
B	NC083 Tloeng	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 118	-	-	-	6 218	3 100
B	NC084 Dikgatong	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	-	-	-	6 329	3 100
B	NC085 Rensselaersburg	-	-	2 300	2 438	1 715	-	-	-	4 015	2 300
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	3 000	3 000	1 845	-	-	-	4 845	3 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality		-	-	16 400	17 008	9 011	-	-	-	25 501	17 008
B	NC092 Naledi	-	-	2 850	2 850	1 133	-	-	-	3 983	2 850
B	NC093 Mamas	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	-	-	-	6 329	3 100
B	NC094 Greater Tloeng	-	-	3 100	3 238	3 229	-	-	-	6 329	3 100
B	NC096 Letsoemo	-	-	3 100	3 238	950	-	-	-	4 050	3 100
B	NC097 Letsoemo	-	-	2 200	2 200	1 079	-	-	-	3 279	2 200
C	DC39 Dr Bessie Coleman District Municipality	-	-	2 200	3 373	3 861	-	-	-	5 861	3 373
Total: Dr Bessie Coleman District Municipality		-	-	17 450	18 475	8 806	-	-	-	26 256	18 475
B	NC040 City of Maseru	-	-	3 100	3 238	3 512	-	-	-	6 612	3 100
B	NC041 City of Maseru	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	-	-	-	6 329	3 100
B	NC045 JB Marks	-	-	3 100	3 100	2 848	-	-	-	5 948	3 100
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 138	2 306	-	-	-	3 306	1 000
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality		-	-	10 000	11 718	9 902	-	-	-	20 202	11 718
Total: North West Municipalities		-	-	58 440	65 521	37 642	-	-	-	96 322	65 521

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹	
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE											
A	CPT City of Cape Town	9 000	11 000	1 000	1 000	1 138	62 588	-	68 877	72 930	77 263
B	WC011 Matzikum	-	-	1 771	1 771	1 989	3 028	-	-	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	2 132	2 132	2 270	1 688	-	-	-	-
B	WC013 Bergervlei	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	2 873	-	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	2 125	-	-	-	-
B	WC015 Sutherland	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	1 830	-	-	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	1 242	-	-	-	-
Total West Coast Municipalities		-	-	9 853	9 853	10 543	12 756	-	-	-	-
B	WC022 Wardenburg	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	3 439	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	4 363	-	-	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	4 786	-	-	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	5 072	-	-	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	3 362	-	-	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	2 405	-	-	-	-
Total Cape Winelands Municipalities		-	-	8 250	8 250	9 540	21 427	-	-	-	-
B	WC031 Theresenveld	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	1 684	-	-	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	3 565	-	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	2 181	-	-	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	1 541	-	-	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	1 192	-	-	-	-
Total Overberg Municipalities		-	-	7 500	7 500	8 260	10 163	-	-	-	-
B	WC041 Kamaland	-	-	2 932	2 932	3 070	1 220	-	-	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	1 174	-	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	1 566	1 566	1 704	4 480	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	6 500	6 000	1 771	1 771	1 909	4 420	-	-	-	-
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	-	-	2 802	2 802	2 940	1 672	-	-	-	-
B	WC046 Knysna	-	-	1 771	1 771	1 909	1 264	-	-	-	-
B	WC047 Bixou	-	-	1 771	1 771	1 909	1 264	-	-	-	-
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	2 180	-	-	-	-
Total Garden Route Municipalities		-	-	15 042	15 042	16 162	18 394	-	-	-	-
B	WC051 Langeberg	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 910	1 173	-	-	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	1 098	-	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	2 185	2 185	2 323	1 372	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	2 451	-	-	-	-
Total Central Karoo Municipalities		-	-	6 685	6 685	7 171	6 094	-	-	-	-
Total Western Cape Municipalities		15 500	17 000	18 000	18 000	20 214	134 426	-	68 877	72 930	77 263
Unallocated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	816 477	853 065	-
National Total		159 857	167 036	174 519	174 519	594 105	701 385	-	276 792	293 714	411 352
Footnote: 1. Includes unallocated amounts for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG). The MDRG is allocated R7.3 million in 2023/24 and R10 million in 2024/25.											

¹ Includes unallocated amounts for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG). The MDRG is allocated R273 million in 2023/24, R289 million in 2024/25 and R400 million in 2025/26.

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B1 OF 2)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE	A BUE Buffalo City	-	-	-	-	9 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	34 000	-	-	-
	A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-	-
	B EC101 D. Deyens-Nasale	28 471	24 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	21 000
	B EC102 D. Deyens-Nasale	28 588	16 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	6 125
	B EC104 Mthatha	28 455	29 952	-	-	4 000	5 000	204	8 000	-	-	-	-	21 947	19 800
	B EC105 Ndlambe	31 966	33 263	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	30 000	20 681
	B EC106 Sundays River Valley	29 921	31 129	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	30 000	20 262
	B EC108 Kanga	37 367	38 936	-	-	4 000	5 000	4 700	7 500	-	-	-	-	15 000	21 850
	B EC109 Koro-karim	17 570	18 179	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	-	-	-	-	30 000	10 000
	B EC110 Sani-Hlathini District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		130 408	192 700	-	-	8 000	10 000	4 904	25 800	2 405	2 513	-	-	135 947	103 400
Total: Amathole Municipalities	B EC121 Mthatha	71 487	74 711	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC122 Mthatha	82 452	78 029	-	-	5 000	-	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC123 Great Kei	12 560	12 927	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC124 Amathole	32 976	24 352	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC125 Ngqamen	18 511	18 511	-	-	-	-	-	12 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC126 Amathole	46 899	48 306	-	-	-	-	-	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC127 Amathole	516 993	541 820	-	-	-	-	-	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC128 Amathole	567 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC129 Amathole	567 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC130 Amathole	567 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		709 230	817 404	-	-	5 000	-	30 327	76 000	31 116	3 297	-	-	60 000	74 041
Total: Chris Hani District Municipality	B EC131 Indaba Yehemba	26 425	19 076	-	-	5 000	6 000	-	15 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC132 Indaba Yehemba	30 908	53 507	-	-	-	-	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC133 Indaba Yehemba	45 513	47 489	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC134 Indaba Yehemba	45 513	47 489	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC135 Indaba Yehemba	45 513	47 489	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC136 Indaba Yehemba	45 513	47 489	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC137 Indaba Yehemba	45 513	47 489	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC138 Indaba Yehemba	45 513	47 489	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC139 Indaba Yehemba	45 513	47 489	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC140 Indaba Yehemba	45 513	47 489	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani District Municipality		503 729	612 447	-	-	5 000	6 000	87 338	82 000	3 408	3 642	20 000	135 000	67 017	83 600
Total: Joe Gqabi District Municipality	B EC141 Joe Gqabi	54 045	46 025	-	-	-	-	-	24 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC142 Joe Gqabi	48 485	47 448	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC143 Joe Gqabi	21 772	22 586	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC144 Joe Gqabi	138 414	197 517	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC145 Joe Gqabi	138 414	197 517	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC146 Joe Gqabi	138 414	197 517	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC147 Joe Gqabi	138 414	197 517	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC148 Joe Gqabi	138 414	197 517	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC149 Joe Gqabi	138 414	197 517	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC150 Joe Gqabi	138 414	197 517	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi District Municipality		309 916	314 806	-	-	-	-	17 759	37 000	2 347	2 452	20 000	50 000	60 010	63 506
Total: O.F.S. District Municipality	B EC151 O.F.S.	64 654	67 757	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC152 O.F.S.	64 654	67 757	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC153 O.F.S.	64 654	67 757	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC154 O.F.S.	64 654	67 757	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC155 O.F.S.	64 654	67 757	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC156 O.F.S.	64 654	67 757	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC157 O.F.S.	64 654	67 757	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC158 O.F.S.	64 654	67 757	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC159 O.F.S.	64 654	67 757	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC160 O.F.S.	64 654	67 757	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: O.F.S. District Municipality		1 106 826	1 150 133	-	-	4 000	5 515	6 000	99 201	3 135	3 296	3 444	160 649	365 536	136 435
Total: Tsimshans District Municipality	B EC161 Tsimshans	58 506	61 101	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC162 Tsimshans	58 506	61 101	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC163 Tsimshans	58 506	61 101	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC164 Tsimshans	58 506	61 101	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC165 Tsimshans	58 506	61 101	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC166 Tsimshans	58 506	61 101	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC167 Tsimshans	58 506	61 101	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC168 Tsimshans	58 506	61 101	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC169 Tsimshans	58 506	61 101	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B EC170 Tsimshans	58 506	61 101	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Tsimshans District Municipality		606 506	606 506	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	16 931	17 760	18 950	516 864	516 864	516 864
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		3 649 400	3 775 327	-	-	31 000	31 515	14 000	207 854	466 831	486 982	731 940	752 444	899 761	587 000

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B1 OF 2)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant												Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		2023/24 (R'000)		2023/25 (R'000)		2023/26 (R'000)		2023/27 (R'000)		2023/28 (R'000)		2023/29 (R'000)		2023/30 (R'000)		2023/31 (R'000)		2023/32 (R'000)		2023/33 (R'000)		2023/34 (R'000)		2023/35 (R'000)		2023/36 (R'000)		2023/37 (R'000)		2023/38 (R'000)		2023/39 (R'000)		2023/40 (R'000)		2023/41 (R'000)		2023/42 (R'000)		2023/43 (R'000)		2023/44 (R'000)		2023/45 (R'000)		2023/46 (R'000)		2023/47 (R'000)		2023/48 (R'000)		2023/49 (R'000)		2023/50 (R'000)		2023/51 (R'000)		2023/52 (R'000)		2023/53 (R'000)		2023/54 (R'000)		2023/55 (R'000)		2023/56 (R'000)		2023/57 (R'000)		2023/58 (R'000)		2023/59 (R'000)		2023/60 (R'000)		2023/61 (R'000)		2023/62 (R'000)		2023/63 (R'000)		2023/64 (R'000)		2023/65 (R'000)		2023/66 (R'000)		2023/67 (R'000)		2023/68 (R'000)		2023/69 (R'000)		2023/70 (R'000)		2023/71 (R'000)		2023/72 (R'000)		2023/73 (R'000)		2023/74 (R'000)		2023/75 (R'000)		2023/76 (R'000)		2023/77 (R'000)		2023/78 (R'000)		2023/79 (R'000)		2023/80 (R'000)		2023/81 (R'000)		2023/82 (R'000)		2023/83 (R'000)		2023/84 (R'000)		2023/85 (R'000)		2023/86 (R'000)		2023/87 (R'000)		2023/88 (R'000)		2023/89 (R'000)		2023/90 (R'000)		2023/91 (R'000)		2023/92 (R'000)		2023/93 (R'000)		2023/94 (R'000)		2023/95 (R'000)		2023/96 (R'000)		2023/97 (R'000)		2023/98 (R'000)		2023/99 (R'000)		2024/00 (R'000)		2024/01 (R'000)		2024/02 (R'000)		2024/03 (R'000)		2024/04 (R'000)		2024/05 (R'000)		2024/06 (R'000)		2024/07 (R'000)		2024/08 (R'000)		2024/09 (R'000)		2024/10 (R'000)		2024/11 (R'000)		2024/12 (R'000)		2024/13 (R'000)		2024/14 (R'000)		2024/15 (R'000)		2024/16 (R'000)		2024/17 (R'000)		2024/18 (R'000)		2024/19 (R'000)		2024/20 (R'000)		2024/21 (R'000)		2024/22 (R'000)		2024/23 (R'000)		2024/24 (R'000)		2024/25 (R'000)		2024/26 (R'000)		2024/27 (R'000)		2024/28 (R'000)		2024/29 (R'000)		2024/30 (R'000)		2024/31 (R'000)		2024/32 (R'000)		2024/33 (R'000)		2024/34 (R'000)		2024/35 (R'000)		2024/36 (R'000)		2024/37 (R'000)		2024/38 (R'000)		2024/39 (R'000)		2024/40 (R'000)		2024/41 (R'000)		2024/42 (R'000)		2024/43 (R'000)		2024/44 (R'000)		2024/45 (R'000)		2024/46 (R'000)		2024/47 (R'000)		2024/48 (R'000)		2024/49 (R'000)		2024/50 (R'000)		2024/51 (R'000)		2024/52 (R'000)		2024/53 (R'000)		2024/54 (R'000)		2024/55 (R'000)		2024/56 (R'000)		2024/57 (R'000)		2024/58 (R'000)		2024/59 (R'000)		2024/60 (R'000)		2024/61 (R'000)		2024/62 (R'000)		2024/63 (R'000)		2024/64 (R'000)		2024/65 (R'000)		2024/66 (R'000)		2024/67 (R'000)		2024/68 (R'000)		2024/69 (R'000)		2024/70 (R'000)		2024/71 (R'000)		2024/72 (R'000)		2024/73 (R'000)		2024/74 (R'000)		2024/75 (R'000)		2024/76 (R'000)		2024/77 (R'000)		2024/78 (R'000)		2024/79 (R'000)		2024/80 (R'000)		2024/81 (R'000)		2024/82 (R'000)		2024/83 (R'000)		2024/84 (R'000)		2024/85 (R'000)		2024/86 (R'000)		2024/87 (R'000)		2024/88 (R'000)		2024/89 (R'000)		2024/90 (R'000)		2024/91 (R'000)		2024/92 (R'000)		2024/93 (R'000)		2024/94 (R'000)		2024/95 (R'000)		2024/96 (R'000)		2024/97 (R'000)		2024/98 (R'000)		2024/99 (R'000)		2025/00 (R'000)		2025/01 (R'000)		2025/02 (R'000)		2025/03 (R'000)		2025/04 (R'000)		2025/05 (R'000)		2025/06 (R'000)		2025/07 (R'000)		2025/08 (R'000)		2025/09 (R'000)		2025/10 (R'000)		2025/11 (R'000)		2025/12 (R'000)		2025/13 (R'000)		2025/14 (R'000)		2025/15 (R'000)		2025/16 (R'000)		2025/17 (R'000)		2025/18 (R'000)		2025/19 (R'000)		2025/20 (R'000)		2025/21 (R'000)		2025/22 (R'000)		2025/23 (R'000)		2025/24 (R'000)		2025/25 (R'000)		2025/26 (R'000)		2025/27 (R'000)		2025/28 (R'000)		2025/29 (R'000)		2025/30 (R'000)		2025/31 (R'000)		2025/32 (R'000)		2025/33 (R'000)		2025/34 (R'000)		2025/35 (R'000)		2025/36 (R'000)		2025/37 (R'000)		2025/38 (R'000)		2025/39 (R'000)		2025/40 (R'000)		2025/41 (R'000)		2025/42 (R'000)		2025/43 (R'000)		2025/44 (R'000)		2025/45 (R'000)		2025/46 (R'000)		2025/47 (R'000)		2025/48 (R'000)		2025/49 (R'000)		2025/50 (R'000)		2025/51 (R'000)		2025/52 (R'000)		2025/53 (R'000)		2025/54 (R'000)		2025/55 (R'000)		2025/56 (R'000)		2025/57 (R'000)		2025/58 (R'000)		2025/59 (R'000)		2025/60 (R'000)		2025/61 (R'000)		2025/62 (R'000)		2025/63 (R'000)		2025/64 (R'000)		2025/65 (R'000)		2025/66 (R'000)		2025/67 (R'000)		2025/68 (R'000)		2025/69 (R'000)		2025/70 (R'000)		2025/71 (R'000)		2025/72 (R'000)		2025/73 (R'000)		2025/74 (R'000)		2025/75 (R'000)		2025/76 (R'000)		2025/77 (R'000)		2025/78 (R'000)		2025/79 (R'000)		2025/80 (R'000)		2025/81 (R'000)		2025/82 (R'000)		2025/83 (R'000)		2025/84 (R'000)		2025/85 (R'000)		2025/86 (R'000)		2025/87 (R'000)		2025/88 (R'000)		2025/89 (R'000)		2025/90 (R'000)		2025/91 (R'000)		2025/92 (R'000)		2025/93 (R'000)		2025/94 (R'000)		2025/95 (R'000)		2025/96 (R'000)		2025/97 (R'000)		2025/98 (R'000)		2025/99 (R'000)		2026/00 (R'000)		2026/01 (R'000)		2026/02 (R'000)		2026/03 (R'000)		2026/04 (R'000)		2026/05 (R'000)		2026/06 (R'000)		2026/07 (R'000)		2026/08 (R'000)		2026/09 (R'000)		2026/10 (R'000)		2026/11 (R'000)		2026/12 (R'000)		2026/13 (R'000)		2026/14 (R'000)		2026/15 (R'000)		2026/16 (R'000)		2026/17 (R'000)		2026/18 (R'000)		2026/19 (R'000)		2026/20 (R'000)		2026/21 (R'000)		2026/22 (R'000)		2026/23 (R'000)		2026/24 (R'000)		2026/25 (R'000)		2026/26 (R'000)		2026/27 (R'000)		2026/28 (R'000)		2026/29 (R'000)		2026/30 (R'000)		2026/31 (R'000)		2026/32 (R'000)		2026/33 (R'000)		2026/34 (R'000)		2026/35 (R'000)		2026/36 (R'000)		2026/37 (R'000)		2026/38 (R'000)		2026/39 (R'000)		2026/40 (R'000)		2026/41 (R'000)		2026/42 (R'000)		2026/43 (R'000)		2026/44 (R'000)		2026/45 (R'000)		2026/46 (R'000)		2026/47 (R'000)		2026/48 (R'000)		2026/49 (R'000)		2026/50 (R'000)		2026/51 (R'000)		2026/52 (R'000)		2026/53 (R'000)		2026/54 (R'000)		2026/55 (R'000)		2026/56 (R'000)		2026/57 (R'000)		2026/58 (R'000)		2026/59 (R'000)		2026/60 (R'000)		2026/61 (R'000)		2026/62 (R'000)		2026/63 (R'000)		2026/64 (R'000)		2026/65 (R'000)		2026/66 (R'000)		2026/67 (R'000)		2026/68 (R'000)		2026/69 (R'000)		2026/70 (R'000)		2026/71 (R'000)		2026/72 (R'000)		2026/73 (R'000)		2026/74 (R'000)		2026/75 (R'000)		2026/76 (R'000)		2026/77 (R'000)		2026/78 (R'000)		2026/79 (R'000)		2026/80 (R'000)		2026/81 (R'000)		2026/82 (R'000)		2026/83 (R'000)		2026/84 (R'000)		2026/85 (R'000)		2026/86 (R'000)		2026/87 (R'000)		2026/88 (R'000)		2026/89 (R'000)		2026/90 (R'000)		2026/91 (R'000)		2026/92 (R'000)		2026/93 (R'000)		2026/94 (R'000)		2026/95 (R'000)		2026/96 (R'000)		2026/97 (R'000)		2026/98 (R'000)		2026/99 (R'000)		2027/00 (R'000)		2027/01 (R'000)		2027/02 (R'000)		2027/03 (R'000)		2027/04 (R'000)		2027/05 (R'000)		2027/06 (R'000)		2027/07 (R'000)		2027/08 (R'000)		2027/09 (R'000)		2027/10 (R'000)		2027/11 (R'000)		2027/12 (R'000)		2027/13 (R'000)		2027/14 (R'000)		2027/15 (R'000)		2027/16 (R'000)		2027/17 (R'000)		2027/18 (R'000)		2027/19 (R'000)		2027/20 (R'000)		2027/21 (R'000)		2027/22 (R'000)		2027/23 (R'000)		2027/24 (R'000)		2027/25 (R'000)		2027/26 (R'000)		2027/27 (R'000)		2027/28 (R'000)		2027/29 (R'000)		2027/30 (R'000)		2027/31 (R'000)		2027/32 (R'000)		2027/33 (R'000)		2027/34 (R'000)		2027/35 (R'000)		2027/36 (R'000)		2027/37 (R'000)		2027/38 (R'000)		2027/39 (R'000)		2027/40 (R'000)		2027/41 (R'000)		2027/42 (R'000)		2027/43 (R'000)		2027/44 (R'000)		2027/45 (R'000)		2027/46 (R'000)		2027/47 (R'000)		2027/48 (R'000)		2027/49 (R'000)		2027/50 (R'000)		2027/51 (R'000)		2027/52 (R'000)		2027/53 (R'000)		2027/54 (R'000)		2027/55 (R'000)		2027/56 (R'000)		2027/57 (R'000)		2027/58 (R'000)		2027/59 (R'000)		2027/60 (R'000)		2027/61 (R'000)		2027/62 (R'000)		2027/63 (R'000)		2027/64 (R'000)		2027/65 (R'000)		2027/66 (R'000)		2027/67 (R'000)		2027/68 (R'000)		2027/69 (R'000)		2027/70 (R'000)		2027/71 (R'000)		2027/72 (R'000)		2027/73 (R'000)		2027/74 (R'000)		2027/75 (R'000)		2027/76 (R'000)		2027/77 (R'000)		2027/78 (R'000)		2027/79 (R'000)		2027/80 (R'000)		2027/81 (R'000)		2027/82 (R'000)		2027/83 (R'000)		2027/84 (R'000)		2027/85 (R'000)		2027/86 (R'000)		2027/87 (R'000)		2027/88 (R'000)		2027/89 (R'000)		2027/90 (R'000)		2027/91 (R'000)		2027/92 (R'000)		2027/93 (R'000)		2027/94 (R'000)		2027/95 (R'000)		2027/96 (R'000)		2027/97 (R'000)		2027/98 (R'000)		2027/99 (R'000)		2028/00 (R'000)		2028/01 (R'000)		2028/02 (R'000)		2028/03 (R'000)		2028/04 (R'000)		2028/05 (R'000)		2028/06 (R'000)		2028/07 (R'000)		2028/08 (R'000)		2028/09 (R'000)		2028/10 (R'000)		2028/11 (R'000)		2028/12 (R'000)		2028/13 (R'000)		2028/14 (R'000)		2028/15 (R'000)		2028/16 (R'000)		2028/17 (R'000)		2028/18 (R'000)		2028/19 (R'000)		2028/20 (R'000)		2028/21 (R'000)		2028/22 (R'000)		2028/23 (R'000)		2028/24 (R'000)		2028/25 (R'000)		2028/26 (R'000)		2028/27 (R'000)		2028/28 (R'000)		2028/29 (R'000)		2028/30 (R'000)		2028/31 (R'000)		2028/32 (R'000)		2028/33 (R'000)		2028/34 (R'000)		2028/35 (R'000)		2028/36 (R'000)		2028/37 (R'000)		2028/38 (R'000)		2028/39 (R'000)		2028/40 (R'000)		2028/41 (R'000)		2028/42 (R'000)		2028/43 (R'000)		2028/44 (R'000)		2028/45 (R'000)		2028/46 (R'000)		2028/47 (R'000)		2028/48 (R'000)		2028/49 (R'000)		2028/50 (R'000)		2028/51 (R'000)		2028/52 (R'000)		2028/53 (R'000)		2028/54 (R'000)		2028/55 (R'000)		2028/56 (R'000)		2028/57 (R'000)		2028/58 (R'000)		2028/59 (R'000)		2028/60 (R'000)		2028/61 (R'000)		2028/62 (R'000)		2028/63 (R'000)		2028/64 (R'000)		2028/65 (R'000)		2028/66 (R'000)		2028/67 (R'000)		2028/68 (R'000)		2028/69 (R'000)		2028/70 (R'000)		2028/71 (R'000)		2028/72 (R'000)		2028/73 (R'000)		2028/74 (R'000)		2028/75 (R'000)		2028/76 (R'000)		2028/77 (R'000)		2028/78 (R'000)		2028/79 (R'000)		2028/80 (R'000)		2028/81 (R'000)		2028/82 (R'000)		2028/83 (R'000)		2028/84 (R'000)		2028/85 (R'000)		2028/86 (R'000)		2028/87 (R'000)		2028/88 (R'000)		2028/89 (R'000)		2028/90 (R'000)		2028/91 (R'000)		2028/92 (R'000)		2028/93 (R'000)		2028/94 (R'000)		2028/95 (R'000)		2028/96 (R'000)		2028/97 (R'000)		2028/98 (R'000)		2028/99 (R'000)		2029/00 (R'000)		2029/01 (R'000)		2029/02 (R'000)		2029/03 (R'000)		2029/04 (R'000)		2029/05 (R'000)		2029/06 (R'000)		2029/07	

ANNEXURE V5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	
KWAZULU-NATAL	A	ETH eThekweni	-	-	16 442	-	8 000	10 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	KZN212 uMdloti	36 046	37 551	-	39 120	-	-	-	10 500	10 970	-	-	-	-	-
	B	KZN213 uMdloti	48 155	41 859	15 772	-	-	-	815	13 796	14 414	-	-	-	-	-
	B	KZN214 uMdloti	27 173	25 349	82 296	-	-	-	640	9 500	9 500	-	-	-	-	-
	B	KZN215 uMdloti	290 379	304 217	318 642	129 775	6 000	-	8 000	8 358	-	-	-	-	150 000	90 000
	C	DC21 - Liza District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 859	2 988	-	-	-	-
	Total: Liza Municipalities	400 753	411 876	430 767	241 407	6 000	-	29 415	43 668	2 859	2 988	3 122	-	150 000	87 750	90 000
	B	KZN221 uMdloti	32 314	33 638	35 019	-	-	-	-	9 825	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	KZN222 uMdloti	28 010	27 868	28 970	-	4 000	5 000	-	15 000	15 672	-	-	-	-	-
	B	KZN223 uMdloti	15 175	15 175	15 175	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 672	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 uMdloti	13 123	13 517	13 928	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN225 uMdloti	245 759	209 066	260 811	-	5 000	5 000	-	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	50 000	70 405	
B	KZN226 uMdloti	18 392	19 041	19 718	-	-	-	-	22 555	10 449	10 917	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN227 Richmond	21 252	22 040	22 861	-	-	-	-	9 920	8 359	8 733	-	-	-	-	
C	DC22 - uMgungahlova District Municipality	122 208	127 892	133 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 050	94 116	
Total: uMgungahlova Municipalities	501 359	506 985	529 467	-	9 000	10 000	-	103 643	67 212	70 223	2 840	2 967	-	140 650	160 459	
B	KZN235 uMdloti	33 175	34 542	35 966	-	-	-	-	10 000	12 538	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN237 uMdloti	44 489	46 403	48 319	-	3 000	5 000	-	15 000	15 672	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	73 551	76 855	80 319	-	-	-	-	1 244	8 359	8 733	-	-	-	-	
C	DC23 - uMkhonto District Municipality	221 342	231 833	242 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: uMkhonto Municipalities	372 537	389 633	407 452	-	3 000	5 000	-	26 244	35 859	36 943	2 672	2 917	-	85 000	94 756	
B	KZN241 uMdloti	31 144	17 943	18 657	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 224	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN242 uMdloti	36 675	38 211	39 812	-	-	-	-	10 000	20 896	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN244 uMdloti	44 200	46 101	48 082	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 896	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN245 uMdloti	34 987	36 441	37 957	-	-	-	-	12 355	10 448	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC24 - uMgungahlova District Municipality	228 844	237 602	248 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: uMgungahlova Municipalities	364 600	376 298	393 233	-	5 000	5 000	-	45 355	58 000	60 899	2 449	2 559	2 673	50 001	60 000	
B	KZN252 Newcastle	145 068	141 375	147 949	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 896	-	-	-	-	50 000	
B	KZN253 uMdloti	18 249	10 504	10 769	-	-	-	-	21 550	7 314	-	-	-	-	50 700	
B	KZN254 Durrheim	25 271	26 254	27 278	-	-	-	-	24 488	7 314	-	-	-	-	52 987	
C	DC25 - Amathole District Municipality	48 572	50 685	52 888	-	-	-	-	2 346	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: Amathole Municipalities	238 160	228 818	238 884	-	-	-	-	46 384	31 314	32 717	2 370	2 476	2 587	50 000	112 391	
B	KZN261 uMdloti	29 774	21 539	23 336	-	-	-	-	14 629	15 284	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN262 uMdloti	31 173	34 539	35 663	-	-	-	-	15 600	8 359	8 733	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN263 uMdloti	51 853	48 737	47 701	-	-	-	-	16 600	10 449	10 917	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN265 Nongoma	37 490	39 065	40 708	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN266 Umtali	36 314	37 833	39 416	-	-	-	-	5 800	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC26 - Zululand District Municipality	271 663	284 615	298 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: Zululand Municipalities	451 267	463 328	480 218	-	-	-	-	68 385	46 796	48 798	2 539	2 653	2 772	430 905	58 032	
B	KZN271 uMdloti	49 172	45 926	44 754	-	-	-	-	20 475	11 864	-	-	-	-	58 032	
B	KZN272 uMdloti	44 165	46 064	48 044	-	-	-	-	17 249	10 449	10 917	-	-	-	50 000	
B	KZN275 uMdloti	45 342	38 910	40 545	-	-	-	-	6 760	10 449	10 917	-	-	-	50 000	
B	KZN276 uMdloti	32 776	27 735	26 734	-	-	-	-	2 600	10 530	11 062	-	-	-	80 000	
C	DC27 - uMkhonto District Municipality	288 848	271 158	283 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: uMkhonto Municipalities	420 300	424 793	441 066	-	-	-	-	47 084	42 922	44 845	2 819	2 945	3 077	77 564	81 063	
B	KZN281 uMdloti	30 660	31 905	33 202	-	-	-	-	9 500	14 629	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN282 uMdloti	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	14 000	8 359	8 733	-	-	55 000	62 000	
B	KZN284 uMdloti	62 775	49 850	52 012	-	-	-	-	3 500	8 359	8 733	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN285 uMdloti	20 758	21 522	22 318	-	-	-	-	13 700	10 448	10 917	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN286 uMdloti	26 862	27 608	28 698	-	-	-	-	17 000	14 629	15 284	-	-	-	-	
C	DC28 - King Cetshwayo District Municipality	289 480	212 202	225 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities	360 126	340 077	361 506	-	5 000	5 000	-	57 700	55 976	58 482	2 715	2 837	2 964	230 000	76 000	
B	KZN291 uMdloti	49 717	43 498	45 534	-	-	-	-	7 384	14 622	15 277	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN292 uMdloti	61 442	64 179	67 032	-	5 000	4 000	-	10 800	15 672	15 672	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN293 uMdloti	34 995	36 449	37 965	-	-	-	-	12 500	13 101	13 101	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN294 uMdloti	25 940	26 956	28 014	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 672	15 672	-	-	-	-	
C	DC29 - Lesotho District Municipality	231 810	252 800	264 275	-	-	-	-	24 400	2 529	2 663	-	-	-	-	
Total: Lesotho Municipalities	469 344	413 801	424 638	60 000	5 000	4 000	-	56 352	57 161	59 722	2 439	2 529	2 663	100 000	97 500	
B	KZN303 uMdloti	19 893	20 615	21 368	-	4 000	5 000	-	10 448	10 448	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN304 uMdloti	39 469	32 784	34 123	-	-	-	-	21 865	10 971	11 464	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN305 uMdloti	51 395	53 645	55 990	-	-	-	-	6 000	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN306 uMdloti	31 779	33 078	34 431	-	-	-	-	7 561	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	
C	DC31 - uMgungahlova District Municipality	264 508	265 407	271 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total: Uthmaniyana Municipalities	389 956	393 407	411 166	-	4 000	5 000	-	57 584	34 711	36 540	2 391	2 498	2 610	10 000	115 985	
Total: Hlabisa Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	108 929	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	3 890 956	4 133 457	4 239 915	-	39 000	50 000	-	8 000	540 146	473 417	25 971	27 117	28 352	465 649	1 062 214	

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B1 OF 2)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)
LIMPOPO	B	LM331 Greater Giyani	72 329	75 984	-	-	-	-	32 220	27 000	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM332 Greater Lediba	68 605	71 689	-	-	5 000	-	10 996	9 404	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM333 Greater Tzaneen	112 922	118 155	-	-	5 000	-	25 168	12 500	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM334 Greater Tzaneen	37 676	39 260	-	-	4 000	2 500	20 784	12 500	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM335 Mookgosi	31 372	32 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM336 Mookgosi	548 214	574 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 370	2 476	-	-	-
	C	LM333 Mopani District Municipality	62 013	62 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Limpopo Municipalities	871 118	911 905	-	-	14 000	7 000	-	80 778	68 404	2 370	2 476	-	-	61 360
	B	LM341 Mafikeng	54 056	55 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM342 Mafikeng	115 720	120 720	-	-	-	-	28 200	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
NORTH WEST	B	LM343 Mafikeng	112 216	117 384	-	-	-	-	7 000	13 800	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM344 Collins Chabane	98 133	102 669	-	-	-	-	12 504	13 900	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM345 Collins Chabane	621 329	651 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 416	2 524	-	-	78 605
	C	LM344 Vhembe District Municipality	988 857	1 026 171	-	-	-	-	47 704	61 000	2 416	2 524	-	-	109 000
	Total North West Municipalities	1 826 271	1 896 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 210
	B	LM351 Bhebe	52 575	54 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM352 Bhebe	41 453	43 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM353 Molete	41 453	43 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM354 Polokwane	41 453	43 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	C	LM353 Capricorn District Municipality	277 987	291 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NORTH WEST (Cont.)	Total North West Municipalities	426 347	456 516	-	-	4 000	5 000	84 229	57 853	2 400	2 718	2 839	161 539	155 509	239 725
	B	LM361 Tlokweng	39 129	40 784	-	-	-	-	32 800	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM362 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM363 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM364 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM365 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM366 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM367 Moshale	198 609	206 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM368 Moshale-Mogogwag	51 573	49 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	C	LM356 Waterberg District Municipality	379 773	379 765	-	-	4 000	5 000	32 800	73 000	2 200	2 393	2 500	161 539	155 509
NORTH WEST (Cont.)	Total North West Municipalities	1 826 271	1 896 773	-	-	4 000	5 000	84 229	57 853	2 400	2 718	2 839	161 539	155 509	239 725
	B	LM371 Etepa-Mogale	39 389	41 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM372 Etepa-Mogale	68 156	68 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM373 Mahabongwe	74 962	77 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM374 Mahabongwe	100 961	105 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM375 Mahabongwe	100 961	105 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM376 Mahabongwe	100 961	105 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM377 Mahabongwe	100 961	105 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM378 Mahabongwe	100 961	105 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	C	LM377 Sekake District Municipality	579 483	601 050	-	-	5 000	-	50 100	71 221	2 400	2 571	2 686	161 539	155 509
NORTH WEST (Cont.)	Total North West Municipalities	1 826 271	1 896 773	-	-	5 000	-	50 100	71 221	2 400	2 571	2 686	161 539	155 509	239 725
	B	LM381 Tlokweng	39 129	40 784	-	-	-	-	32 800	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM382 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM383 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM384 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM385 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM386 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM387 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM388 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	C	LM388 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NORTH WEST (Cont.)	Total North West Municipalities	1 826 271	1 896 773	-	-	4 000	5 000	32 800	73 000	2 200	2 393	2 500	161 539	155 509	239 725
	B	LM391 Tlokweng	39 129	40 784	-	-	-	-	32 800	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM392 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM393 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM394 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM395 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM396 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM397 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM398 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	C	LM398 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NORTH WEST (Cont.)	Total North West Municipalities	1 826 271	1 896 773	-	-	4 000	5 000	32 800	73 000	2 200	2 393	2 500	161 539	155 509	239 725
	B	LM401 Tlokweng	39 129	40 784	-	-	-	-	32 800	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM402 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM403 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM404 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM405 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM406 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM407 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM408 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	C	LM408 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NORTH WEST (Cont.)	Total North West Municipalities	1 826 271	1 896 773	-	-	4 000	5 000	32 800	73 000	2 200	2 393	2 500	161 539	155 509	239 725
	B	LM409 Tlokweng	39 129	40 784	-	-	-	-	32 800	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM410 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM411 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM412 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM413 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM414 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM415 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM416 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	C	LM416 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NORTH WEST (Cont.)	Total North West Municipalities	1 826 271	1 896 773	-	-	4 000	5 000	32 800	73 000	2 200	2 393	2 500	161 539	155 509	239 725
	B	LM417 Tlokweng	39 129	40 784	-	-	-	-	32 800	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM418 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM419 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM420 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM421 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM422 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM423 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM424 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	C	LM424 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NORTH WEST (Cont.)	Total North West Municipalities	1 826 271	1 896 773	-	-	4 000	5 000	32 800	73 000	2 200	2 393	2 500	161 539	155 509	239 725
	B	LM425 Tlokweng	39 129	40 784	-	-	-	-	32 800	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM426 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM427 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B	LM428 Tlokweng	51 720	53 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE															
B	NC061 Rietveld	7 826	7 963	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	-	-	-	9 900	16 650
B	NC062 Nam-Khoi	46 599	17 161	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	2 200	-	-	-	20 000	39 000
B	NC063 Rietburg	12 525	17 747	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	1 800	-	-	-	4 540	8 924
B	NC065 Hartam	10 755	11 034	4 000	1 200	-	-	2 900	5 850	-	110 000	27 000	12 200	12 744	12 744
B	NC066 Karoo-Hogland	8 735	8 914	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 850	-	-	-	13 000	21 000	-
B	NC067 Kala-Ma	8 352	8 515	-	-	-	-	4 180	3 300	3 118	3 358	5 225	5 460	5 703	-
C	DC06 Namakwa District Municipality	60 581	61 823	4 000	1 200	-	-	16 400	17 900	3 118	3 358	5 225	5 460	5 703	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		60 581	61 823	4 000	1 200	-	-	16 400	17 900	3 118	3 358	5 225	5 460	5 703	-
B	NC071 Bhebe	23 009	11 300	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	17 900	-	-	79 605	43 234	45 161
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	12 846	13 227	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	7 314	-	-	9 450	10 315	10 315
B	NC073 Erasmussburg	13 654	14 073	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	-	-	15 405	8 783	9 174
B	NC074 Raraberg	8 673	8 851	-	-	5 000	2 000	3 825	3 500	3 400	-	-	16 675	12 200	12 744
B	NC075 Renswilerburg	7 998	8 144	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC076 Renswilerburg	7 998	8 144	-	-	-	-	-	4 180	2 200	-	-	-	9 405	9 424
B	NC077 Thembulhe	10 379	10 640	-	-	-	-	-	3 314	2 100	-	-	11 540	12 597	-
B	NC078 Stellenbosch	10 839	11 122	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	5 500	-	-	10 000	10 000	-
B	NC078 Stellenbosch	19 634	19 715	-	-	-	-	6 237	7 500	8 200	-	-	-	14 603	15 254
C	DC07 Port Elizabeth District Municipality	114 432	97 072	5 000	3 200	-	-	13 062	37 488	3 232	3 378	3 529	-	63 170	69 908
Total: Port Elizabeth District Municipality		114 432	97 072	5 000	3 200	-	-	13 062	37 488	3 232	3 378	3 529	-	63 170	69 908
B	NC082 Mt. Garib	34 057	27 078	-	-	-	-	6 925	9 600	-	-	-	-	15 244	15 244
B	NC084 Dikens	11 881	12 215	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 800	-	-	-	-	9 875	10 315
B	NC085 Tzaneen	17 946	18 844	-	-	-	-	1 500	5 000	9 800	-	-	135 145	201 935	201 935
B	NC086 Tzaneen	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 800	-	-	-	12 975	13 559	14 163
B	NC087 Tzaneen	29 290	30 468	-	-	-	-	16 700	7 400	9 500	-	-	6 750	11 233	11 734
C	DC08 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	101 651	96 981	-	-	-	-	25 125	22 865	33 605	3 079	3 217	3 361	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality		101 651	96 981	-	-	-	-	25 125	22 865	33 605	3 079	3 217	3 361	-	-
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC092 Dikgatong	29 445	24 415	-	-	4 000	-	48 026	22 700	25 000	-	-	36 000	492 000	574 000
B	NC093 Dikgatong	12 462	12 813	-	-	-	-	5 000	8 350	1 500	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC094 Pekaia	30 710	31 957	-	-	-	-	15 500	6 470	8 300	-	-	-	19 515	-
C	DC09 Frances Baard District Municipality	65 725	68 145	4 000	-	-	-	68 236	39 429	2 707	2 829	2 955	-	30 668	23 930
B	NC451 Joe Mphahlele	82 527	74 753	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC452 Galesburg	13 285	13 180	-	-	5 000	-	43 025	20 000	15 000	-	-	42 250	44 111	46 077
B	NC453 Gungahla	13 286	13 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	14 225	25 210
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	109 311	154 671	4 000	5 000	-	-	43 025	40 900	2 130	2 226	2 226	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality		109 311	154 671	4 000	5 000	-	-	43 025	40 900	2 130	2 226	2 226	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		501 370	479 732	40 574	-	17 000	9 400	149 738	156 462	163 472	14 566	14 908	15 975	106 000	667 145
NORTH WEST															
B	NW371 Mopela	137 726	144 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW372 Mafeking	339 658	355 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW373 Rensburg	291 208	296 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW374 Kgalengvlei	30 205	31 427	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW375 Moes-Koue	179 938	188 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC37 Botswana District Municipality	978 337	1 016 908	9 000	10 000	-	-	61 150	65 000	2 538	2 453	2 772	-	190 000	267 015
Total: Botswana District Municipality		978 337	1 016 908	9 000	10 000	-	-	61 150	65 000	2 538	2 453	2 772	-	190 000	267 015
B	NW381 Raboia	34 800	35 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tloeng	34 448	35 771	-	-	6 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafeking	72 985	76 281	-	-	4 292	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW384 Dikobela	41 133	44 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Mafeking	34 000	35 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC38 Botswana District Municipality	509 902	617 061	4 292	13 000	-	-	15 000	20 000	2 728	2 851	2 979	-	-	-
Total: Botswana District Municipality		509 902	617 061	4 292	13 000	-	-	15 000	20 000	2 728	2 851	2 979	-	-	-
B	NW392 Nakel	19 483	20 186	-	-	-	-	4 625	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamas	17 931	18 558	-	-	-	-	1 600	5 000	18 190	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Tloeng	56 510	59 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekaue-Teyane	16 840	17 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kgalagadi-Molopo	35 308	36 777	-	-	-	-	5 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segamotla District Municipality	166 277	174 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segamotla District Municipality		166 277	174 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW403 City of Mafikeng	115 732	109 569	-	-	4 000	-	1 732	10 000	15 000	-	-	-	48 630	50 000
B	NW404 Mafikeng Hills	31 001	33 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	30 668
B	NW405 Jo-Maths	79 330	81 301	-	-	-	-	28 750	27 436	17 000	-	-	-	20 855	19 966
C	DC40 Dr Ruth Segamotla District Municipality	228 378	227 102	4 000	-	-	-	29 168	38 350	2 641	2 761	2 861	-	118 620	84 566
Total: Dr Ruth Segamotla District Municipality		228 378	227 102	4 000	-	-	-	29 168	38 350	2 641	2 761	2 861	-	118 620	84 566
Total: North West Municipalities		2 109 366	2 186 881	17 292	23 000	-	-	96 543	142 750	150 190	10 432	11 008	11 901	340 000	408 630
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		2 109 366	2 186 881	17 292	23 000	-	-	96 543	142 750	150 190	10 432	11 008	11 901	340 000	408 630

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Grant		Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE	A CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B WC011 Matzikana	24 716	25 672	-	-	-	-	8 325	10 000	-	-	-	-	11 000	25 654
	B WC012 Cedarberg	17 896	18 522	-	-	-	-	37 997	12 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	10 450
	B WC013 Beaufort West	18 522	19 174	-	-	-	-	12 000	8 300	-	-	-	-	10 000	-
	B WC014 Beaufort West	29 287	30 145	-	-	-	-	14 324	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B WC015 Swartland	24 708	25 664	-	-	4 000	5 000	23 658	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	C DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 718	2 840	-	-	-	-
	Total West Coast Municipalities	113 150	110 255	-	-	4 000	5 000	84 304	71 000	2 718	2 840	-	-	26 000	36 104
	B WC022 Wieringberg	26 051	27 072	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B WC023 Dordrecht	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	16 000	-
	B WC025 Breeds Valley	40 609	42 336	-	-	4 000	-	20 338	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B WC026 Langenberg	25 533	26 529	-	-	-	-	460	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cape Winelands Municipalities	92 193	99 937	-	-	4 000	-	57 148	60 000	2 808	3 018	600 000	600 000	16 000	-
Total Cape Winelands Municipalities	B WC031 Thereswacht	39 909	33 166	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	10 700	-
	B WC032 Cape Agulhas	25 565	26 563	-	-	4 200	6 000	24 380	15 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
	B WC033 Cape Agulhas	12 560	12 612	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B WC034 Swartland	13 387	13 794	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	5 893	-
	Total Overberg District Municipality	82 121	85 135	-	-	8 200	11 000	24 380	27 000	2 806	2 974	-	-	26 593	-
	B WC041 Knysna	11 173	11 682	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	21 600
	B WC042 Hermanus	14 659	15 966	-	-	4 000	6 000	3 700	7 000	-	-	-	-	8 100	-
	B WC043 Mossel Bay	28 098	29 219	-	-	-	-	12 007	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B WC044 George	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 346	5 000	-	-	234 626	-	3 820	-
	B WC045 Outlook	25 248	26 230	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	-
Total Garden Route Municipalities	B WC047 Bhebe	23 344	24 244	-	-	-	-	3 774	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B WC048 Knysna	29 218	30 393	-	-	4 000	5 000	45 354	15 000	-	-	-	-	3 400	33 437
	Total Garden Route District Municipality	132 540	137 724	-	-	8 000	11 000	69 581	43 000	2 754	2 721	234 626	-	30 520	55 777
	B WC051 Langsburg	14 959	7 054	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	-	-	-	-	34 133	9 114
	B WC052 Prince Albert	8 097	8 267	-	-	-	-	490	1 092	-	-	-	-	10 000	-
	B WC053 Beaufort West	15 849	16 965	-	-	-	-	-	5 593	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Central Karoo District Municipality	38 905	31 666	-	-	-	-	490	9 693	2 803	2 156	-	-	44 133	9 114
	Total Western Cape Municipalities	409 109	460 607	-	-	33 200	36 000	236 103	217 644	13 269	13 709	871 626	409 000	143 246	100 595
	Unallocated	-	252 858	-	-	-	-	180 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	National Total	17 546 640	18 330 970	19 150 183	20 915	224 695	242 515	2 112 846	2 111 308	115 401	128 646	4 099 454	4 045 217	3 864 137	4 037 723

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Integrated Urban Development Grant											Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)				Informal Settlements Upgrade Partnership Grant: Municipalities				Urban Settlements Development Grant				Public Transport Network Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
Category	Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)		2025/26 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2025/26 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2025/26 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2025/26 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2025/26 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2025/26 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2025/26 (R'000)		
EASTERN CAPE																														
A	HFF Buffalo City	-	-	40 581	20 000	20 000	20 000	294 556	307 785	331 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	853 171	979 084	907 122	-	
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	29 700	20 000	349 633	305 337	614 902	642 517	346 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 697 613	1 632 219	1 809 248	-	
B	EC001 Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC002 Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC004 Makana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC005 Ndlambe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC006 Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC009 Kogea	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC010 Koo-Kemm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC010 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Sarah Baartman Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Amathole Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC021 Mthatha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC022 Mquma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC023 Great Kei	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC024 Amathole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC026 Ngqweni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC029 Raymond Mkhaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC02 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Amathole Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC031 Inxuba Yethu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC035 Inxuba Yethu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC036 Ficksburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC037 Dr A.H. Xuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC038 Sekake	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC039 Enoch Mgijim	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC03 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Chris Hani Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC041 Elundini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC042 Sengca	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC04 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Joe Gqabi Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC053 Ngqura Hill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC054 Port St John	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC055 Mthatha	-	-	2 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC056 Mthatha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC057 King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-	1 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC05 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total O.R. Tambo Municipalities		-	-	2 000	6 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC041 Matatiele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC042 Matatiele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC043 Wameke	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC044 Wameke	-	-	-	2 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	EC044 Ntabankulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
C	DC04 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Alfred Nzo Municipalities		-	-	-	2 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Eastern Cape Municipalities		-	-	72 281	51 000	53 000	644 191	673 122	710 277	346 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Eastern Cape Municipalities		-	-	72 281	51 000	53 000	644 191	673 122	710 277	346 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W5

Category	Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)				Informal Settlements (Legality Partnership Grant: Municipalities)				Urban Settlements Development Grant				Public Transport Network Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE				
		2023/24 (R'000)		2023/25 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2023/25 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2023/25 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2023/25 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2023/25 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2023/25 (R'000)		
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)		
KWAZULU-NATAL																										
A	ETHUtheni	-	-	-	200 000	55 525	46 000	759 318	799 419	829 964	1 421 408	1 513 300	1 457 893	992 337	933 383	916 787	-	-	-	-	3 359 508	3 365 797	3 257 644	-	-	
B	KZN212 uMkhonto	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 601	48 051	50 000	-	-	
B	KZN213 uMkhonto	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 861	55 655	58 069	-	-	
B	KZN214 uMkhonto	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 375	37 749	39 295	-	-	
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	88 848	76 688	80 144	19 000	15 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 146	105 688	93 932	-	-	
C	DC21 - Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	573 013	398 955	411 764	-	-	
Total: Ugu District Municipality		88 848	76 688	80 144	19 000	15 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	932 242	642 098	657 701	-	-	
B	KZN231 uManteni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 314	43 023	44 864	-	-	
B	KZN232 uManteni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 286	47 866	44 642	-	-	
B	KZN223 Mqandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 199	28 913	30 015	-	-	
B	KZN224 Mpedele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 123	15 517	16 018	-	-	
B	KZN225 Mankodi	-	-	-	33 006	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	341 366	361 451	371 706	-	-	
B	KZN226 Mkhumbeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 947	29 490	30 635	-	-	
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 522	23 769	24 569	-	-	
B	KZN228 Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 575	220 796	230 901	-	-	
Total: Mqandeni District Municipality		-	-	-	33 006	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	799 976	777 466	800 354	-	-	
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 175	46 542	48 504	-	-	
B	KZN237 Inkosi Langabalele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 489	66 403	64 071	-	-	
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	-	-	-	1 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 775	90 214	94 052	-	-	
Total: Alfred Duma District Municipality		-	-	-	1 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 775	90 214	94 052	-	-	
Total: uThukela District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 653	532 540	551 242	-	-	
B	KZN241 eNdameni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 344	27 943	23 791	-	-	
B	KZN242 Ngqunu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 675	58 211	60 708	-	-	
B	KZN244 uMogale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 200	69 101	72 112	-	-	
B	KZN245 uMvoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 141	41 451	41 451	-	-	
Total: uMvoti District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 294	300 161	309 520	-	-	
Total: Mpondo District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466 885	501 857	514 536	-	-	
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	24 534	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 132	232 075	241 832	-	-	
B	KZN253 eMvelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 737	17 818	18 411	-	-	
B	KZN254 Durbanster	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 617	30 254	31 457	-	-	
Total: Durban District Municipality		-	-	-	24 534	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410 428	412 308	429 566	-	-	
B	KZN261 eThekweni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 079	36 168	37 620	-	-	
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 773	42 898	44 696	-	-	
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 533	56 186	55 618	-	-	
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 490	45 490	45 490	-	-	
B	KZN266 Nongoma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 316	42 316	42 316	-	-	
B	KZN267 Nongoma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 316	42 316	42 316	-	-	
Total: Zululand District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	803 127	552 968	611 515	-	-	
Total: Zululand District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053 116	778 387	864 437	-	-	
B	KZN271 uMhlabalandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 647	54 420	56 763	-	-	
B	KZN272 Kosi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 513	58 961	58 961	-	-	
B	KZN273 Kosi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 414	58 513	58 513	-	-	
B	KZN278 Big Five Hub	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 576	36 265	37 776	-	-	
Total: uMkhazane District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 667	351 667	368 129	-	-	
Total: uMkhazane District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410 428	412 308	429 566	-	-	
B	KZN281 uManteni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 079	36 168	37 620	-	-	
B	KZN282 uPhongolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 773	42 898	44 696	-	-	
B	KZN283 Abaqulusi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 533	56 186	55 618	-	-	
B	KZN285 Mthunzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 490	45 490	45 490	-	-	
B	KZN286 Ntshali	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 316	42 316	42 316	-	-	
Total: KwaZulu Natal District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	803 127	552 968	611 515	-	-	
Total: KwaZulu Natal District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053 116	778 387	864 437	-	-	
B	KZN291 uManteni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 647	54 420	56 763	-	-	
B	KZN292 uPhongolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 513	58 961	58 961	-	-	
B	KZN293 uPhongolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 414	58 513	58 513	-	-	
B	KZN295 Ntshali	-	-	-	13 267	16 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 536	99 179	100 764	-	-
B	KZN296 Ntshali	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 995	48 988	51 066	-	-	
B	KZN298 Mthunzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 108	41 956	43 686	-	-	
C	DC29 - iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	13 267	16 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375 288	342 838	351 936	-	-	
Total: iLembe District Municipality		-	-	-	13 267	16 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	508 507	578 039	580 300	-	-	
Total: KwaZulu Natal District Municipality		153 196	134 081	140 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	929 158	961 481	937 316	-	-	
B	KZN301 Mankodi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 101	58 126	66 631	-	-	
B	KZN302 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 536	99 179	100 764	-	-	
B	KZN303 Ntshali	-	-	-	13 267	16 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 995	48 988	51 066	-	-	
B	KZN304 Mthunzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 108	41 956	43 686	-	-	
C	DC29 - iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	13 267	16 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375 288	342 838	351 936	-	-	
Total: iLembe District Municipality		-	-	-	13 267	16 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444 028	591 081	609 023	-	-	
B	KZN313 Greater KwaDukuza	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 453	35 615	31 816	-	-	
B	KZN314 uManteni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 362	47 755	45 857	-	-	
B	KZN315 uManteni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 995	60 645	63 304	-	-	
B	KZN316 Dr Nkomo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B, AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Integrated Urban Development Grant											Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)				Informal Settlements Upgrade Partnership Grant: Municipalities				Urban Settlements Development Grant				Public Transport Network Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Category	Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2027/28 (R'000)	2028/29 (R'000)	2029/30 (R'000)	2030/31 (R'000)	2031/32 (R'000)	2032/33 (R'000)	2033/34 (R'000)	2034/35 (R'000)	2035/36 (R'000)	2036/37 (R'000)	2037/38 (R'000)	2038/39 (R'000)	2039/40 (R'000)	2040/41 (R'000)	2041/42 (R'000)	2042/43 (R'000)	2043/44 (R'000)	2044/45 (R'000)	2045/46 (R'000)	2046/47 (R'000)	2047/48 (R'000)	2048/49 (R'000)	2049/50 (R'000)	2050/51 (R'000)	2051/52 (R'000)	2052/53 (R'000)	2053/54 (R'000)	2054/55 (R'000)	2055/56 (R'000)	2056/57 (R'000)	2057/58 (R'000)	2058/59 (R'000)	2059/60 (R'000)	2060/61 (R'000)	2061/62 (R'000)	2062/63 (R'000)	2063/64 (R'000)	2064/65 (R'000)	2065/66 (R'000)	2066/67 (R'000)	2067/68 (R'000)	2068/69 (R'000)	2069/70 (R'000)	2070/71 (R'000)	2071/72 (R'000)	2072/73 (R'000)	2073/74 (R'000)	2074/75 (R'000)	2075/76 (R'000)	2076/77 (R'000)	2077/78 (R'000)	2078/79 (R'000)	2079/80 (R'000)	2080/81 (R'000)	2081/82 (R'000)	2082/83 (R'000)	2083/84 (R'000)	2084/85 (R'000)	2085/86 (R'000)	2086/87 (R'000)	2087/88 (R'000)	2088/89 (R'000)	2089/90 (R'000)	2090/91 (R'000)	2091/92 (R'000)	2092/93 (R'000)	2093/94 (R'000)	2094/95 (R'000)	2095/96 (R'000)	2096/97 (R'000)	2097/98 (R'000)	2098/99 (R'000)	2099/00 (R'000)	2100/01 (R'000)	2101/02 (R'000)	2102/03 (R'000)	2103/04 (R'000)	2104/05 (R'000)	2105/06 (R'000)	2106/07 (R'000)	2107/08 (R'000)	2108/09 (R'000)	2109/10 (R'000)	2110/11 (R'000)	2111/12 (R'000)	2112/13 (R'000)	2113/14 (R'000)	2114/15 (R'000)	2115/16 (R'000)	2116/17 (R'000)	2117/18 (R'000)	2118/19 (R'000)	2119/20 (R'000)	2120/21 (R'000)	2121/22 (R'000)	2122/23 (R'000)	2123/24 (R'000)	2124/25 (R'000)	2125/26 (R'000)	2126/27 (R'000)	2127/28 (R'000)	2128/29 (R'000)	2129/30 (R'000)	2130/31 (R'000)	2131/32 (R'000)	2132/33 (R'000)	2133/34 (R'000)	2134/35 (R'000)	2135/36 (R'000)	2136/37 (R'000)	2137/38 (R'000)	2138/39 (R'000)	2139/40 (R'000)	2140/41 (R'000)	2141/42 (R'000)	2142/43 (R'000)	2143/44 (R'000)	2144/45 (R'000)	2145/46 (R'000)	2146/47 (R'000)	2147/48 (R'000)	2148/49 (R'000)	2149/50 (R'000)	2150/51 (R'000)	2151/52 (R'000)	2152/53 (R'000)	2153/54 (R'000)	2154/55 (R'000)	2155/56 (R'000)	2156/57 (R'000)	2157/58 (R'000)	2158/59 (R'000)	2159/60 (R'000)	2160/61 (R'000)	2161/62 (R'000)	2162/63 (R'000)	2163/64 (R'000)	2164/65 (R'000)	2165/66 (R'000)	2166/67 (R'000)	2167/68 (R'000)	2168/69 (R'000)	2169/70 (R'000)	2170/71 (R'000)	2171/72 (R'000)	2172/73 (R'000)	2173/74 (R'000)	2174/75 (R'000)	2175/76 (R'000)	2176/77 (R'000)	2177/78 (R'000)	2178/79 (R'000)	2179/80 (R'000)	2180/81 (R'000)	2181/82 (R'000)	2182/83 (R'000)	2183/84 (R'000)	2184/85 (R'000)	2185/86 (R'000)	2186/87 (R'000)	2187/88 (R'000)	2188/89 (R'000)	2189/90 (R'000)	2190/91 (R'000)	2191/92 (R'000)	2192/93 (R'000)	2193/94 (R'000)	2194/95 (R'000)	2195/96 (R'000)	2196/97 (R'000)	2197/98 (R'000)	2198/99 (R'000)	2199/00 (R'000)	2200/01 (R'000)	2201/02 (R'000)	2202/03 (R'000)	2203/04 (R'000)	2204/05 (R'000)	2205/06 (R'000)	2206/07 (R'000)	2207/08 (R'000)	2208/09 (R'000)	2209/10 (R'000)	2210/11 (R'000)	2211/12 (R'000)	2212/13 (R'000)	2213/14 (R'000)	2214/15 (R'000)	2215/16 (R'000)	2216/17 (R'000)	2217/18 (R'000)	2218/19 (R'000)	2219/20 (R'000)	2220/21 (R'000)	2221/22 (R'000)	2222/23 (R'000)	2223/24 (R'000)	2224/25 (R'000)	2225/26 (R'000)	2226/27 (R'000)	2227/28 (R'000)	2228/29 (R'000)	2229/30 (R'000)	2230/31 (R'000)	2231/32 (R'000)	2232/33 (R'000)	2233/34 (R'000)	2234/35 (R'000)	2235/36 (R'000)	2236/37 (R'000)	2237/38 (R'000)	2238/39 (R'000)	2239/40 (R'000)	2240/41 (R'000)	2241/42 (R'000)	2242/43 (R'000)	2243/44 (R'000)	2244/45 (R'000)	2245/46 (R'000)	2246/47 (R'000)	2247/48 (R'000)	2248/49 (R'000)	2249/50 (R'000)	2250/51 (R'000)	2251/52 (R'000)	2252/53 (R'000)	2253/54 (R'000)	2254/55 (R'000)	2255/56 (R'000)	2256/57 (R'000)	2257/58 (R'000)	2258/59 (R'000)	2259/60 (R'000)	2260/61 (R'000)	2261/62 (R'000)	2262/63 (R'000)	2263/64 (R'000)	2264/65 (R'000)	2265/66 (R'000)	2266/67 (R'000)	2267/68 (R'000)	2268/69 (R'000)	2269/70 (R'000)	2270/71 (R'000)	2271/72 (R'000)	2272/73 (R'000)	2273/74 (R'000)	2274/75 (R'000)	2275/76 (R'000)	2276/77 (R'000)	2277/78 (R'000)	2278/79 (R'000)	2279/80 (R'000)	2280/81 (R'000)	2281/82 (R'000)	2282/83 (R'000)	2283/84 (R'000)	2284/85 (R'000)	2285/86 (R'000)	2286/87 (R'000)	2287/88 (R'000)	2288/89 (R'000)	2289/90 (R'000)	2290/91 (R'000)	2291/92 (R'000)	2292/93 (R'000)	2293/94 (R'000)	2294/95 (R'000)	2295/96 (R'000)	2296/97 (R'000)	2297/98 (R'000)	2298/99 (R'000)	2299/00 (R'000)	2300/01 (R'000)	2301/02 (R'000)	2302/03 (R'000)	2303/04 (R'000)	2304/05 (R'000)	2305/06 (R'000)	2306/07 (R'000)	2307/08 (R'000)	2308/09 (R'000)	2309/10 (R'000)	2310/11 (R'000)	2311/12 (R'000)	2312/13 (R'000)	2313/14 (R'000)	2314/15 (R'000)	2315/16 (R'000)	2316/17 (R'000)	2317/18 (R'000)	2318/19 (R'000)	2319/20 (R'000)	2320/21 (R'000)	2321/22 (R'000)	2322/23 (R'000)	2323/24 (R'000)	2324/25 (R'000)	2325/26 (R'000)	2326/27 (R'000)	2327/28 (R'000)	2328/29 (R'000)	2329/30 (R'000)	2330/31 (R'000)	2331/32 (R'000)	2332/33 (R'000)	2333/34 (R'000)	2334/35 (R'000)	2335/36 (R'000)	2336/37 (R'000)	2337/38 (R'000)	2338/39 (R'000)	2339/40 (R'000)	2340/41 (R'000)	2341/42 (R'000)	2342/43 (R'000)	2343/44 (R'000)	2344/45 (R'000)	2345/46 (R'000)	2346/47 (R'000)	2347/48 (R'000)	2348/49 (R'000)	2349/50 (R'000)	2350/51 (R'000)	2351/52 (R'000)	2352/53 (R'000)	2353/54 (R'000)	2354/55 (R'000)	2355/56 (R'000)	2356/57 (R'000)	2357/58 (R'000)	2358/59 (R'000)	2359/60 (R'000)	2360/61 (R'000)	2361/62 (R'000)	2362/63 (R'000)	2363/64 (R'000)	2364/65 (R'000)	2365/66 (R'000)	2366/67 (R'000)	2367/68 (R'000)	2368/69 (R'000)	2369/70 (R'000)	2370/71 (R'000)	2371/72 (R'000)	2372/73 (R'000)	2373/74 (R'000)	2374/75 (R'000)	2375/76 (R'000)	2376/77 (R'000)	2377/78 (R'000)	2378/79 (R'000)	2379/80 (R'000)	2380/81 (R'000)	2381/82 (R'000)	2382/83 (R'000)	2383/84 (R'000)	2384/85 (R'000)	2385/86 (R'000)	2386/87 (R'000)	2387/88 (R'000)	2388/89 (R'000)	2389/90 (R'000)	2390/91 (R'000)	2391/92 (R'000)	2392/93 (R'000)	2393/94 (R'000)	2394/95 (R'000)	2395/96 (R'000)	2396/97 (R'000)	2397/98 (R'000)	2398/99 (R'000)	2399/00 (R'000)	2400/01 (R'000)	2401/02 (R'000)	2402/03 (R'000)	2403/04 (R'000)	2404/05 (R'000)	2405/06 (R'000)	2406/07 (R'000)	2407/08 (R'000)	2408/09 (R'000)	2409/10 (R'000)	2410/11 (R'000)	2411/12 (R'000)	2412/13 (R'000)	2413/14 (R'000)	2414/15 (R'000)	2415/16 (R'000)	2416/17 (R'000)	2417/18 (R'000)	2418/19 (R'000)	2419/20 (R'000)	2420/21 (R'000)	2421/22 (R'000)	2422/23 (R'000)	2423/24 (R'000)	2424/25 (R'000)	2425/26 (R'000)	2426/27 (R'000)	2427/28 (R'000)	2428/29 (R'000)	2429/30 (R'000)	2430/31 (R'000)	2431/32 (R'000)	2432/33 (R'000)	2433/34 (R'000)	2434/35 (R'000)	2435/36 (R'000)	2436/37 (R'000)	2437/38 (R'000)	2438/39 (R'000)	2439/40 (R'000)	2440/41 (R'000)	2441/42 (R'000)	2442/43 (R'000)	2443/44 (R'000)	2444/45 (R'000)	2445/46 (R'000)	2446/47 (R'000)	2447/48 (R'000)	2448/49 (R'000)	2449/50 (R'000)	2450/51 (R'000)	2451/52 (R'000)	2452/53 (R'000)	2453/54 (R'000)	2454/55 (R'000)	2455/56 (R'000)	2456/57 (R'000)	2457/58 (R'000)	2458/59 (R'000)	2459/60 (R'000)	2460/61 (R'000)	2461/62 (R'000)	2462/63 (R'000)	2463/64 (R'000)	2464/65 (R'000)	2465/66 (R'000)	2466/67 (R'000)	2467/68 (R'000)	2468/69 (R'000)	2469/70 (R'000)	2470/71 (R'000)	2471/72 (R'000)	2472/73 (R'000)	2473/74 (R'000)	2474/75 (R'000)	2475/76 (R'000)	2476/77 (R'000)	2477/78 (R'000)	2478/79 (R'000)	2479/80 (R'000)	2480/81 (R'000)	2481/82 (R'000)	2482/83 (R'000)	2483/84 (R'000)	2484/85 (R'000)	2485/86 (R'000)	2486/87 (R'000)	2487/88 (R'000)	2488/89 (R'000)	2489/90 (R'000)	2490/91 (R'000)	2491/92 (R'000)	2492/93 (R'000)	2493/94 (R'000)	2494/95 (R'000)	2495/96 (R'000)	2496/97 (R'000)	2497/98 (R'000)	2498/99 (R'000)	2499/00 (R'000)	2500/01 (R'000)	2501/02 (R'000)	2502/03 (R'000)	2503/04 (R'000)	2504/05 (R'000)	2505/06 (R'000)	2506/07 (R'000)	2507/08 (R'000)	2508/09 (R'000)	2509/10 (R'000)	2510/11 (R'000)	2511/12 (R'000)	2512/13 (R'000)	2513/14 (R'000)	2514/15 (R'000)	2515/16 (R'000)	2516/17 (R'000)	2517/18 (R'000)	2518/19 (R'000)	2519/20 (R'000)	2520/21 (R'000)	2521/22 (R'000)	2522/23 (R'000)	2523/24 (R'000)	2524/25 (R'000)	2525/26 (R'000)	2526/27 (R'000)	2527/28 (R'000)	2528/29 (R'000)	2529/30 (R'000)	2530/31 (R'000)	2531/32 (R'000)	2532/33 (R'000)	2533/34 (R'000)	2534/35 (R'000)	2535/36 (R'000)	2536/37 (R'000)	2537/38 (R'000)	2538/39 (R'000)	2539/40 (R'000)	2540/41 (R'000)	2541/42 (R'000)	2542/43 (R'000)	2543/44 (R'000)	2544/45 (R'000)	2545/46 (R'000)	2546/47 (R'000)	2547/48 (R'000)	2548/49 (R'000)	2549/50 (R'000)	2550/51 (R'000)	2551/52 (R'000)	2552/53 (R'000)	2553/54 (R'000)	2554/55 (R'000)	2555/56 (R'000)	2556/57 (R'000)	2557/58 (R'000)	2558/59 (R'000)	2559/60 (R'000)	2560/61 (R'000)	2561/62 (R'000)	2562/63 (R'000)	2563/64 (R'000)	2564/65 (R'000)	2565/66 (R'000)	2566/67 (R'000)	2567/68 (R'000)	2568/69 (R'000)	2569/70 (R'000)	2570/71 (R'000)	2571/72 (R'000)	2572/73 (R'000)	2573/74 (R'000)	2574/75 (R'000)	2575/76 (R'000)	2576/77 (R'000)	2577/78 (R'000)	2578/79 (R'000)	2579/80 (R'000)	2580/81 (R'000)	2581/82 (R'000)	2582/83 (R'000)	2583/84 (R'000)	2584/85 (R'000)	2585/86 (R'000)	2586/87 (R'000)	2587/88 (R'000)	2588/89 (R'000)	2589/90 (R'000)	2590/91 (R'000)	2591/92 (R'000)	2592/93 (R'000)	2593/94 (R'000)	2594/95 (R'000)	2595/96 (R'000)	2596/97 (R'000)	2597/98 (R'000)	2598/99 (R'000)	2599/00 (R'000)	2600/01 (R'000)	2601/02 (R'000)	2602/03 (R'000)	2603/04 (R'000)	2604/05 (R'000)	2605/06 (R'000)	2606/07 (R'000)	2607/08 (R'000)	2608/09 (R'000)	2609/10 (R'000)	2610/11 (R'000)	2611/12 (R'000)	2612/13 (R'000)	2613/14 (R'000)	2614/15 (R'000)	2615/16 (R'000)	2616/17 (R'000)	2617/18 (R'000)	2618/19 (R'000)	2619/20 (R'000)	2620/21 (R'000)	2621/22 (R'000)	2622/23 (R'000)	2623/24 (R'000)	2624/25 (R'000)	2625/26 (R'000)	2626/27 (R'000)	2627/28 (R'000)	2628/29 (R'000)	2629/30 (R'000)	2630/31 (R'000)	2631/32 (R'000)	2632/33 (R'000)	2633/34 (R'000)	2634/35 (R'000)	2635/36 (R'000)	2636/37 (R'000)	2637/38 (R'000)	2638/39 (R'000)	2639/40 (R'000)	2640/41 (R'000)	2641/42 (R'000)	2642/43 (R'000)	2643/44 (R'000)	2644/45 (R'000)	2645/46 (R'000)	2646/47 (R'000)	2647/48 (R'000)	2648/49 (R'000)	2649/50 (R'000)	2650/51 (R'000)	2651/52 (R'000)	2652/53 (R'000)	2653/54 (R'000)	2654/55 (R'000)	2655/56 (R'000)	2656/57 (R'000)	2657/58 (R'000)	2658/59 (R'000)	2659/60 (R'000)	2660/61 (R'000)	2661/62 (R'000)	2662/63 (R'000)	2663/64 (R'000)	2664/65 (R'000)	2665/66 (R'000)	2666/67 (R'000)	2667/68 (R'000)	2668/69 (R'000)	2669/70 (R'000)	2670/71 (R'000)	2671/72 (R'000)	2672/73 (R'000)	2673/74 (R'000)	2674/75 (R'000)	2675/76 (R'000)	2676/77 (R'000)	2677/78 (R'000)	2678/79 (R'000)	2679/80 (R'000)	2680/81 (R'000)	2681/82 (R'000)	2682/83 (R'000)	2683/84 (R'000)	2684/85 (R'000)	2685/86 (R'000)	2686/87 (R'000)	2687/88 (R'000)	2688/89 (R'000)	2689/90 (R'000)	2690/91 (R'000)	2691/92 (R'000)	2692/93 (R'000)	2693/94 (R'000)	2694/95 (R'000)	2695/96 (R'000)	2696/97 (R'000)	2697/98 (R'000)	2698/99 (R'000)	2699/00 (R'000)	2700/01 (R'000)	2701/02 (R'000)	2702/03 (R'000)	2703/04 (R'000)	2704/05 (R'000)

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2**

[illegible]

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)				Informal Settlements Upgrade Partnership Grant: Municipalities				Urban Settlements Development Grant				Public Transport Network Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		2023/24 (R'000)		2022/23 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2022/23 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2022/23 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2022/23 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2022/23 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2022/23 (R'000)	
WESTERN CAPE																									
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	-	250 800	36 116	40 000	573 210	598 952	625 785	1 001 100	1 053 373	1 100 564	1 777 845	2 500 247	3 210 490	3 619 045	4 197 688	-	-	-	-	4 984 839	
B	WC011 Matikamm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 041	61 326	-	-	-	-	68 701	
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 893	40 972	-	-	-	-	38 485	
B	WC013 Bergvlei	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 602	39 155	-	-	-	-	32 450	
B	WC014 Kooiberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 155	42 721	-	-	-	-	39 155	
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 166	59 664	-	-	-	-	61 660	
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 718	2 967	-	-	-	-	2 967	
Total West Coast Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 172	228 179	-	-	-	-	223 655	
B	WC022 Winburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 951	28 072	-	-	-	-	29 136	
B	WC023 Dordrecht	58 616	43 290	-	10 000	10 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	399 926	609 189	-	-	-	-	500 051	
B	WC025 Breede Valley	59 410	44 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 447	61 336	-	-	-	-	74 136	
B	WC026 Lambeg	-	-	9 272	15 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 265	46 529	-	-	-	-	40 566	
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 888	3 018	-	-	-	-	3 153	
Total Cape Winelands Municipalities		118 026	87 216	90 449	25 000	19 272	25 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	615 037	879 161	-	-	-	-	767 940	
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 669	47 166	-	-	-	-	38 473	
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 145	42 503	-	-	-	-	42 602	
B	WC033 Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 980	23 794	-	-	-	-	14 979	
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 846	2 974	-	-	-	-	3 107	
Total Overberg Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 140	138 109	-	-	-	-	118 301	
B	WC041 Kameld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 373	34 622	-	-	-	-	36 123	
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 459	28 966	-	-	-	-	21 495	
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 577	68 576	-	-	-	-	35 386	
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	67 450	51 645	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 823	148 446	-	-	-	-	207 452	
B	WC047 Bheja	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 248	31 230	-	-	-	-	32 253	
B	WC048 Knysna	-	-	15 000	10 001	10 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 118	29 234	-	-	-	-	31 161	
B	WC049 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 372	83 830	-	-	-	-	91 852	
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 754	7 721	-	-	-	-	2 843	
Total Garden Route Municipalities		67 450	49 500	51 645	20 000	20 000	15 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 823	148 446	-	-	-	-	457 565	
B	WC051 Langsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 095	18 240	-	-	-	-	18 757	
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 557	9 339	-	-	-	-	10 403	
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 849	21 365	-	-	-	-	22 510	
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 603	2 156	-	-	-	-	2 252	
Total Central Karoo Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 591	51 120	-	-	-	-	53 922	
Total Western Cape Municipalities		184 476	136 726	142 594	290 162	81 116	70 001	573 210	598 952	625 785	1 001 100	1 053 373	1 100 564	1 923 663	2 648 093	3 356 297	3 544 491	5 221 651	851 006	739 394	-	-	-	-	6 013 302
Unallocated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	922 203
National Total		1 172 448	1 227 130	1 284 110	1 454 813	647 022	676 009	4 364 782	4 560 002	4 765 126	8 149 316	8 793 855	9 343 398	6 794 045	7 782 162	8 369 825	49 732 846	53 121 807	53 121 807	53 121 807	-	-	-	-	54 645 990

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Edison) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT		
		2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2023/25 (R'000)	2023/26 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE	EC1 - Buffalo City	-	-	-	-	57 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 517	79 551	84 935
	A - Nelson Mandela Bay	250	2 000	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	4 000	4 250
	B - EC101 - B. Bopape-Ndaba	-	-	-	-	3 680	-	-	-	-	51 000	-	-	-	-	-	51 000	76 500	8 535
	B - EC102 - B. Bopape-Ndaba	-	-	-	-	4 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC104 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	5 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC105 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	3 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC106 - Saniy's River Valley	-	-	-	-	9 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC108 - Saniy's River Valley	-	-	-	-	9 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC109 - Saniy's River Valley	-	-	-	-	9 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC110 - Saniy's River Valley	-	-	-	-	9 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Eastern Cape Municipalities		2 160	2 000	1 400	-	78 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 517	79 551	84 935
NORTH CAPE	NC1 - Karoo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC121 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	96 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 790	101 764	106 370
	B - EC122 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	17 500
	B - EC123 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	17 500
	B - EC124 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	17 500
	B - EC125 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	17 500
	B - EC126 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	17 500
	B - EC127 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	17 500
	B - EC128 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	17 500
	B - EC129 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	17 500
Total North Cape Municipalities		3 000	2 000	2 000	-	48 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 000	245 098	245 205
NORTH WEST	NC1 - Karoo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC131 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	29 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC132 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	29 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC133 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	29 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC134 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	29 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC135 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	29 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC136 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	29 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC137 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	29 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC138 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	29 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC139 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	29 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total North West Municipalities		1 000	2 000	3 000	-	184 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	3 000
NORTHERN CAPE	NC1 - Karoo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC141 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	55 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 523	61 174	53 210
	B - EC142 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	19 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 447	18 630	32 885
	B - EC143 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	19 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 447	18 630	32 885
	B - EC144 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	19 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 447	18 630	32 885
	B - EC145 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	19 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 447	18 630	32 885
	B - EC146 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	19 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 447	18 630	32 885
	B - EC147 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	19 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 447	18 630	32 885
	B - EC148 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	19 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 447	18 630	32 885
	B - EC149 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	19 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 447	18 630	32 885
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 000	-	184 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
WESTERN CAPE	WC1 - Karoo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	B - EC151 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	31 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 947	31 947	19 900
	B - EC152 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	31 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 947	31 947	19 900
	B - EC153 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	31 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 947	31 947	19 900
	B - EC154 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	31 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 947	31 947	19 900
	B - EC155 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	31 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 947	31 947	19 900
	B - EC156 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	31 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 947	31 947	19 900
	B - EC157 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	31 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 947	31 947	19 900
	B - EC158 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	31 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 947	31 947	19 900
	B - EC159 - Mankay	-	-	-	-	31 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 947	31 947	19 900
Total Western Cape Municipalities		1 000	2 000	2 000	-	184 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000
Total Municipalities		27 538	31 668	32 818	-	924 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 291 512	1 291 970	1 291 987

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Edison Grant)			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT			
		2023/24 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2022/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2022/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2022/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2022/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)			
FREE STATE																				
A	MAN: Manguang	1150	2000	2250	-	550	2219	262	500	1000	1000	13500	-	-	-	15700	5219	3512		
3	FS16/1 Lerengeng	-	-	-	79	98	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	98	97		
3	FS16/2 Kopingong	-	-	-	39	183	2233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	183	2233		
3	FS16/3 Mokotane	-	-	-	59	78	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	78	76		
Total: Northern District Municipality		2100	2000	2400	-	697	2406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2227	2359	4060		
3	FS18/1 Mafongenyana	-	-	-	40	49	48	-	-	-	-	35000	85000	50000	-	35040	85069	50048		
3	FS18/2 Tsoelike	-	-	-	39	371	5292	-	-	-	-	65000	53000	60000	-	65039	53371	65292		
3	FS18/3 Tsoelike	-	-	-	5679	3026	6992	-	-	-	-	20000	40447	-	-	25679	43473	6992		
3	FS18/4 Mankweng	-	-	-	30123	11299	269	-	-	-	-	80000	70000	100000	-	109123	82799	100360		
3	FS18/5 Nala	-	-	-	88	59	1036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	59	1036		
Total: Dikobeng District Municipality		3113	3500	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3113	3500	1400		
Total: Letlapepa District Municipality		3113	3500	1400	34669	14884	6714	100	1500	100	200000	244447	210000	-	-	229882	204251	218214		
3	FS19/1 Sesoto	-	-	-	7058	11606	9999	-	-	-	-	70000	20000	-	-	109208	31606	9999		
3	FS19/2 Dikobeng	-	-	-	89	1642	3077	-	-	-	-	60000	50000	60000	-	60809	51666	90077		
3	FS19/3 Maseru	-	-	-	26279	32189	18169	-	-	-	-	128399	130000	19369	-	154678	162189	211218		
3	FS19/4 Maseru-a-Poteng	-	-	-	6566	12645	1672	1300	1000	1000	154000	195000	260000	-	-	181866	208665	262672		
3	FS19/5 Peka	-	-	-	432	4617	1994	-	-	-	-	5000	-	-	-	432	4617	1984		
3	FS19/6 Maseru	-	-	-	1713	15107	97	-	-	-	-	5000	-	-	-	6713	20107	97		
Total: Thabo Mofema District Municipality		4000	2000	1400	42137	77806	61798	1300	1000	1000	417399	400000	513649	-	-	516986	480806	577447		
3	FS20/1 Mopela	-	-	-	19420	11576	16584	-	-	-	-	30000	24000	20000	-	49420	35576	36584		
3	FS20/3 Agatane	-	-	-	38	57	55	-	-	-	-	50000	50000	-	-	38	50057	50055		
3	FS20/4 Maseru	-	-	-	1418	57	55	100	1500	100	9000	-	-	-	-	10518	13000	1000		
3	FS20/5 Maseru	-	-	-	38	57	55	-	-	-	45000	35000	-	-	-	38	50057	50055		
Total: Ficks District Municipality		1900	-	-	20914	11606	16694	100	1500	100	84000	109000	70000	-	-	106914	122100	86794		
Total: Free State Municipalities																		881759	879825	890773
GAUTENG																				
A	IKU: City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	67941	19936	13732	2000	2000	2000	-	-	-	-	-	69941	21936	15732		
A	JHD: City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	28498	80544	64659	500	1000	1000	-	-	-	-	-	28998	81544	65659		
A	ISH: City of Tshwane	-	-	-	28991	42205	50937	1000	1000	1000	-	-	-	-	-	27991	43205	50937		
3	GT42/1 Enkela	-	-	-	115	17433	33014	-	-	-	671944	819665	864338	-	-	672059	819196	864652		
3	GT42/2 Enkela	-	-	-	-	-	128	100	1000	1000	80000	-	-	-	-	80000	231718	264312		
C	DC12: Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2000	2000		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		-	1000	1512	115	17433	33139	600	3100	3100	751944	819665	864338	-	-	752659	863916	927276		
3	GT48/1 Mogale City	-	-	-	11646	66830	82303	2000	1000	1000	-	-	-	-	-	11646	67830	83303		
3	GT48/2 Mogale City	-	-	-	1497	16038	11868	-	-	-	-	190000	190000	-	-	1497	22876	83934		
3	GT48/5 Rand West City	-	-	-	1497	16038	11868	100	100	100	-	190000	190000	-	-	1497	22876	227156		
C	DC18: West Rand District Municipality	-	3000	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	190000	190000	-	-	100	3100	100		
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	3000	-	13624	82708	153498	2100	1200	1200	-	190000	190000	-	-	15234	232544	395073		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		-	4000	1512	137069	242426	242426	6200	5300	5300	-	751944	1809665	1864338	-	45456	892223	1331145		

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Edison) Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT				
		National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year				
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	
KWAZULU-NATAL																										
A	ETHEKweni	16 666	16 666	16 666	-	29 240	2 328	-	-	2 000	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	47 906	20 494	18 166	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2012 oSikhoni	-	-	-	48 110	180 160	72 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 110	180 160	72 960	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2013 uMankeni	-	-	-	47 007	26 544	20 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 007	26 544	20 232	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2014 uMkhumbi	-	-	-	26 322	6 504	6 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 322	6 504	6 504	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2016 Bay of Plenty	-	-	-	33 241	33 256	38 471	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 241	37 256	40 471	-	-	-	-	-	
Total eThekweni Municipalities		1 350	8 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 070	258 464	150 167	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2021 uMkhumbi	-	-	-	-	6 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2022 uMkhumbi	-	-	-	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2023 uMkhumbi	-	-	-	-	1 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2025 uMkhumbi	-	-	-	-	96 172	43 498	63 522	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	96 172	44 498	64 522	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2026 uMkhumbi	-	-	-	-	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2027 Richmond	-	-	-	-	1 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 906	2 880	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	
Total uMkhumbi District Municipality		5 000	3 500	2 000	-	109 716	53 098	95 794	-	-	2 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	105 716	57 598	98 794	-	-	-	-	-	
Total uMkhumbi Municipalities		5 000	3 500	2 000	-	109 716	53 098	95 794	-	-	2 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	105 716	57 598	98 794	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2035 uMkhumbi	-	-	-	-	4 905	5 112	5 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 905	5 112	5 815	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2037 Nelson Mandela	-	-	-	-	48 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2038 Alfred Duma	-	-	-	-	40 322	32 424	36 424	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	41 522	34 424	38 424	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Alfred Duma Municipalities		2 000	3 500	2 000	-	93 235	37 536	42 239	-	-	1 200	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	96 455	43 836	46 239	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Alfred Duma Municipalities		2 000	3 500	2 000	-	93 235	37 536	42 239	-	-	1 200	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	96 455	43 836	46 239	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2041 eManteni	-	-	-	-	5 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 976	5 976	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2042 Ngqulu	-	-	-	-	124 156	22 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 156	22 656	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2044 uManteni	-	-	-	-	28 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2045 uManteni	-	-	-	-	2 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 382	28 896	28 896	-	-	-	-	-	
Total eManteni District Municipality		1 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 382	28 896	28 896	-	-	-	-	-
Total eManteni Municipalities		1 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 382	28 896	28 896	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN2052 Newcastle	-	-	-	-	13 662	10 824	10 824	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	13 792	10 924	10 924	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2053 eManteni	-	-	-	-	8 991	1 848	1 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 991	1 848	1 848	-	-	-	-	-	
Total eManteni District Municipality		1 000	2 000	2 000	-	5 242	2 332	2 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 242	2 332	2 332	-	-	-	-	-	
Total eManteni Municipalities		1 000	2 000	2 000	-	5 242	2 332	2 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 242	2 332	2 332	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2061 eNkomo	-	-	-	-	2 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2062 uManteni	-	-	-	-	39 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 720	39 720	39 720	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2063 uManteni	-	-	-	-	6 894	8 616	8 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 894	8 616	8 616	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2063 uManteni	-	-	-	-	23 695	3 096	3 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 695	3 096	3 096	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2065 uManteni	-	-	-	-	6 725	17 304	17 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 725	17 304	17 304	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2066 uManteni	-	-	-	-	20 191	76 462	63 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 191	76 462	63 039	-	-	-	-	-	
Total eNkomo District Municipality		2 000	2 000	2 000	-	59 857	145 196	131 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 857	147 196	132 775	-	-	-	-	-	
Total eNkomo Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 000	-	59 857	145 196	131 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 857	147 196	132 775	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2071 uMkhumbi	-	-	-	-	66 925	26 016	30 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 925	26 016	30 016	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2072 uManteni	-	-	-	-	63 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2075 uManteni	-	-	-	-	10 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 615	34 816	34 816	-	-	-	-	-	
Total uManteni District Municipality		2 000	2 000	2 000	-	15 063	15 768	15 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 063	15 768	15 768	-	-	-	-	-	
Total uManteni Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 000	-	15 063	15 768	15 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 063	15 768	15 768	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2081 uManteni	-	-	-	-	56 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2082 uManteni	-	-	-	-	14 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2084 uManteni	-	-	-	-	44 019	22 824	89 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 019	22 824	89 762	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2085 uManteni	-	-	-	-	3 882	1 728	1 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 882	1 728	1 728	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2086 uManteni	-	-	-	-	26 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total uManteni District Municipality		1 120	3 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 120	3 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	
Total uManteni Municipalities		1 120	3 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 120	3 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2091 uManteni	-	-	-	-	10 669	15 912	15 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 669	15 912	15 912	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2092 uManteni	-	-	-	-	14 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2093 uManteni	-	-	-	-	14 213	6 480	4 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 213	6 480	4 296	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2094 uManteni	-	-	-	-	42 242	12 408	60 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 242	12 408	60 563	-	-	-	-	-	
Total uManteni District Municipality		3 460	3 000	4 000	-	68 553	34 800	49 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 553	34 800	49 533	-	-	-	-	-	
Total uManteni Municipalities		3 460	3 000	4 000	-	68 553	34 800	49 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 553	34 800	49 533	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2043 Greater Kosi	-	-	-	-	3 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2044 uManteni	-	-	-	-	6 118	6 288	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 118	6 288	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2045 uManteni	-	-	-	-	3 154	3 124	3 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 154	3 124	3 024	-	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN2046 Dr. Nkomo, Dlamini Zulu	-	-	-	-	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Greater Kosi District Municipality		1 150	2 000	2 000	-	13 750	15 440	11 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 750	15 440	11 024	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Greater Kosi Municipalities		1 150	2 000	2 000	-	13 750	15 440	11 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 750	15 440	11 024	-	-	-	-	-	
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		34 786	47 666	49 666	-	899 412	777 878	73 002	-	-	73 002	54 133	-	-	-	-	-	1 042 232	1 002 813	899 200						

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Edison Grant)				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT			
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2026/27 (R'000)
LMPOFO																									
B	LM351 Genet Gwini	-	-	-	-	14 269	12 888	24 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 269	12 888	24 362	-
B	LM352 Genet Gwini	-	-	-	-	15 980	17 334	10 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 980	17 334	10 486	-
B	LM353 Genet Tzozon	-	-	-	-	5 252	8 994	30 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 252	8 994	30 593	-
B	LM354 Ba-Phalabora	-	-	-	-	9 641	42 990	12 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 641	42 990	12 722	-
B	LM355 Mankeng	-	-	-	-	26 246	4 186	9 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 246	4 186	9 038	-
C	DP31 Mopani District Municipality	2 500	2 000	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 000	465 353	500 000	96 000	783 743	560 693	999 500	-	783 743	560 693	999 500	-
	Total Mopani Municipalities	2 500	2 000	3 500	-	71 580	86 292	87 911	-	-	-	-	-	460 000	465 353	500 000	96 000	852 121	647 085	648 511	-	852 121	647 085	648 511	-
B	LM351 Mankeng	-	-	-	-	2 286	9 034	10 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 286	9 034	10 677	-
B	LM353 Tsalutshi	-	-	-	-	44 526	67 649	35 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 526	67 649	35 927	-
B	LM354 Makholo	-	-	-	-	38 193	25 154	18 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 193	25 154	18 310	-
B	LM355 Collin Chabane	-	-	-	-	26 906	24 970	23 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 906	24 970	23 059	-
C	DP31 Mopani District Municipality	2 500	2 000	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	70 000	50 000	-	52 000	75 000	55 000	-	52 000	75 000	55 000	-
	Total Mopani Municipalities	2 500	2 000	3 500	-	111 911	126 607	87 973	2 500	4 000	4 000	-	-	50 000	70 000	50 000	-	103 211	202 007	144 773	-	103 211	202 007	144 773	-
B	LM351 Boleing	-	-	-	-	10 189	14 562	10 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 189	14 562	10 817	-
B	LM353 Molodine	-	-	-	-	11 314	1 632	11 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 314	1 632	11 592	-
B	LM354 Polokwane	-	-	-	-	119 674	103 849	92 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 674	103 849	92 445	-
B	LM355 Lepelle-Mokgobong	-	-	-	-	18 190	55 064	19 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 190	55 064	19 280	-
C	DP31 Mopani District Municipality	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Mopani Municipalities	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	159 367	174 107	134 134	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	50 000	124 000	100 000	276 000	269 119	466 272	546 324	-	269 119	466 272	546 324	-
B	LM351 Tsozani	-	-	-	-	236	212	6 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 726	103 166	109 418	-
B	LM352 Lophale	-	-	-	-	12 063	9 899	16 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 269	73 400	86 009	-
B	LM356 Bolelele	-	-	-	-	11 288	237	6 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 288	237	6 002	-
B	LM357 Mankeng	-	-	-	-	66 666	35 141	37 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 666	155 141	217 772	-
C	DP31 Mopani District Municipality	20 666	18 166	19 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 490	116 132	108 157	-
	Total Mopani Municipalities	20 666	18 166	19 166	-	58 667	70 786	56 073	100	1 500	1 500	-	-	140 000	224 000	188 292	67 224	197 925	297 224	262 056	-	206 666	18 166	19 166	-
LMPOFO																									
B	LM351 Epitani Magale	-	-	-	-	29 904	13 494	11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 904	13 494	11 745	-
B	LM352 Mankeng	-	-	-	-	10 529	42 387	20 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 529	42 387	20 300	-
B	LM353 Fekgomo Tlabe	-	-	-	-	18 113	16 299	56 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 213	17 999	56 073	-
C	DP31 Mopani District Municipality	3 500	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 000	224 000	188 292	67 224	197 925	297 224	262 056	-	263 338	381 411	270 356	-
	Total Mopani Municipalities	3 500	2 000	2 000	-	70 310	86 687	108 200	100	1 500	1 500	-	-	140 000	224 000	188 292	67 224	197 925	297 224	262 056	-	263 338	381 411	270 356	-
LMPOFO																									
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	-	9 147	8 220	13 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 147	8 220	13 220	-
B	MP302 Mankeng	-	-	-	-	2 231	5 191	5 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 231	5 191	5 191	-
B	MP303 Mankeng	-	-	-	-	16 666	15 980	10 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 666	15 980	10 486	-
B	MP304 Dr Poloko ka leka Seme	-	-	-	-	815	6 065	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	6 065	6 065	-
B	MP305 Leka	-	-	-	-	477	515	2 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 477	175 004	199 217	-
B	MP306 Dyaleng	-	-	-	-	558	645	2 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 558	22 044	32 745	-
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-	-	634	1 125	2 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 634	31 125	32 925	-
C	DP31 Mopani District Municipality	4 500	5 500	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	5 500	2 800	-
	Total Mopani Municipalities	4 500	5 500	2 800	-	51 296	32 546	58 444	-	-	-	-	-	310 000	221 799	249 002	50 000	412 598	264 693	417 861	-	412 598	264 693	417 861	-
B	MP311 Veele Klompje	-	-	-	-	1 452	1 996	2 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 452	22 896	24 296	-
B	MP312 Imatsheni	-	-	-	-	846	225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	846	325	325	-
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	-	1 607	113	2 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 607	113	2 249	-
B	MP314 Tsalutshi	-	-	-	-	837	838	4 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	838	4 259	-
B	MP315 Tsalutshi	-	-	-	-	71 121	113 206	113 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 121	113 206	113 206	-
C	DP31 Mopani District Municipality	2 000	1 500	-	-	11 290	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 290	20 000	20 000	-
	Total Mopani Municipalities	2 000	1 500	-	-	93 917	139 005	139 005	-	1 000	1 000	21 900	21 900	310 000	221 799	249 002	50 000	638 917	264 419	313 405	-	638 917	264 419	313 405	-
B	MP321 Tsalutshi	-	-	-	-	1 840	7 069	7 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 840	7 069	7 069	-
B	MP324 Mankeng	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
B	MP325 Bushozi	-	-	-	-	91 800	23 915	23 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 800	23 915	23 915	-
B	MP326 City of Mankeng	-	-	-	-	60 034	134 536	177 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 034	134 536	177 717	-
C	DP31 Mopani District Municipality	3 500	4 000	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	4 000	3 500	-
	Total Mopani Municipalities	3 500	4 000	3 500	-	180 445	192 348	288 075	3 100	5 500	4 100	-	-	5 000	40 000	310 000	-	192 445	242 438	325 675	-	192 445	242 438	325 675	-
LMPOFO																									
B	MP321 Tsalutshi	-	-	-	-	25 660	22 842	22 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 660	22 842	22 842	-
B	MP324 Mankeng	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
B	MP325 Bushozi	-	-	-	-	91 800	23 915	23 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 800	23 915	23 915	-
B	MP326 City of Mankeng	-	-	-	-	60 034	1343																		

**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)**

Category	Municipality	Municipal System Improvement Grant				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Electron Grant)				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: IN-DIRECT	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
1	NC061 Bekebevel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2	NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3	NC063 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5	NC065 Hartam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6	NC066 Karoo Hoofstad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7	NC067 Sello-Ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8	NC068 Dieries Municipality	2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
1	NC071 Dama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2	NC072 Unibomvu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3	NC073 Jintjapini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	NC074 Jintjapini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5	NC075 Jintjapini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6	NC076 Tsebelile	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7	NC077 Sipebumbu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8	NC078 Sipebumbu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9	NC079 Sipebumbu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NORTHERN CAPE																							
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000	1 000	-	-	2 334	-	11 50															

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Edison) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	62 340	183 304	57 304	-	2 500	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	64 849	191 304	60 304
B	WC011 Matlamela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC012 Edenburg	-	-	-	31 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 153	15 867	16 500	-	46 428	15 867	16 500
B	WC013 Bergvlei	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	7 503	3 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 503	3 014	-
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	-	5 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 168	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	1 000	-	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 099	19 881	21 300
	Total West Coast Municipalities	1 000	4 800	4 800	43 946	3 014	-	-	-	-	-	15 153	15 867	16 500	-	-	69 099	19 881	21 300
B	WC022 Wierberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Dakenstein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	123	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	253	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	5 796	920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 796	920	-
B	WC026 Langberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	100	1 000	1 000
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cape Winelands Municipalities	-	-	-	5 919	1 173	-	-	100	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 019	4 173	3 000
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	1 883	5 200	7 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	5 200	7 389
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Overberg Municipalities	-	-	-	1 883	5 200	7 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	5 200	7 389
B	WC041 Kamandou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC042 Henquas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	-	-	-	166	4 740	1 546	1 300	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	500	2 046
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	4 740	-
B	WC047 Breda	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC048 Kuyasa	-	-	-	290	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	100	100
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	1 000	-	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	2 800
	Total Garden Route Municipalities	1 000	-	2 800	456	4 740	1 546	1 400	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 856	5 340	4 946
B	WC051 Langberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC052 Wardenburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	1 000	-	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 800
	Total Central Karoo Municipalities	1 000	-	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 800
	Total Western Cape Municipalities	1 000	2 000	18 400	11 453	20 521	66 239	4 000	6 600	6 600	15 153	15 867	16 500	-	-	-	134 706	226 983	99 800
National Total		146 516	153 096	159 935	3 821 156	3 993 762	4 171 638	100 902	104 433	110 156	3 067 327	3 760 130	3 938 196	805 332	841 499	879 198	8 481 233	8 862 120	9 259 143

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE								
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 138 058	1 226 701	1 313 633	2 086 747	2 210 634	2 339 027
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 419 053	1 544 894	1 694 225	3 162 063	3 217 613	3 545 361
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	114 382	121 820	125 303	213 668	190 236	204 646
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	67 222	71 037	71 752	109 287	109 427	106 033
B	EC104	Makana	121 975	130 528	135 042	216 732	220 273	209 554
B	EC105	Ndlambe	128 536	138 051	143 080	217 421	206 503	214 991
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	110 451	119 928	126 437	170 790	184 860	203 836
B	EC108	Kouga	180 506	198 345	214 749	263 527	277 597	284 874
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	64 955	69 400	71 958	107 290	117 958	116 753
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	108 291	113 410	115 927	116 037	118 923	121 053
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			896 318	962 519	1 004 248	1 414 752	1 425 777	1 461 740
B	EC121	Mbashe	310 734	327 847	313 656	492 291	525 092	519 898
B	EC122	Mnquma	323 763	341 519	326 588	448 491	476 741	446 038
B	EC123	Great Kei	52 810	55 581	53 496	86 123	97 248	100 827
B	EC124	Amahlathi	131 533	138 697	132 697	203 397	224 903	213 414
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	102 706	108 282	103 694	145 202	164 073	163 601
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	215 390	227 121	216 891	323 359	326 882	307 788
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 089 335	1 146 155	1 200 195	1 795 173	2 013 079	2 096 685
Total: Amathole Municipalities			2 226 271	2 345 202	2 347 217	3 494 036	3 828 018	3 848 251
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	54 269	57 907	58 623	90 594	101 583	128 178
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	197 942	208 821	199 863	298 316	295 700	305 504
B	EC136	Emalahleni	153 876	162 278	155 162	243 663	239 649	236 312
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	184 604	194 551	186 252	270 577	283 756	278 229
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	84 505	89 042	85 401	135 205	134 455	140 156
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	229 921	244 316	240 011	332 678	348 476	325 508
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	695 711	734 611	768 119	1 320 117	1 323 796	1 288 486
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			1 600 828	1 691 526	1 693 431	2 691 150	2 727 415	2 702 373
B	EC141	Elundini	190 445	201 137	193 791	321 052	336 546	325 949
B	EC142	Senqu	186 760	197 060	189 371	254 186	267 838	278 588
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	76 252	81 950	83 656	101 425	116 236	118 427
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	356 119	376 708	393 716	639 022	690 787	770 207
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			809 576	856 855	860 534	1 315 685	1 411 407	1 493 171
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	329 235	349 417	336 657	431 189	460 739	440 457
B	EC154	Port St Johns	193 713	205 290	197 939	294 994	333 305	297 412
B	EC155	Nyandeni	331 251	350 555	337 144	471 436	472 485	488 538
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	229 195	241 744	230 775	312 268	333 749	326 326
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	434 856	465 758	462 519	622 510	713 202	686 009
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 124 310	1 194 178	1 258 230	2 159 603	2 468 805	2 631 910
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			2 642 560	2 806 942	2 823 264	4 292 000	4 782 285	4 870 652
B	EC441	Matatiele	303 970	322 877	312 431	461 294	460 451	437 346
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	275 357	290 925	278 931	497 472	400 588	422 745
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	341 204	364 039	353 237	481 218	499 290	486 686
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	157 487	165 890	158 227	214 205	232 949	226 072
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	734 119	779 912	821 082	1 379 013	1 476 971	1 588 948
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 812 137	1 923 643	1 923 908	3 033 202	3 070 249	3 161 797
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			12 544 801	13 358 282	13 660 460	21 489 635	22 673 398	23 422 372

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
FREE STATE							
A	MAN Mangaung	1 037 664	1 133 782	1 248 048	2 171 744	2 287 015	2 437 867
B	FS161 Letsemeng	84 906	90 748	93 708	144 478	146 952	146 233
B	FS162 Kopanong	110 594	117 509	120 502	169 067	166 792	171 495
B	FS163 Mohokare	93 733	100 631	103 432	146 395	150 584	156 909
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	50 851	53 276	53 295	81 869	59 407	60 034
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		340 084	362 164	370 937	541 809	523 735	534 671
B	FS181 Masilonyana	158 510	170 293	174 531	242 437	316 568	344 065
B	FS182 Tokologo	75 080	79 765	80 735	185 725	186 191	197 953
B	FS183 Tswelopele	97 242	103 309	104 523	160 839	191 101	143 488
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	685 410	740 445	790 511	996 008	1 019 914	1 109 688
B	FS185 Nala	153 857	162 889	164 991	209 095	220 101	224 947
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	149 132	156 117	159 555	156 874	168 178	164 730
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		1 319 231	1 412 818	1 474 846	1 950 978	2 102 053	2 184 871
B	FS191 Setsoto	251 487	268 701	275 755	584 843	521 965	472 936
B	FS192 Dhlabeng	230 471	250 625	267 130	363 799	380 003	434 482
B	FS193 Nketoana	130 625	140 638	145 690	346 422	356 502	413 414
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	801 631	858 923	877 045	1 225 955	1 325 169	1 419 315
B	FS195 Phumelela	99 870	106 739	109 339	164 800	169 422	164 249
B	FS196 Mantsopa	110 130	118 038	121 499	164 659	176 119	165 973
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	135 615	142 224	142 833	152 082	149 223	154 435
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 759 829	1 885 888	1 939 291	3 002 560	3 078 403	3 224 822
B	FS201 Moqhaka	279 982	302 252	317 548	403 446	408 193	429 873
B	FS203 Ngwathe	261 348	281 182	291 091	410 360	511 206	529 046
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	276 178	306 175	336 224	393 733	403 010	428 951
B	FS205 Mafube	128 231	137 811	142 071	225 830	218 481	192 248
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	173 824	181 780	191 177	180 471	185 535	195 142
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		1 119 563	1 209 200	1 278 111	1 613 840	1 726 425	1 775 260
Total: Free State Municipalities		5 576 371	6 003 852	6 311 233	9 280 931	9 717 631	10 157 491
GAUTENG							
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	5 155 680	5 710 007	6 358 440	8 445 985	8 840 801	9 561 596
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	7 053 154	7 840 183	8 762 586	10 878 123	11 926 863	13 232 520
A	TSH City of Tshwane	3 993 570	4 444 459	4 973 245	6 805 937	7 184 416	8 123 120
B	GT421 Emfuleni	1 066 025	1 159 213	1 258 882	1 963 308	2 247 466	2 406 547
B	GT422 Midvaal	160 539	178 728	199 902	338 266	303 550	320 013
B	GT423 Lesedi	203 275	226 542	249 016	290 129	312 979	338 763
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	303 338	317 353	333 214	308 433	322 486	339 119
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		1 733 177	1 881 836	2 041 014	2 900 136	3 186 481	3 404 442
B	GT481 Mogale City	603 436	667 926	743 342	873 430	973 335	1 093 950
B	GT484 Merafong City	285 050	310 774	337 912	434 315	487 361	581 532
B	GT485 Rand West City	435 302	477 596	522 030	681 620	928 568	992 602
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	238 416	249 957	260 059	313 705	306 027	304 538
Total: West Rand Municipalities		1 562 204	1 706 253	1 863 343	2 303 070	2 695 291	2 972 622
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		19 497 785	21 582 738	23 998 628	31 333 251	33 833 852	37 294 300

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A	ETH	eThekwini	4 497 334	4 925 651	5 435 541	8 048 487	8 336 375	8 798 518
B	KZN212	uMdoni	173 612	185 933	182 144	261 934	416 094	307 282
B	KZN213	uMzombe	162 954	171 586	163 356	305 129	255 635	243 626
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	117 131	124 183	120 110	187 833	170 286	167 897
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	285 237	310 114	316 827	519 658	455 008	452 888
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	630 083	673 836	714 434	1 210 255	1 078 741	1 138 286
Total: Ugu Municipalities			1 369 017	1 465 652	1 496 871	2 484 809	2 375 764	2 309 979
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	132 526	141 694	140 037	169 904	193 376	186 901
B	KZN222	uMngeni	98 874	109 799	118 747	156 162	159 387	165 209
B	KZN223	Mpoiana	46 412	49 401	49 199	114 820	81 314	82 352
B	KZN224	iMpendle	48 008	50 515	48 772	66 085	68 432	99 600
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	767 222	836 664	910 446	1 213 688	1 244 563	1 348 762
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	83 212	89 297	88 224	129 091	121 787	121 997
B	KZN227	Richmond	92 919	99 827	98 859	129 072	135 056	132 541
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	718 520	763 799	803 886	941 255	989 285	1 038 124
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			1 987 693	2 140 996	2 258 170	2 920 077	2 993 200	3 175 486
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	158 616	168 147	162 230	211 127	221 651	218 537
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	233 273	249 652	244 048	347 950	319 773	311 975
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	307 255	329 166	327 182	433 861	460 404	466 396
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	579 191	617 610	652 974	894 121	952 591	1 001 927
Total: uThukela Municipalities			1 278 335	1 364 575	1 386 434	1 887 059	1 954 419	1 998 835
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	66 528	73 095	76 729	96 514	109 114	108 734
B	KZN242	Nquthu	179 521	190 279	182 738	229 208	374 496	268 090
B	KZN244	uMsinga	220 590	235 401	229 116	293 925	306 352	303 216
B	KZN245	uMvoti	176 236	191 127	191 571	231 477	269 014	271 560
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	489 713	525 960	559 939	777 091	831 389	874 865
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			1 132 588	1 215 862	1 240 093	1 628 215	1 890 365	1 826 465
B	KZN252	Newcastle	506 803	546 257	570 897	764 683	791 106	825 603
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	38 069	40 179	38 934	93 747	62 845	62 193
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	114 793	121 202	115 915	150 552	155 758	151 774
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	213 997	224 985	231 364	321 590	364 314	405 398
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			873 662	932 623	957 110	1 330 572	1 374 023	1 444 968
B	KZN261	eDumbe	99 029	105 089	101 552	148 128	183 977	181 892
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	182 291	195 904	192 751	243 255	250 418	249 063
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	203 715	220 323	220 996	301 294	282 605	285 710
B	KZN265	Nongoma	200 974	213 177	203 837	258 445	277 815	270 499
B	KZN266	Ulundi	207 486	219 854	209 531	275 572	343 249	321 500
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	631 671	675 921	717 234	1 447 075	1 232 089	1 332 049
Total: Zululand Municipalities			1 525 166	1 630 268	1 645 901	2 673 769	2 570 153	2 640 713
B	KZN271	uMhlabyalingana	230 051	247 959	243 935	370 510	330 245	332 702
B	KZN272	Jozini	246 447	263 722	256 482	382 215	323 235	318 443
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	232 846	252 059	247 981	299 583	338 154	336 279
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	147 469	158 424	154 865	202 564	213 207	211 257
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	584 008	630 628	675 049	887 258	987 913	1 049 934
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			1 440 821	1 552 792	1 578 312	2 142 130	2 192 754	2 248 615
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	177 234	190 051	184 867	278 082	238 435	235 303
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	520 860	570 056	611 900	810 071	793 704	839 783
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	241 259	257 118	248 922	356 605	339 871	401 249
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	98 426	103 524	98 314	141 832	139 624	135 796
B	KZN286	Nkandla	120 197	126 598	120 465	170 060	198 293	193 955
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	691 084	730 847	767 154	1 207 772	1 311 086	1 312 754
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			1 849 060	1 978 194	2 031 622	2 964 422	3 021 013	3 118 840
B	KZN291	Mandeni	230 823	250 161	249 287	302 996	326 043	327 780
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	259 016	290 813	317 750	442 057	441 275	484 360
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	194 116	207 397	201 593	258 184	265 965	260 055
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	114 027	120 215	115 242	213 751	176 429	221 479
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	743 712	806 791	870 539	1 127 300	1 153 629	1 227 613
Total: iLembe Municipalities			1 541 694	1 675 377	1 754 411	2 344 288	2 363 341	2 521 287
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	81 030	87 157	88 551	140 623	125 722	122 255
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	139 317	147 503	142 080	216 578	199 496	190 205
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	246 074	262 570	255 550	333 821	356 289	323 828
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	162 271	172 562	167 336	206 693	237 246	211 169
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	463 631	494 128	521 455	816 342	879 096	907 586
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			1 092 323	1 163 920	1 174 972	1 714 057	1 797 849	1 755 043
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			18 587 693	20 045 910	20 959 437	30 137 885	30 869 256	31 838 749

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
LIMPOPO							
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	376 486	402 450	392 260	500 855	520 332	526 329
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	365 992	391 651	382 699	470 137	497 078	480 025
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	521 211	562 130	560 254	676 965	703 279	728 895
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	205 239	221 744	220 455	281 920	321 594	289 727
B	LIM335 Maruleng	164 988	176 879	173 345	225 751	215 566	218 317
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 265 409	1 358 542	1 450 360	2 611 449	2 560 627	2 721 707
Total: Mopani Municipalities		2 899 325	3 113 396	3 179 373	4 767 077	4 818 476	4 965 000
B	LIM341 Musina	216 341	240 651	250 719	256 950	303 129	316 980
B	LIM343 Thulamela	589 600	633 401	625 935	819 626	861 230	832 510
B	LIM344 Makhado	481 943	518 716	515 228	647 775	671 036	666 554
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	486 442	520 712	510 355	628 439	666 881	660 953
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 385 786	1 494 353	1 602 413	2 184 703	2 308 698	2 430 092
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		3 160 112	3 407 833	3 504 650	4 537 493	4 810 974	4 907 089
B	LIM351 Blouberg	233 792	247 163	237 786	333 141	339 007	329 286
B	LIM353 Molemole	178 109	188 048	180 801	253 563	245 650	250 773
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 318 621	1 441 144	1 542 151	2 396 484	2 442 762	2 582 775
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	319 605	339 313	326 658	420 271	472 990	428 071
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	777 252	820 329	855 085	1 221 168	1 225 083	1 278 688
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		2 827 379	3 035 997	3 142 481	4 624 627	4 725 492	4 869 593
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	135 742	149 656	165 452	250 867	321 706	346 599
B	LIM362 Lephalale	226 374	251 551	273 787	324 118	455 876	491 383
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	129 614	141 762	150 753	229 936	237 115	256 061
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	574 110	612 651	620 639	965 423	1 035 149	1 118 009
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	144 925	155 139	161 806	245 395	336 462	337 927
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	150 704	158 206	162 477	174 660	179 765	185 243
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		1 361 469	1 468 965	1 534 914	2 190 399	2 566 073	2 735 222
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	191 533	205 165	200 731	272 238	262 815	258 371
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	358 519	384 758	375 492	455 265	478 398	478 524
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	344 706	366 686	354 762	456 150	511 204	481 544
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	584 706	635 097	629 085	760 246	802 291	842 357
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 072 869	1 155 825	1 237 157	1 860 401	2 112 394	2 194 056
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		2 552 333	2 747 531	2 797 227	3 804 300	4 167 102	4 254 852
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		12 800 618	13 773 722	14 158 645	19 923 896	21 088 117	21 731 756
MPUMALANGA							
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	418 105	449 022	457 036	953 674	1 042 599	968 839
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	252 878	278 435	302 431	430 103	452 433	541 491
B	MP303 Mkhondo	332 438	362 068	378 605	522 700	588 977	619 541
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	157 696	168 780	172 483	210 262	249 287	262 394
B	MP305 Lekwa	167 773	182 939	196 751	440 071	411 693	452 016
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	100 018	108 393	112 723	201 287	175 476	188 191
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	426 701	473 238	528 732	572 638	628 055	690 994
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	327 436	342 401	361 243	350 275	366 584	382 413
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		2 183 045	2 365 276	2 510 004	3 681 010	3 915 104	4 105 879
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	140 606	154 637	166 004	234 668	250 782	280 911
B	MP312 Emalahleni	558 930	625 250	704 612	791 699	840 030	932 981
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	326 198	369 202	420 966	546 458	482 374	505 847
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	87 426	94 724	99 502	145 030	163 476	174 289
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	557 502	601 992	618 524	1 408 794	1 003 965	1 008 711
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	491 709	522 895	522 187	671 861	753 109	806 798
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	401 237	419 922	442 333	408 672	423 369	447 527
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		2 563 608	2 788 622	2 974 128	4 207 182	3 917 105	4 157 064
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	207 969	228 612	246 813	363 648	395 617	428 235
B	MP324 Nkomazi	788 535	852 286	878 619	1 138 388	1 233 747	1 270 415
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 054 098	1 129 063	1 148 411	1 724 077	1 758 226	1 905 549
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	1 049 002	1 149 857	1 238 441	1 580 212	1 812 938	1 974 063
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	295 254	310 021	317 917	305 851	317 660	325 312
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		3 394 858	3 669 839	3 830 201	5 112 176	5 518 188	5 903 574
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		8 141 511	8 823 737	9 314 333	13 000 368	13 350 397	14 166 517

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE							
B	NC061 Richtersveld	25 229	27 136	28 041	46 555	55 899	58 239
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	63 411	68 170	71 952	104 213	149 231	153 017
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	32 313	34 111	33 738	57 529	56 471	56 352
B	NC065 Hantam	33 888	36 197	37 838	189 324	65 451	69 777
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	32 820	35 310	36 547	58 153	49 374	51 199
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	27 500	29 408	30 058	46 311	50 463	62 045
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	57 516	60 219	62 348	65 684	66 577	67 952
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		272 677	290 551	300 522	567 769	493 466	518 581
B	NC071 Ubuntu	49 595	53 070	53 928	88 932	85 659	85 019
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	69 563	75 143	77 580	101 058	100 573	104 397
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	59 609	64 026	66 773	101 563	97 729	99 432
B	NC074 Kareeberg	35 728	38 147	38 338	48 201	51 348	52 225
B	NC075 Renosterberg	34 139	36 394	36 648	58 009	61 223	60 067
B	NC076 Thembelihle	36 145	38 436	38 709	61 264	69 049	67 518
B	NC077 Siyathemba	45 538	48 896	50 278	79 519	71 718	70 295
B	NC078 Siyancuma	62 417	65 988	66 821	105 663	110 906	113 799
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	61 791	64 783	65 021	69 873	71 761	73 131
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		454 525	484 883	494 096	714 082	719 966	725 883
B	NC082 IKai 'Garib	119 217	130 165	140 330	178 395	191 916	210 114
B	NC084 IKheis	35 007	36 885	36 679	59 438	71 913	75 094
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	55 306	60 465	64 883	113 581	236 433	312 989
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	33 241	36 092	38 111	58 953	63 107	67 354
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	116 595	126 630	136 705	252 587	268 762	283 486
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	81 190	85 107	87 356	91 211	93 324	94 855
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		440 556	475 344	504 064	754 165	925 455	1 043 892
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	263 135	286 304	311 723	506 422	897 791	1 012 077
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	116 361	124 908	127 448	161 934	159 782	167 376
B	NC093 Magareng	61 591	65 287	65 176	117 508	83 200	82 866
B	NC094 Phokwane	134 246	142 566	143 831	214 580	208 023	213 622
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	136 271	142 466	149 239	144 137	148 248	154 694
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		711 604	761 531	797 417	1 144 581	1 497 044	1 630 635
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	180 561	190 948	188 273	337 455	435 650	387 588
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	230 911	252 221	261 829	556 005	456 874	446 827
B	NC453 Gamagara	61 684	70 300	80 646	102 397	171 297	138 286
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	106 128	111 312	114 847	117 708	120 038	124 811
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		579 284	624 781	645 595	1 113 565	1 183 859	1 097 512
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		2 458 646	2 637 090	2 741 694	4 294 162	4 819 790	5 016 503
NORTH WEST							
B	NW371 Moretele	443 171	471 840	472 917	668 703	708 038	751 788
B	NW372 Madibeng	1 052 334	1 166 196	1 266 941	1 627 767	1 781 988	1 956 580
B	NW373 Rustenburg	1 072 059	1 205 945	1 366 617	1 816 077	2 042 973	2 173 909
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	129 725	142 123	151 348	184 265	248 116	261 085
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	566 087	604 662	610 870	930 023	959 867	974 065
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	396 790	417 685	434 109	407 934	422 188	440 369
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		3 660 166	4 008 451	4 302 802	5 634 769	6 163 170	6 557 796
B	NW381 Ratlou	160 330	170 387	165 665	213 582	211 316	208 086
B	NW382 Tswaing	151 406	162 528	161 876	210 841	218 667	210 636
B	NW383 Mafikeng	357 840	388 410	393 144	512 512	558 849	564 158
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	174 108	188 974	193 551	235 905	273 402	285 044
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	231 416	248 650	244 932	294 734	347 466	348 851
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 051 811	1 126 545	1 200 590	1 503 744	1 736 373	1 774 493
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		2 126 911	2 285 494	2 359 758	2 971 318	3 346 073	3 391 268
B	NW392 Naledi	68 455	73 872	75 461	96 667	119 987	122 308
B	NW393 Mamusa	71 798	77 059	76 685	95 808	103 886	117 494
B	NW394 Greater Taung	244 271	258 074	247 551	403 282	330 518	322 736
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tecmame	65 147	70 222	70 954	111 626	134 621	136 089
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	153 047	161 829	155 746	248 194	232 156	227 743
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	479 123	509 243	535 483	1 096 404	1 229 673	1 309 745
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		1 081 841	1 150 299	1 161 880	2 051 981	2 150 841	2 236 115
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	599 104	651 377	703 647	810 673	853 765	907 550
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	171 953	184 764	190 431	279 608	281 242	304 134
B	NW405 JB Marks	383 920	424 545	468 064	571 359	589 916	621 482
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	213 548	223 531	233 443	219 495	227 292	238 965
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		1 368 525	1 484 217	1 595 585	1 881 135	1 952 215	2 072 131
Total: North West Municipalities		8 237 443	8 928 461	9 420 025	12 539 203	13 612 299	14 257 310

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE								
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	4 066 769	4 475 653	4 953 531	7 892 128	8 949 595	10 088 575
B	WC011	Matzikama	76 264	82 658	89 585	125 104	145 755	160 195
B	WC012	Cederberg	67 058	72 683	77 823	178 169	131 654	135 147
B	WC013	Bergrivier	63 544	69 714	76 841	94 510	97 367	101 216
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	129 270	143 148	159 029	188 059	190 986	199 834
B	WC015	Swartland	143 235	160 825	181 597	200 149	213 039	244 945
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	107 029	112 198	116 376	111 989	117 038	125 281
Total: West Coast Municipalities			586 400	641 226	701 251	897 980	895 839	966 618
B	WC022	Witzenberg	135 729	149 824	166 319	170 669	179 446	197 143
B	WC023	Drakenstein	215 718	236 911	261 660	621 557	909 650	825 399
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	200 841	222 190	247 200	289 460	284 010	309 786
B	WC025	Breede Valley	162 453	176 655	193 187	239 718	242 461	268 973
B	WC026	Langeberg	106 265	115 046	124 501	146 542	164 125	167 755
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	258 729	270 375	286 213	265 022	274 393	290 504
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			1 079 735	1 171 001	1 279 080	1 732 968	2 054 085	2 059 560
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	131 583	142 889	154 106	182 459	197 045	201 808
B	WC032	Overstrand	157 935	174 790	191 658	222 195	223 903	235 948
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	40 380	43 729	47 082	61 371	61 891	63 749
B	WC034	Swellendam	43 487	47 332	51 286	66 078	72 896	72 412
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	84 437	88 501	90 551	89 475	92 475	94 796
Total: Overberg Municipalities			457 822	497 241	534 683	621 578	648 210	668 713
B	WC041	Kannaland	35 348	37 401	38 253	55 873	74 955	77 446
B	WC042	Hessequa	59 164	64 016	69 140	93 347	94 532	92 285
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	130 634	142 630	154 547	176 894	185 415	191 637
B	WC044	George	214 691	235 747	260 334	831 259	726 590	478 241
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	96 434	103 643	109 214	136 322	142 415	145 407
B	WC047	Bitou	144 726	161 667	175 490	175 494	192 672	208 531
B	WC048	Knysna	122 358	134 028	144 402	217 155	219 729	238 263
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	178 333	186 631	195 195	189 267	195 352	201 938
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			981 688	1 065 763	1 146 575	1 875 611	1 831 660	1 633 748
B	WC051	Laingsburg	21 520	22 980	23 396	73 585	43 045	44 063
B	WC052	Prince Albert	28 653	30 861	31 888	50 038	41 900	44 129
B	WC053	Beaufort West	83 574	89 998	93 991	102 980	113 548	118 824
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	37 712	39 519	39 214	43 226	43 675	45 366
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			171 459	183 358	188 489	269 829	242 168	252 382
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			7 343 873	8 034 242	8 803 609	13 290 094	14 621 557	15 669 596
Unallocated			1 357 517	584 001	-	1 730 249	2 531 468	2 185 177
National Total			96 546 258	103 772 035	109 368 064	157 019 674	167 117 765	175 739 771

¹ Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix W1)

APPENDIX W1**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR
REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W1
 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
 (EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS - RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
 AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
		National and Municipal Financial Year		2022/23		National and Municipal Financial Year		2022/23		National and Municipal Financial Year		2022/23		National and Municipal Financial Year		2022/23		National and Municipal Financial Year		2022/23		2022/23	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE																							
A	ROF Buffalo City	1 138 058	1 228 701	1 313 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138 058	1 228 701	1 313 633	-
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 419 033	1 548 894	1 694 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 419 033	1 548 894	1 694 223	-
B	EC001 Dr Beyers Naudé	109 650	116 170	119 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 382	121 820	125 303	-
B	EC002 Blue Crane Route	64 550	68 259	68 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 222	71 037	71 752	-
B	EC003 Makhanda	115 946	124 142	128 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 975	130 528	135 062	-
B	EC004 Makhanda	124 903	133 343	138 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 536	138 051	143 060	-
B	EC005 Ndlambe	106 896	116 161	122 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 451	119 928	126 437	-
B	EC006 Stadsley River Valley	173 841	191 242	207 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 915	173 935	181 465	-
B	EC008 Koppies	66 462	69 840	71 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 495	69 400	71 938	-
B	EC009 Koppies	66 462	69 840	71 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 495	69 400	71 938	-
B	EC010 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	34 671	36 497	37 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 291	113 410	115 927	-
Total Sarah Baartman Municipalities		971 320	852 456	888 868	73 420	76 713	81 303	81 303	31 578	32 350	34 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	896 318	962 519	1 001 248	-	
B	EC121 Mthatha	266 507	312 986	298 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 734	327 847	313 666	-
B	EC122 Mthatha	179 206	189 666	181 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 740	197 660	189 371	-
B	EC123 Mthatha	124 683	131 634	125 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 810	134 619	128 403	-
B	EC124 Amathole	124 683	131 634	125 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 810	134 619	128 403	-
B	EC125 Ngqwenza	97 566	102 817	98 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 533	138 697	132 697	-
B	EC126 Raymond Mkhabela	205 362	216 987	205 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC127 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC128 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC130 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC131 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC132 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC133 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC134 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC135 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC136 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC137 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC138 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC139 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC140 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC141 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC142 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC143 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC144 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC145 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC146 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC147 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC148 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC149 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC150 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC151 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC152 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC153 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC154 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC155 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC156 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC157 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC158 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC159 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC160 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC161 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC162 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC163 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC164 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC165 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC166 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC167 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC168 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC169 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC170 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC171 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 706	108 282	103 664	-
B	EC172 Raymond Mkhabela	591 792	626 344	597 9																			

APPENDIX W1
 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
 (EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS - RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
 AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees						BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year									
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)				
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse				
FREE STATE																													
A	MAN - Mangungu	1 037 664	1 133 782	1 248 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037 664	1 133 782	1 248 048	
B	FS161 - Lesotho	81 753	87 470	90 300	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 906	90 748	93 708	
B	FS162 - Kopong	1 041 415	1 147 415	1 253 415	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044 568	1 150 568	1 256 568	
B	FS163 - Mankopane	90 580	97 355	100 024	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 735	100 631	103 482	
C	DC16 - Xharu District Municipality	23 898	25 059	23 415	23 878	24 850	26 443	3 075	3 287	3 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 851	53 276	55 295	
Total: Xharu Municipalities		202 712	222 094	232 094	23 878	24 850	26 443	13 094	14 120	14 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 084	262 164	270 907	
B	FS181 - Mankopane	154 259	168 790	169 850	-	-	-	4 251	4 503	4 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 510	170 293	174 531	
B	FS182 - Tlokogelo	78 487	77 327	-	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 080	79 765	80 735	
B	FS183 - Mankopane	93 129	99 032	100 076	-	-	-	4 111	4 271	4 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 242	103 309	104 523	
B	FS184 - Mankopane	685 410	740 445	790 511	-	-	-	4 111	4 271	4 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685 410	740 445	790 511	
B	FS185 - Nkomo	148 325	157 319	159 116	169 256	169 790	170 865	5 332	5 650	5 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 857	162 889	164 991	
C	DC18 - Lepelapane District Municipality	48 927	51 417	48 590	100 205	104 700	110 865	5 332	5 650	5 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 857	162 889	164 991	
Total: Lepelapane Municipalities		1 280 177	1 290 410	1 245 470	100 205	104 700	110 865	16 649	17 708	18 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 310 231	1 412 818	1 459 555	
B	FS191 - Secoto	244 125	240 912	267 647	-	-	-	7 362	7 799	8 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251 487	248 701	275 755
B	FS192 - Duthong	1 041 415	1 147 415	1 253 415	-	-	-	4 238	4 399	4 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044 568	1 150 568	1 256 568	
B	FS193 - Nkomo	128 626	138 400	141 284	-	-	-	3 999	4 238	4 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 625	140 638	145 660	
B	FS194 - Mankopane	801 631	858 923	877 045	-	-	-	3 999	4 238	4 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801 631	858 923	877 045	
B	FS196 - Mankopane	96 027	102 742	105 181	-	-	-	3 999	4 238	4 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 870	106 739	109 539	
B	FS198 - Pankopane	100 131	113 800	117 093	-	-	-	3 999	4 238	4 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 130	118 038	121 409	
C	DC20 - Tloko District Municipality	68 410	72 004	68 412	67 205	70 220	74 421	19 280	20 772	21 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 615	142 224	142 833	
Total: Tloko District Municipality		1 672 421	1 795 396	1 845 792	67 205	70 220	74 421	19 280	20 772	21 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 799 829	1 885 803	1 939 291	
B	FS201 - Mankopane	279 982	302 252	317 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 982	302 252	317 448	
B	FS203 - Nkomo	261 346	281 182	291 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 346	281 182	291 091	
B	FS204 - Mankopane	278 176	306 175	330 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	278 176	306 175	330 224	
B	FS206 - Mankopane	124 424	133 779	137 880	-	-	-	3 807	4 032	4 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 231	137 811	142 071	
C	DC20 - Tloko District Municipality	13 354	14 110	13 475	164 470	167 670	177 302	3 807	4 032	4 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 824	181 780	191 177	
Total: Tloko District Municipality		952 286	1 057 496	1 092 212	164 470	167 670	177 302	3 807	4 032	4 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 110 583	1 209 200	1 278 111	
Total: Free State Municipalities		5 171 200	5 580 180	5 862 322	351 758	367 540	389 531	53 353	56 132	58 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 576 371	6 003 852	6 311 233	
GAUTENG																													
A	IKU - City of Ekurhuleni	5 155 680	5 710 007	6 358 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 155 680	5 710 007	6 358 440	
A	JHU - City of Johannesburg	1 041 415	1 147 415	1 253 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 041 415	1 147 415	1 253 415	
A	FSH - City of Tshwane	3 993 570	4 444 451	4 973 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 993 570	4 444 451	4 973 285	
B	G1421 - Ficksburg	1 066 025	1 193 213	1 284 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 066 025	1 193 213	1 284 882	
B	G1422 - Midrand	153 873	171 665	192 558	-	-	-	6 665	7 063	7 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 539	178 728	199 902	
B	G1423 - Leed	197 499	220 421	242 652	-	-	-	5 776	6 121	6 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 276	228 542	249 016	
C	DC42 - Sediberg District Municipality	300 016	317 666	330 452	273 322	285 585	302 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303 338	317 353	333 214	
Total: Sediberg Municipalities		1 447 414	1 580 967	1 729 634	273 322	285 585	302 672	12 441	13 184	13 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 731 177	1 881 836	2 041 014	
B	G1401 - Mogale City	605 436	655 926	705 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605 436	657 926	705 342	
B	G1402 - Midrand	288 080	310 776	337 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288 080	310 776	337 912	
B	G1404 - Morningside	285 650	310 774	337 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 650	310 774	337 912	
B	G1405 - Rand West City	435 302	477 596	522 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435 302	477 596	522 030	
C	DC48 - West Rand District Municipality	51 355	54 506	57 936	187 061	195 453	207 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 416	249 957	260 059	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		1 375 140	1 510 800	1 650 220	187 061	195 453	207 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562 204	1 706 253	1 863 343	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		19 024 960	21 088 516	22 475 123	460 380	481 038	509 795	12 441	13 184	13 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 497 788	21 582 738	22 991 628	

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councils Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES										TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES											
		2022/23 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2024/25 (R'000)		2022/23 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2024/25 (R'000)		2022/23 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2024/25 (R'000)		2022/23 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2024/25 (R'000)		2022/23 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2024/25 (R'000)					
		National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal				
		Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage	Water	Sewerage				
KWAZULU-NATAL																																			
A	UEH	cTrekoni	4 497 334	4 925 651	5 435 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 497 334	4 925 651	5 435 541	
B	KZN/21	uMkhosi	165 362	177 093	173 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 612	185 933	182 144
			153 556	161 913	153 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 954	171 386	166 356
			153 556	161 913	153 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 954	171 386	166 356
			153 556	161 913	153 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 954	171 386	166 356
			153 556	161 913	153 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 954	171 386	166 356
			153 556	161 913	153 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 954	171 386	166 356
			153 556	161 913	153 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 954	171 386	166 356
			153 556	161 913	153 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 954	171 386	166 356
			153 556	161 913	153 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 954	171 386	166 356
			153 556	161 913	153 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 954	171 386	166 356
153 556	161 913	153 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 954	171 386	166 356			
Total: Liza Municipality																																			
B	KZN/22	uMkhosi	126 497	133 508	133 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 526	140 037	133 472
			9 290	102 884	112 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 874	109 799	110 743
			46 903	48 001	48 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 903	48 001	48 001
			46 903	48 001	48 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 903	48 001	48 001
			46 903	48 001	48 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 903	48 001	48 001
			46 903	48 001	48 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 903	48 001	48 001
			46 903	48 001	48 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 903	48 001	48 001
			46 903	48 001	48 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 903	48 001	48 001
			46 903	48 001	48 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 903	48 001	48 001
			46 903	48 001	48 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 903	48 001	48 001
Total: Liza Municipality																																			
B	KZN/22	uMkhosi	126 497	133 508	133 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 526	140 037	133 472
			9 290	102 884	112 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 874	109 799	110 743
			46 903	48 001	48 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 903	48 001	48 001
			46 903	48 001	48 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 903	48 001	48 001
			46 903	48 001	48 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-													

APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS - RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCIL REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councils Remuneration and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
		National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24		National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24		National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24		National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24		National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24		National and Municipal Financial Year		2023/24	
		(R 000)		(R 000)		(R 000)		(R 000)		(R 000)		(R 000)		(R 000)		(R 000)		(R 000)		(R 000)		(R 000)		(R 000)	
		2023/24	2024/25	2023/24	2024/25	2023/24	2024/25	2023/24	2024/25	2023/24	2024/25	2023/24	2024/25	2023/24	2024/25	2023/24	2024/25	2023/24	2024/25	2023/24	2024/25	2023/24	2024/25	2023/24	2024/25
UNIFORM																									
A	LM331 Greater Geyser	362 712	387 854	377 083	-	13 774	14 596	15 177	15 632	87 406	-	140 532	92 999	-	153 040	98 763	378 486	402 450	392 260	392 260					
	LM332 Greater Loftha	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	13 580	14 125	14 681	15 236	10 000	-	237 540	157 043	-	200 021	167 804	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000					
	LM333 Greater Mankweng	52 212	56 130	58 024	-	8 250	8 740	9 087	9 588	50 614	-	82 315	54 421	-	90 671	58 517	204 239	221 744	220 455	220 455					
	LM334 Be Palapane	198 989	213 004	211 368	-	6 629	6 386	6 639	55 858	36 988	-	59 760	39 598	-	65 395	42 203	164 988	176 879	173 245	173 245					
	LM335 Mankweng	1 101 366	1 187 134	1 273 717	-	171 418	176 643	176 643	176 643	401 126	-	658 772	455 529	-	720 240	464 803	2 855 409	3 138 542	3 138 542	3 138 542					
	Total Vuwani Municipalities		2 093 899	2 297 131	2 957 140	-	41 383	43 947	45 590	60 291	401 126	-	658 772	455 529	-	720 240	464 803	2 855 409	3 138 542	3 138 542	3 138 542				
	LM340 Mankweng	211 000	232 001	244 844	-	5 332	5 650	5 875	6 148	62 406	-	106 461	70 346	-	120 631	77 778	214 341	240 661	250 719	250 719					
	LM343 Tlamela	571 574	614 302	660 077	-	18 026	19 099	19 888	22 944	152 146	-	245 682	162 426	-	268 357	173 183	580 600	633 401	662 935	662 935					
	LM344 Mankweng	481 943	518 716	552 228	-	17 410	16 745	17 410	19 691	134 610	-	217 113	143 538	-	237 186	153 067	481 943	518 716	515 228	515 228					
	LM345 Mankweng	470 638	503 967	492 945	-	15 804	16 745	17 410	19 691	134 610	-	192 024	124 951	-	209 156	134 978	486 442	520 712	510 355	510 355					
Total Vuwani Municipalities		3 014 580	3 254 927	3 346 719	-	111 392	112 932	111 392	111 392	479 062	-	761 201	503 299	-	835 220	539 085	2 160 112	2 407 833	2 407 833	2 407 833					
B	LM350 Mankweng	224 017	238 806	227 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	LM353 Mankweng	171 000	180 515	172 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	LM354 Mankweng	1316 621	1 441 144	1 542 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	LM355 Mankweng	306 276	322 188	311 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	LM356 Mankweng	449 225	482 139	445 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Total Vuwani Municipalities		2 408 475	2 601 427	2 776 805	-	30 214	32 016	30 214	32 016	159 977	-	254 159	160 438	-	273 670	176 612	2 823 379	3 035 997	3 142 481	3 142 481				
	LM360 Mankweng	118 602	148 211	159 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	LM362 Mankweng	226 174	251 531	273 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	LM366 Mankweng	128 807	137 730	146 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	LM367 Mankweng	574 110	612 651	620 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Total Vuwani Municipalities		2 390 017	2 577 412	2 624 584	-	127 851	133 599	127 851	133 599	466 431	-	761 201	503 299	-	835 220	539 085	2 823 379	3 035 997	3 142 481	3 142 481					
MPUMALANGA																									
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	407 189	427 457	445 012	-	10 916	11 505	12 024	12 024	43 217	-	69 730	46 100	-	76 204	49 178	191 533	205 165	200 731	200 731					
	MP302 Mankweng	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	MP303 Mankweng	321 996	351 122	369 913	-	8 442	8 946	9 302	9 302	130 038	-	130 038	85 971	-	142 483	91 951	338 519	368 758	375 492	375 492					
	MP304 Dr Polyak Laake Sere	151 000	163 806	167 313	-	4 696	4 974	5 170	5 170	115 039	-	124 014	81 989	-	134 296	86 667	344 706	366 686	354 762	354 762					
	MP305 Leka	167 773	182 939	196 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 773	182 939	196 751	196 751					
	MP306 Df Mankweng	97 136	108 396	109 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 018	108 393	112 723	112 723					
	MP307 Gwini Mankweng	429 701	473 238	529 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 701	473 238	529 732	529 732					
	Total Chief Albert Luthuli Municipality		1 846 044	2 012 357	2 124 542	-	324 456	343 848	343 848	343 848	343 848	-	343 848	343 848	-	343 848	343 848	2 184 948	2 382 746	2 510 061	2 510 061				
	MP311 Victor Khanye	136 799	159 605	161 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 606	154 637	166 044	166 044				
	MP312 Emahlalen	558 930	622 280	704 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558 930	622 280	704 612	704 612				
B	MP313 Steve Thabane	326 198	360 202	420 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326 198	360 202	420 966	420 966					
	Emahlalen	83 790	90 947	95 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 426	94 724	99 902	99 902					
	MP315 Mankweng	557 502	601 992	618 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557 502	601 992	618 524	618 524					
	MP316 Df Mankweng	11 112	12 354	13 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 112	12 354	13 510	13 510				
	Total Mankweng Municipalities		2 172 329	2 379 449	2 541 029	-	370 665	386 668	409 803	409 803	409 803	-	409 803	409 803	-	409 803	409 803	2 540 608	2 786 023	2 974 128	2 974 128				
	MP321 Tlokoetse	201 940	222 226	240 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 969	228 612	246 813	246 813				
	MP324 Mankweng	1 054 098	1 120 063	1 148 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 054 098	1 120 063	1 148 411	1 148 411				
	MP325 Beesbridge	1 067 131	1 102 121	1 100 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 067 131	1 102 121	1 100 130	1 100 130				
	MP326 City of Mankweng	11 112	12 354	13 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 112	12 354	13 510	13 510				
	Total Mankweng Municipalities		2 260 268	2 444 453	2 644 775	-	188 541	197 000	197 000	197 000	197 000	-	197 000	197 000	-	197 000	197 000	2 444 453	2 644 775	2 849 858	2 849 858				
MPUMALANGA																									
B	MP327 Tlokoetse	218 221	240 336	262 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 221	240 336	262 447	262 447				
	MP328 Mankweng	1 054 098	1 120 063	1 148 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 054 098	1 120 063	1 148 411	1 148 411				
	MP329 Mankweng	1 067 131	1 102 121	1 100 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 067 131	1 102 121	1 100 130	1 100 130				
	MP330 Mankweng	11 112	12 354	13 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 112	12 354	13 510	13 510				
	Total Mankweng Municipalities		2 260 268	2 444 453	2 644 775	-	188 541	197 000	197 000	197 000	197 000	-	197 000	197 000	-	197 000	197 000	2 444 453	2 644 775	2 849 858	2 849 858				
	MP331 Tlokoetse	218 221	240 336	262 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 221	240 336	262 447	262 447				
	MP332 Mankweng	1 054 098	1 120 063	1 148 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 054 098	1 120 063	1 148 411	1 148 411				
	MP333 Mankweng	1 067 131	1 102 121	1 100 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 067 131	1 102 121	1 100 130	1 100 130				
	MP334 Mankweng	11 112	12 354	13 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 112	12 354	13 510	13 510				
	Total Mankweng Municipalities		2 260 268	2 444 453	2 644 775	-	188 541	197 000	197 000	197 000	197 000	-	197 000	197 000	-	197 000	197 000	2 444 453	2 644 775	2 849 858	2 849 858				

APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS - RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORIZED FOR SERVICES								TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
		2023/24		2024/25		2023/24		2024/25		2023/24		2024/25		2023/24		2024/25		2023/24		2024/25		2023/24		2024/25	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE	3 NC001 Richtersveld	22 557	24 358	25 153	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 529	27 136	28 041	-	-	-		
	3 NC002 Nam-Khoi	29 641	31 333	30 850	-	-	-	4 113	4 277	4 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 411	68 170	71 952	-	-	-		
	3 NC004 Kamiesberg	30 735	32 919	34 430	-	-	-	3 152	3 276	3 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 833	36 191	37 538	-	-	-		
	3 NC006 Hantam	29 938	32 312	33 429	-	-	-	2 882	2 998	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 820	35 100	36 547	-	-	-		
	3 NC007 Kish-Ma	24 828	26 630	27 170	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 500	29 408	30 658	-	-	-		
	3 NC008 Namakwa District Municipality	9 920	10 990	9 603	-	-	-	43 945	45 917	48 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 516	60 219	62 348	-	-	-		
	Total Northern Cape District Municipalities	200 917	221 844	225 140	-	43 945	45 917	48 664	22 990	23 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 677	290 551	300 822	-	-	-		
	3 NC001 Uitenhage	46 923	50 252	51 040	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 995	51 070	53 928	-	-	-		
	3 NC002 Uitenhage	114 623	122 388	135 363	-	-	-	4 594	4 777	4 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 217	130 165	140 330	-	-	-		
	3 NC004 Kheis	32 125	33 867	33 561	-	-	-	2 882	2 998	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 007	36 885	36 679	-	-	-		
	3 NC005 Tsaebane	52 153	57 187	61 475	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 306	60 465	64 883	-	-	-		
	3 NC006 Kaptepele	30 669	33 314	35 223	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 324	36 092	38 111	-	-	-		
	3 NC007 David Ruyter	109 233	118 831	128 937	-	-	-	7 862	7 799	8 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 595	126 630	136 705	-	-	-		
	3 NC008 Z.F. Mawema District Municipality	21 513	22 646	21 226	-	55 257	57 736	61 190	4 420	4 725	4 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 417	65 988	68 821	-	-	-		
	Total Z.F. Mawema District Municipalities	300 216	309 253	315 445	-	55 257	57 736	61 190	25 083	26 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 252	468 863	495 069	-	-	-		
	3 NC002 Kall-Graaf	114 623	125 388	135 363	-	-	-	4 594	4 777	4 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 217	130 165	140 330	-	-	-		
	3 NC009 Sol Plaatje	263 135	286 304	311 723	-	-	-	3 633	3 777	3 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263 135	286 304	311 723	-	-	-		
	3 NC002 Dikgatlong	112 272	121 131	123 520	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 360	128 908	127 448	-	-	-		
	3 NC003 Maseru	58 919	62 599	62 288	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 591	62 287	63 176	-	-	-		
3 NC004 Pekaase	129 995	138 065	139 150	-	-	-	4 251	4 505	4 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 426	142 566	143 831	-	-	-			
Total Frances Baard District Municipality	1 342 1	1 410 4	1 397 9	-	122 850	128 362	136 062	10 556	11 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 282 271	1 407 581	1 497 429	-	-	-			
3 NC451 Jies Mooring	173 011	185 095	190 101	-	-	-	7 550	7 656	7 855	8 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 561	190 948	188 273	-	-	-			
3 NC452 Jos-Segonyane	22 438	24 536	24 700	-	-	-	6 473	6 587	6 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 091	25 221	26 829	-	-	-			
3 NC453 Gungahama	59 821	66 739	70 944	-	-	-	3 363	3 561	3 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 684	70 300	80 646	-	-	-			
3 NC454 John Taub-Goniwe District Municipality	44 923	47 256	47 024	-	56 785	59 333	62 883	4 725	4 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 128	111 312	118 847	-	-	-			
Total John Taub-Goniwe District Municipalities	500 603	542 450	568 769	-	56 785	59 333	62 883	21 806	22 998	23 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 284	621 781	665 698	-	-	-			
Total Northern Cape Municipalities	2 044 071	2 230 043	2 231 006	-	310 478	334 409	343 818	106 497	111 638	116 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 408 646	2 637 000	2 741 004	-	-	-			
NORTH WEST	3 NW071 Mosekele	43 168	45 958	46 018	-	-	-	11 553	12 242	12 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 317	47 180	47 917	-	-	-		
	3 NW072 Mafabeng	1 023 234	1 106 196	1 206 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 023 234	1 106 196	1 206 941	-	-	-		
	3 NW073 Rensburg	1 072 009	1 205 945	1 308 617	-	-	-	3 901	3 909	3 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 072 009	1 205 945	1 308 617	-	-	-		
	3 NW074 Kgetsweng	590 727	588 388	599 960	-	-	-	15 560	16 234	16 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566 087	600 662	610 870	-	-	-		
	3 NW075 Rensburg-Moema	1 107 313	1 196 620	1 273 125	-	285 379	302 454	334 521	14 379	15 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396 790	417 685	434 109	-	-	-		
	Total Botswana District Municipalities	3 343 786	3 677 067	3 962 452	-	273 125	285 379	302 454	42 263	45 985	47 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 660 106	4 008 451	4 302 802	-	-	-		
	3 NW081 Tloane	153 815	165 612	158 619	-	-	-	6 515	6 775	7 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 330	170 387	165 665	-	-	-		
	3 NW082 Rietburg	145 185	155 936	155 022	-	-	-	6 221	6 592	6 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 406	162 528	161 876	-	-	-		
	3 NW083 Mafeking	378 910	388 910	378 910	-	-	-	8 781	8 781	8 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378 910	388 910	378 910	-	-	-		
	3 NW084 Rensburg	221 666	239 910	235 845	-	-	-	8 230	8 740	9 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 416	248 660	248 660	-	-	-		
	3 NW085 Rensburg-Moema	785 324	848 077	911 635	-	278 468	286 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 051 811	1 128 545	1 200 590	-	-	-		
	Total Botswana District Municipalities	3 343 786	3 677 067	3 962 452	-	273 125	285 379	302 454	42 263	45 985	47 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 660 106	4 008 451	4 302 802	-	-	-		
	Total Northern Cape Municipalities	2 044 071	2 230 043	2 231 006	-	310 478	334 409	343 818	106 497	111 638	116 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 408 646	2 637 000	2 741 004	-	-	-		
	NORTH WEST	3 NW071 Mosekele	43 168	45 958	46 018	-	-	-	11 553	12 242	12 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 317	47 180	47 917	-	-	-	
		3 NW072 Mafabeng	1 023 234	1 106 196	1 206 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 023 234	1 106 196	1 206 941	-	-	-	
		3 NW073 Rensburg	1 072 009	1 205 945	1 308 617	-	-	-	3 901	3 909	3 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 072 009	1 205 945	1 308 617	-	-	-	
		3 NW074 Kgetsweng	590 727	588 388	599 960	-	-	-	15 560	16 234	16 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566 087	600 662	610 870	-	-	-	
		3 NW075 Rensburg-Moema	1 107 313	1 196 620	1 273 125	-	285 379	302 454	334 521	14 379	15 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396 790	417 685	434 109	-	-	-	
		Total Botswana District Municipalities	3 343 786	3 677 067	3 962 452	-	273 125	285 379	302 454	42 263	45 985	47 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 660 106	4 008 451	4 302 802	-	-	-	
3 NW081 Tloane		153 815	165 612	158 619	-	-	-	6 515	6 775	7 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 330	170 387	165 665	-	-	-		
3 NW082 Rietburg		145 185	155 936	155 022	-	-	-	6 221	6 592	6 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 406	162 528	161 876	-	-	-		
3 NW083 Mafeking		378 910	388 910	378 910	-	-	-	8 781	8 781	8 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378 910	388 910	378 910	-	-	-		
3 NW084 Rensburg		221 666	239 910	235 845	-	-	-	8 230	8 740	9 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 416	248 660	248 660	-	-	-		
3 NW085 Rensburg-Moema		785 324	848 077	911 635	-	278 468	286 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 051 811	1 128 545	1 200 590	-	-	-		
Total Botswana District Municipalities		3 343 786	3 677 067	3 962 452	-	273 125	285 379	302 454	42 263	45 985	47 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 660 106	4 008 451	4 302 802	-	-	-		
Total Northern Cape Municipalities		2 044 071	2 230 043	2 231 006	-	310 478	334 409	343 818	106 497	111 638	116 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 408 646	2 637 000	2 741 004	-	-	-		
NORTH WEST		3 NW092 Nakedi	64 556																						

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwnonline.co.za

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councils/Communication and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORIZED FOR SERVICES												TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		2023/24 (R'000)		2024/25 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2024/25 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)		2024/25 (R'000)		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			2023/24 (R'000)		2024/25 (R'000)			
														Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse						
WESTERN CAPE																															
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	4 406 769	4 475 653	4 493 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 406 769	4 475 653	4 493 531	-	
B	WC011	Maitland	72 901	79 097	85 883	-	-	-	-	-	3 343	5 561	5 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 264	82 668	89 585	-	
B	WC012	Geelburg	60 626	64 718	71 629	-	-	-	-	-	2 932	3 608	3 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 546	65 755	72 584	-	
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	123 241	136 762	152 200	-	-	-	-	-	6 029	6 386	6 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 270	143 148	159 029	76 841	
B	WC015	Swartland	143 235	169 825	181 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 235	169 825	181 597	-	
B	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	24 369	24 773	25 766	32 720	36 432	91 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 029	112 198	116 376	-		
Total West Coast Municipalities		488 092	538 979	593 247	82 720	86 432	91 603	14 902	15 815	16 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	586 400	644 226	701 251	-		
B	WC022	Wentzenburg	135 729	149 524	166 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 729	149 524	166 319	-	
B	WC023	Durbanville	21 570	23 571	25 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 570	23 571	25 572	-	
B	WC024	Worcester	200 841	222 190	247 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 841	222 190	247 200	-	
B	WC025	Brands Valley	193 187	216 655	193 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 187	216 655	193 187	-	
B	WC026	Langeberg	101 125	109 601	118 841	-	-	-	-	-	5 140	5 445	5 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 265	115 046	124 501	-	
B	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	3 466	3 221	3 075	255 663	267 154	283 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 729	230 375	286 213	-	
Total Cape Winelands Municipalities		80 812	80 802	990 282	285 663	267 154	283 138	5 140	5 445	5 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 079 728	1 171 001	1 270 000	-	
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	131 583	142 889	154 106	-	-	-	-	-	6 639	6 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 583	142 889	154 106	-
B	WC032	Oosdrif	137 708	140 951	141 994	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 708	140 951	141 994	-
B	WC033	Southern	40 815	44 554	48 398	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 815	44 554	48 398	-
B	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	27 176	28 671	27 441	57 261	59 830	63 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 487	47 332	51 266	-	
Total Overberg Municipalities		289 188	425 609	468 858	57 261	59 830	63 410	11 373	11 942	12 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 437	88 501	90 551	-	
B	WC041	Kamoullid	33 637	35 622	36 404	-	-	-	-	-	1 711	1 779	1 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 637	35 622	36 404	-
B	WC042	Heeruga	124 651	135 729	146 807	-	-	-	-	-	4 413	4 277	4 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 651	135 729	146 807	-
B	WC043	Wardour Bay	214 691	235 947	260 334	-	-	-	-	-	6 673	6 851	7 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 691	235 947	260 334	-
B	WC044	Groenou	90 850	97 728	103 664	-	-	-	-	-	5 584	5 915	6 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 850	103 664	109 214	-
B	WC045	Oudshoorn	141 808	158 577	172 728	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	3 090	3 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 726	161 667	175 490	-
B	WC047	Bhuiu	117 662	129 054	139 232	-	-	-	-	-	4 686	4 974	5 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 358	134 028	144 402	-
B	WC048	Keyon	23 370	24 716	23 592	154 963	166 915	171 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 333	186 631	195 195	-	
B	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	801 230	876 756	927 015	154 963	166 915	171 603	24 495	24 892	27 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	981 688	1 065 763	1 146 675	-	
Total Garden Route Municipalities		801 230	876 756	927 015	154 963	166 915	171 603	24 495	24 892	27 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	981 688	1 065 763	1 146 675	-	
B	WC051	Langeberg	19 809	21 547	21 301	-	-	-	-	-	1 711	1 779	1 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 520	22 980	23 306	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	26 942	29 082	30 019	-	-	-	-	-	1 711	1 779	1 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 942	30 061	31 888	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	80 830	86 722	90 577	-	-	-	-	-	3 144	3 276	3 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 574	89 998	93 901	-
B	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	19 033	19 949	18 867	15 796	16 489	17 525	2 383	3 081	3 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 712	39 519	39 214	-	
Total Central Karoo Municipalities		144 214	156 954	160 610	15 796	16 489	17 525	9 449	9 915	10 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 459	183 358	188 489	-	
Total Western Cape Municipalities		6 711 011	7 372 113	8 103 523	566 423	593 820	627 279	66 439	70 009	72 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 343 873	8 032 242	8 881 609	-	
Unallocated		13 557 317	584 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 557 317	584 001	-	-	
National Total		88 978 322	96 652 771	101 009 445	6 524 151	6 817 170	7 122 517	1 063 911	1 102 154	1 146 302	6 730 447	4 538 095	22 609	7 946 077	24 825	96 562 528	103 772 035	107 770 035	107 770 035	107 770 035	107 770 035	107 770 035	107 770 035	107 770 035	107 770 035	107 770 035	96 562 528	103 772 035	107 770 035	107 770 035	

APPENDIX W2

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)**

**(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W2
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B					Schedule 6, Part B			
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			
		National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)			2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE										
B	EC121 Mbashe	191 180	200 451	210 114			9 500	10 900	11 300	-
B	EC122 Mquma	177 716	186 334	195 317			12 000	12 200	13 000	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	10 804	11 328	11 874			9 600	12 400	12 400	-
B	EC124 Amahlathi	42 478	44 538	46 685			9 000	12 000	12 335	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	34 860	36 550	38 312			11 000	13 041	14 000	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	54 954	57 619	60 397			9 800	13 500	14 300	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		511 992	536 820	562 699			60 900	74 041	77 335	-
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	6 026	6 318	6 623			10 000	13 800	14 000	-
B	EC135 Insika Yethu	107 523	112 737	118 172			12 000	13 700	14 200	-
B	EC136 Emalahleni	53 944	56 560	59 287			10 000	13 400	15 000	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	99 588	104 417	109 451			12 000	13 800	14 100	-
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	23 947	25 108	26 319			12 017	14 400	15 019	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	49 962	52 384	54 910			11 000	14 500	15 000	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		340 990	357 524	374 762			67 017	83 600	87 319	-
B	EC141 Elundini	101 210	106 118	111 233			20 000	20 000	20 000	-
B	EC142 Senqu	69 485	72 854	76 366			20 000	20 000	20 000	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	12 919	13 546	14 199			27 000	20 610	23 306	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		183 614	192 518	201 798			67 000	60 610	63 306	-
B	EC153 Nguza Hill	171 931	180 269	188 959			13 000	25 000	26 600	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	97 732	102 472	107 412			20 000	23 725	24 200	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	175 921	184 452	193 344			13 000	18 100	19 135	-
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	110 379	115 732	121 311			12 000	31 400	32 500	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	203 788	213 670	223 971			22 000	32 400	34 000	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		759 751	796 595	834 997			80 000	130 625	136 435	-
B	EC441 Matatiele	108 937	114 220	119 726			27 000	29 000	29 000	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	110 614	115 978	121 569			28 000	30 025	30 005	-
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	160 886	168 688	176 820			22 000	25 000	26 400	-
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	68 126	71 429	74 873			28 000	25 700	29 200	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		448 563	470 315	492 988			105 000	109 725	114 605	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		2 244 910	2 353 772	2 467 244			379 917	458 601	479 000	-

APPENDIX W2
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B			
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services				Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			
		National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	
KWAZULU-NATAL									
B	KZN212 uMdoni	52 129	54 657	57 292		37 000	21 050	22 300	-
B	KZN213 uMzumbi	92 861	97 364	102 058		37 000	21 200	22 600	-
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	41 567	43 583	45 684		39 000	23 400	24 000	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	98 821	103 613	108 608		37 000	22 100	21 100	-
Total:	Ugu Municipalities	285 378	299 217	313 642		150 000	87 750	90 000	-
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	32 795	34 385	36 043		18 000	16 000	16 500	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	21 704	22 756	23 853		10 000	11 000	11 000	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	8 639	9 058	9 495		15 600	16 000	16 500	-
B	KZN224 iMpindle	12 611	13 222	13 860		16 050	16 054	16 996	-
B	KZN226 iMkhambathini	21 392	22 430	23 511		15 000	15 500	16 620	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	20 068	21 041	22 055		16 000	15 500	16 500	-
Total:	uMgungundlovu Municipalities	117 209	122 892	128 817		90 650	90 054	94 116	-
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	52 221	54 753	57 393		30 000	35 000	38 000	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	70 466	73 883	77 445		30 000	35 000	38 000	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	93 655	98 197	102 931		25 000	24 756	23 030	-
Total:	iThukela Municipalities	216 342	226 833	237 769		85 000	94 756	99 030	-
B	KZN241 eNdlumeni	10 727	11 247	11 789		13 000	10 000	11 000	-
B	KZN242 Nquthu	56 943	59 704	62 582		13 000	14 000	14 032	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	94 197	98 765	103 527		12 000	18 000	15 800	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	59 977	62 886	65 917		12 001	18 000	17 200	-
Total:	uMzinyathi Municipalities	221 844	232 602	243 815		50 001	60 000	58 032	-
B	KZN253 eMahlangueni	12 145	12 733	13 347		30 000	50 000	65 051	-
B	KZN254 Dambhauser	31 428	32 952	34 540		20 000	30 000	47 340	-
Total:	Amajuba Municipalities	43 573	45 685	47 887		50 000	80 000	112 391	-

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Schedule 5, Part B												Schedule 6, Part B		
	Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services						Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services						Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year					
Category	Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)		
B	KZN261 eDumbe	18 532	19 431	20 368		15 000	17 000	15 000	15 000	17 000		-	-		
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	52 974	55 543	58 221		20 000	21 000	20 000	20 000	21 000		-	-		
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	56 856	59 613	62 486		23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000		-	-		
B	KZN265 Nongoma	83 174	87 208	91 412		22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	23 000		-	-		
B	KZN266 Ulundi	55 146	57 820	60 607		20 000	21 000	20 000	20 000	21 000		-	-		
Total: Zululand Municipalities		266 682	279 615	293 094	100 000	100 000	105 000								
B	KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	71 333	74 792	78 398	-	20 064	21 000	20 064	20 000	21 000	22 000		-		
B	KZN272 Jozini	85 353	89 492	93 806	-	20 000	21 000	20 000	20 000	21 000		-	-		
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	64 080	67 187	70 426	-	16 500	18 000	16 500	16 500	18 000	10 000		-		
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	33 082	34 686	36 358	-	21 000	21 063	-	21 000	21 063		-	-		
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		253 848	266 157	278 988	-	77 564	81 063	-	77 564	81 063	32 000		-		
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	38 308	40 166	42 102	11 000	14 500	15 000	11 000	14 500	15 000		-	-		
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	87 264	91 496	95 907	12 000	14 200	16 000	12 000	14 200	16 000		-	-		
B	KZN285 Mthongjani	33 470	35 093	36 785	18 000	24 300	25 000	18 000	24 300	25 000		-	-		
B	KZN286 Ntandla	41 438	43 447	45 542	19 000	25 000	26 000	19 000	25 000	26 000		-	-		
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		200 480	210 202	220 336	60 000	78 000	82 000	60 000	78 000	82 000		-	-		
B	KZN291 Mandeni	49 494	51 894	54 396	26 000	26 000	24 000	26 000	26 000	24 000		-	-		
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	74 143	77 738	81 486	25 000	24 500	24 000	25 000	24 500	24 000		-	-		
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	51 849	54 363	56 984	25 000	23 000	23 000	25 000	23 000	23 000		-	-		
B	KZN294 Mphumulo	51 324	53 813	56 408	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000		-	-		
Total: Ilembe Municipalities		226 810	237 808	249 274	100 000	97 500	95 000	100 000	97 500	95 000		-	-		
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	12 263	12 857	13 477	10 000	15 985	10 000	10 000	15 985	10 000		-	-		
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	55 810	58 516	61 337	10 000	10 000	4 929	10 000	10 000	4 929		-	-		
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	114 763	120 328	126 129	40 000	45 000	45 000	40 000	45 000	45 000		-	-		
B	KZN436 Dr Nkomo Dlamini Zuma	53 966	56 583	59 311	40 000	45 000	45 000	40 000	45 000	45 000		-	-		
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		236 802	248 284	260 254	100 000	115 985	104 929	100 000	115 985	104 929		-	-		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		2 068 968	2 169 295	2 273 876	785 651	881 609	921 561	785 651	881 609	921 561	32 000		-		

APPENDIX W2
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B					Schedule 6, Part B			
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			
		National and Municipal Financial Year					National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)			2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	
LIMPOPO										
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	136 187	142 791	149 674	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	107 807	113 034	118 484	-	15 000	-	15 000	23 000	26 000
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	214 759	225 173	236 028	-	15 000	-	15 000	22 000	26 000
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	38 264	40 120	42 054	-	6 360	-	6 360	9 109	23 000
B	LIM335 Maruleng	46 198	48 438	50 773	-	10 000	-	10 000	10 000	21 000
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	543 215	569 556	597 013		61 360		61 360	64 109	96 000
B	LIM341 Musina	33 553	34 971	36 657	29 000	15 400	29 000	15 400	16 000	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	224 789	235 690	247 052	29 000	23 005	29 000	23 005	24 000	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	191 978	201 287	210 991	24 000	22 200	24 000	22 200	24 100	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	166 208	174 268	182 669	27 000	18 000	27 000	18 000	18 072	-
	Total: Yvonde Municipalities	616 328	646 216	677 369	109 000	78 605	109 000	78 605	82 172	-
B	LIM351 Bloubaerg	96 272	100 940	105 807	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	64 228	67 343	70 589	88 025	52 282	88 025	52 282	60 041	-
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	112 487	117 941	123 627	60 000	55 530	60 000	55 530	52 600	-
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	272 987	286 224	300 023	158 025	107 812	158 025	107 812	112 641	-
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	56 430	59 167	62 019	-	15 500	-	15 500	15 000	17 100
B	LIM472 Elias Mokoaledi	136 254	142 861	149 748	-	13 000	-	13 000	13 500	18 264
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	155 507	163 048	170 909	-	11 124	-	11 124	11 172	18 400
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tlhabane	220 291	230 974	242 109	-	18 200	-	18 200	19 000	18 000
	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	568 482	596 050	624 785	-	57 324	-	57 324	59 872	71 764
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	2 001 012	2 098 046	2 199 190	267 025	305 101	267 025	305 101	318 794	167 764
NORTH WEST										
B	NW381 Ratlou	58 489	61 325	64 282	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
B	NW382 Tswaing	45 196	47 388	49 672	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
B	NW383 Mafikeng	130 700	137 038	143 644	-	-	-	-	-	16 300
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	54 062	56 684	59 416	-	-	-	-	-	19 000
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	67 613	70 892	74 310	-	-	-	-	-	18 000
	Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	356 060	373 327	391 324	-	-	-	-	-	83 300
B	NW392 Naledi	13 904	14 578	15 281	20 000	14 000	20 000	14 000	17 700	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	11 866	12 442	13 041	15 000	13 000	15 000	13 000	17 000	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	86 561	90 758	95 134	21 000	16 200	21 000	16 200	16 200	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	4 803	5 036	5 277	24 000	18 000	24 000	18 000	23 000	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	44 145	46 284	48 515	20 000	18 000	20 000	18 000	21 000	-
	Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	161 279	169 098	177 248	100 000	75 000	100 000	75 000	94 900	-
	Total: North West Municipalities	517 339	542 425	568 572	100 000	75 000	100 000	75 000	94 900	83 300
	National Total	6 832 229	7 163 538	7 508 882	1 532 593	1 720 311	1 532 593	1 720 311	1 814 255	251 064

APPENDIX W3

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY
(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

Category	Municipality	Project	Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE					
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	Upgrading of Westview Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			8 000	-	-
B	EC122 Mquma	Upgrading of Msobomvu Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			8 000	-	-
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	Upgrading of Cradock Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			8 000	-	-
B	EC141 Elundini	Upgrading of Hopedale Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			8 000	-	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	Construction of Port St. John Sport Field	8 500	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			8 500	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			40 500	-	-
KWAZULU-NATAL					
B	KZN213 uMzumbi	Construction of Ward 6 Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			8 000	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	Upgrading of Bruntville Sport Field	8 000	-	-
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	Construction of Mkangala Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			16 000	-	-
B	KZN241 eNdameni	Upgrading of Sithembile Sport Field	4 000	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			4 000	-	-
B	KZN252 Newcastle	Construction of Sport Field	8 000	-	-
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	Construction of Ward 2 Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			16 000	-	-
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	Construction of Emondlo Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			8 000	-	-
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	Construction of Manguzi Sport Field	8 000	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	Construction of Dukuduku Sport Field	8 000	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	Construction of Enkhanyiso Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			24 000	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	Construction of Tap Tap Makhathini Sport Centre	15 000	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			15 000	-	-
B	KZN291 Mandeni	Construction of Endlondlweni Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			8 000	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	Upgrading of Morningside Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			8 000	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			107 000	-	-
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM344 Makhado	Construction of Sport Field within Makhado Local Municipality	8 500	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			8 500	-	-
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	Upgrading of Mokopane Swimming Pool	8 000	-	-
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	Construction Mookgophong Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			16 000	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			24 500	-	-
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	Construction of Tekwane sport field	8 000	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			8 000	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			8 000	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC071 Ubuntu	Upgrading of Richmond Sport Field	12 000	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathemba	Construction of Prieska Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			20 000	-	-
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	Upgrading of Marchand Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			8 000	-	-
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	Upgrading of Mapiniki/Dithakong Sport Field	11 000	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			11 000	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			39 000	-	-

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

			Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	Project	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
NORTH WEST					
B	NW373 Rustenburg	Construction Seraleng Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			8 000	-	-
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	Upgrading of Tigane Sport Field	11 000	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			11 000	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities			19 000	-	-
WESTERN CAPE					
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	Upgrading of St Helena Bay Sport Field	6 858	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			6 858	-	-
B	WC051 Laingsburg	Construction of Bersig Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			8 000	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			14 858	-	-
Unallocated			-	252 858	252 858
National Total			252 858	252 858	252 858

APPENDIX W4

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT
FOR MUNICIPALITIES**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE					
A	BUF Buffalo City	79	6 093	-	-
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	109	8 397	-	-
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	17	1 315	-	-
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	15	1 143	-	-
B	EC104 Makana	13	1 013	-	-
B	EC105 Ndlambe	19	1 486	-	-
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	13	980	-	-
B	EC108 Kouga	32	2 458	-	-
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	14	1 048	-	-
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	28	2 181	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		151	11 624	-	-
B	EC121 Mbhashe	23	1 750	-	-
B	EC122 Mquma	20	1 512	-	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	13	973	-	-
B	EC124 Amahlathi	17	1 310	-	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	19	1 490	-	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	51	3 885	-	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	73	5 579	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		216	16 499	-	-
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	23	1 800	-	-
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	23	1 749	-	-
B	EC136 Emalahleni	18	1 416	-	-
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	25	1 927	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	16	1 208	-	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	32	2 430	-	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	37	2 872	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		174	13 402	-	-
B	EC141 Elundini	21	1 580	-	-
B	EC142 Senqu	16	1 194	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	16	1 201	-	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	18	1 382	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		71	5 357	-	-
B	EC153 Ngquba Hill	15	1 184	-	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	20	1 555	-	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	22	1 707	-	-
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	23	1 754	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	55	4 238	-	-
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	89	6 809	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		224	17 247	-	-
B	EC441 Matatiele	52	3 974	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	38	2 917	-	-
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	42	3 222	-	-
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	32	2 440	-	-
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	90	6 931	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		254	19 484	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		1 278	98 103	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
FREE STATE					
A	MAN Mangaung	16	1 263	-	-
B	FS161 Letsemeng	12	950	-	-
B	FS162 Kopanong	14	1 089	-	-
B	FS163 Mohokare	-	-	-	-
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	12	921	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		38	2 960	-	-
B	FS181 Masilonyana	15	1 165	-	-
B	FS182 Tokologo	12	950	-	-
B	FS183 Tswelopele	12	950	-	-
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	48	3 661	-	-
B	FS185 Nala	15	1 127	-	-
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	15	1 178	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		117	9 031	-	-
B	FS191 Setsoto	23	1 750	-	-
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	56	4 305	-	-
B	FS193 Nketoana	12	950	-	-
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	69	5 299	-	-
B	FS195 Phumelela	16	1 218	-	-
B	FS196 Mantsopa	15	1 189	-	-
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	47	3 584	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		238	18 295	-	-
B	FS201 Moqhaka	16	1 263	-	-
B	FS203 Ngwathe	28	2 154	-	-
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	12	950	-	-
B	FS205 Mafube	12	950	-	-
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	14	1 097	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		82	6 414	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities		491	37 963	-	-
GAUTENG					
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	436	33 519	-	-
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	182	13 978	-	-
A	TSH City of Tshwane	215	16 502	-	-
B	GT421 Emfuleni	16	1 242	-	-
B	GT422 Midvaal	49	3 768	-	-
B	GT423 Lesedi	14	1 091	-	-
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	14	1 079	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		93	7 180	-	-
B	GT481 Mogale City	83	6 366	-	-
B	GT484 Merafong City	13	1 034	-	-
B	GT485 Rand West City	35	2 699	-	-
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	16	1 203	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		147	11 302	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		1 073	82 481	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH eThekweni	790	60 790	-	-
B	KZN212 uMdoni	18	1 401	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	19	1 431	-	-
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	15	1 155	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	66	5 084	-	-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	50	3 819	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		168	12 890	-	-
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	41	3 144	-	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	30	2 329	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	16	1 215	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	17	1 345	-	-
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	65	4 979	-	-
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	19	1 456	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	15	1 125	-	-
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	38	2 959	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		241	18 552	-	-
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	34	2 581	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	24	1 860	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	35	2 709	-	-
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	24	1 816	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities		117	8 966	-	-
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	20	1 542	-	-
B	KZN242 Nquthu	15	1 162	-	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	56	4 285	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	39	2 967	-	-
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	68	5 234	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		198	15 190	-	-
B	KZN252 Newcastle	40	3 106	-	-
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	12	950	-	-
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	12	950	-	-
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	38	2 901	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		102	7 907	-	-
B	KZN261 eDumbe	21	1 638	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	30	2 297	-	-
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	31	2 351	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	29	2 256	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	48	3 681	-	-
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	92	7 077	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		251	19 300	-	-
B	KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	26	2 037	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	41	3 184	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	27	2 100	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	25	1 906	-	-
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	70	5 383	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		189	14 610	-	-
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	26	2 012	-	-
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	40	3 089	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	43	3 332	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	29	2 216	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	47	3 651	-	-
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	76	5 861	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		261	20 161	-	-
B	KZN291 Mandeni	33	2 553	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	21	1 624	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	23	1 760	-	-
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	20	1 524	-	-
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	50	3 840	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		147	11 301	-	-
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	35	2 656	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	102	7 831	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	36	2 748	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	28	2 178	-	-
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	80	6 168	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		281	21 581	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		2 745	211 248	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality			2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
LIMPOPO						
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	41	3 151	-	-
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	20	1 564	-	-
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	70	5 412	-	-
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	19	1 470	-	-
B	LIM335	Maruleng	17	1 295	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	113	8 713	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			280	21 605	-	-
B	LIM341	Musina	17	1 287	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	58	4 488	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	38	2 932	-	-
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	18	1 404	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	88	6 772	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			219	16 883	-	-
B	LIM351	Blouberg	15	1 185	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	16	1 219	-	-
B	LIM354	Polokwane	153	11 794	-	-
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	16	1 244	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	43	3 303	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			243	18 745	-	-
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	18	1 370	-	-
B	LIM362	Lephalale	13	1 035	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	17	1 302	-	-
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	15	1 151	-	-
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	23	1 757	-	-
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			86	6 615	-	-
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	35	2 712	-	-
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	31	2 376	-	-
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	23	1 783	-	-
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	19	1 463	-	-
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	212	16 264	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			320	24 598	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			1 148	88 446	-	-
MPUMALANGA						
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	39	3 004	-	-
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	20	1 511	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	29	2 262	-	-
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	44	3 399	-	-
B	MP305	Lekwa	21	1 643	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	15	1 156	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	35	2 713	-	-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	25	1 947	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			228	17 635	-	-
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	22	1 686	-	-
B	MP312	Emalahleni	74	5 654	-	-
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	56	4 298	-	-
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	39	3 031	-	-
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	67	5 166	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	57	4 399	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	27	2 094	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			342	26 328	-	-
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	23	1 731	-	-
B	MP324	Nkomazi	48	3 718	-	-
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	42	3 243	-	-
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	92	7 052	-	-
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	41	3 172	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			246	18 916	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			816	62 879	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC061 Richtersveld	12	950	-	-
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	14	1 103	-	-
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	12	950	-	-
B	NC065 Hantam	18	1 364	-	-
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	12	950	-	-
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	-
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	12	950	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		80	6 267	-	-
B	NC071 Ubuntu	13	978	-	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	12	950	-	-
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	12	950	-	-
B	NC074 Kareeberg	12	950	-	-
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	-
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathemba	12	950	-	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	12	900	-	-
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	12	950	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		85	6 628	-	-
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	13	1 021	-	-
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	-
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	12	950	-	-
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	12	960	-	-
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	12	950	-	-
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	13	999	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		62	4 880	-	-
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	43	3 286	-	-
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	13	1 017	-	-
B	NC093 Magareng	12	950	-	-
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	-
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	12	959	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		80	6 212	-	-
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	28	2 159	-	-
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	14	1 111	-	-
B	NC453 Gamagara	12	950	-	-
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	12	950	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		66	5 170	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		373	29 157	-	-
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371 Moretele	37	2 874	-	-
B	NW372 Madibeng	13	978	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	29	2 196	-	-
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	12	950	-	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	21	1 629	-	-
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	16	1 256	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		128	9 883	-	-
B	NW381 Ratlou	16	1 234	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	14	1 099	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	41	3 118	-	-
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	22	1 715	-	-
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	24	1 845	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		117	9 011	-	-
B	NW392 Naledi	15	1 133	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	14	1 094	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	42	3 229	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	12	950	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	17	1 321	-	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	14	1 079	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		114	8 806	-	-
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	46	3 512	-	-
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	17	1 316	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	37	2 848	-	-
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	30	2 306	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		130	9 982	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities		489	37 682	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT City of Cape Town	814	62 588	-	-
B	WC011 Matzikama	39	3 028	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	22	1 658	-	-
B	WC013 Bergrivier	37	2 873	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	28	2 125	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland	24	1 830	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	16	1 242	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		166	12 756	-	-
B	WC022 Witzenberg	45	3 439	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	57	4 363	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	62	4 786	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	66	5 072	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	44	3 362	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	31	2 405	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		305	23 427	-	-
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	22	1 684	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	36	3 565	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	23	2 181	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	18	1 541	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	15	1 192	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		114	10 163	-	-
B	WC041 Kannaland	15	1 220	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	14	1 174	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	46	4 589	-	-
B	WC044 George	43	4 420	-	-
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	18	1 672	-	-
B	WC047 Bitou	18	1 879	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	15	1 264	-	-
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	28	2 180	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		197	18 398	-	-
B	WC051 Laingsburg	14	1 173	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	14	1 098	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	15	1 372	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	32	2 451	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		75	6 094	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		1 671	133 426	-	-
Unallocated		-	-	816 477	853 055
National Total		10 084	781 385	816 477	853 055

APPENDIX W5**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER
PROJECT****(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W5
 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
 BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project				Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B			
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefiting Municipality				National and Municipal Financial Year			
				2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE											
RBIG 5B	Nelson Mandela Bay - Water Security Programme	A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality							
RS05	Ikwezi Bulk Water Supply	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality							
RS06	Kirkwood Water Treatment Works	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality							
RS42	James Kleanhans Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	B	EC104	Makana Local Municipality							
RL01	Ndabende Bulk Water Supply	B	EC105	Ndabende Local Municipality							
RS02	Sundays River - Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality							
RS07	Misgund Bulk Water Supply	B	EC109	Kou-kamma Local Municipality							
			Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities								
RL16	Xhosa East Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality							
RL	Sundvuna Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality							
RS	Ngumakwe Bulk Water Supply (Butterworth Water Transfer Scheme)	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality							
RBIG 5B	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality							
RBIG 5B	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality							
RBIG 5B	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality							
RBIG 5B	Xonxa Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality							
RBIG 5B	Hofmeyer Ground Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality							
			Total: Chris Hani Municipalities								
RBIG 5B	Lady Grey Bulk Water Supply	C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality							
RBIG 5B	Sterkspruit Waste Water Treatment Works	C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality							
			Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities								
RBIG 5B	O.R. Tambo, Mthatha, King Shaba Dalinyebo Water Supply	C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality							
			Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities								
RS48	Kinira Regional BWSS	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality							
RS49	Mount Ayliff Bulk Peri Urban Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality							
RS50	Mkernane Regional Bulk WSS	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality							
RBIG 6B	Greater Mbitjana Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC45	Alfred Nzo District Municipality							
RS43	Ntshakulu Bulk Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality							
			Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities								
			Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities								
				731 849	752 444	899 761		303 600	369 841	386 205	

APPENDIX W5
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project																
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority		Benefiting Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B						
			A	MAN		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)					
FREE STATE	RL61	Welbedacht Pipeline			Mangung Metropolitan Municipality			-	-	-	13 500	-	-	-	-	-
	RBIG 5B	Rouxville / Smithfield / Zastron Bulk Water Supply			Mogokare Local Municipality			8 896	-	-	13 500	-	-	-	-	-
	RS52	Masibong Bulk Water Supply			Masibong Local Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Covid-19	Brandford bulk sewer			Masibong Local Municipality			-	-	57 000	10 000	30 000	-	-	-	-
	RL24	Tokologo Regional Water Supply 2			Tokologo Local Municipality			-	-	-	50 000	50 000	60 000	-	-	-
	BEP	Deatsville Bulk Sewer Services			Tokologo Local Municipality			-	-	-	15 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
	RS18	Tswelopele Bulk Water Supply			Tswelopele Local Municipality			-	-	-	20 000	40 447	-	-	-	-
	RL34	Matlabeng Bulk Sewer (Welkom)			Matlabeng Local Municipality			-	-	-	80 000	70 000	100 000	-	-	-
	RBIG 5B	Setsoo Bulk Water Supply			Setsoo Local Municipality			150 000	133 951	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	BEP	Clovelon Bulk Sewer Services			Setsoo Local Municipality			-	-	-	20 000	10 000	-	-	-	-
	BEP	Ficksburg Bulk Sewer Services			Setsoo Local Municipality			-	-	-	20 000	5 000	-	-	-	-
	BEP	Senekal Bulk Sewer Services			Setsoo Local Municipality			-	-	-	30 000	5 000	-	-	-	-
	RL25	Dihlabeng Bulk Water Supply Phase 3			Dihlabeng Local Municipality			-	-	-	60 000	50 000	60 000	-	-	-
	Covid-19	Lindley Sewer			Nketoana Local Municipality			-	-	-	3 000	40 000	43 049	-	-	-
	BEP	Aringlton Bulk Sewer Services			Nketoana Local Municipality			-	-	-	30 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
	RL12	Petrus Sten Bulk Sewer Services			Nketoana Local Municipality			-	-	-	15 399	5 000	150 000	-	-	-
	RBIG 6B	Nketoana Regional Water Supply			Nketoana Local Municipality			-	-	-	80 000	60 000	60 000	-	-	-
RBIG 6B	Maluti-a-Phofung LM Intervention			Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality			-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	
DR	Ungwa Reversal Gravity Pipeline			Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality			-	-	-	20 000	70 000	100 000	-	-	-	
RS150	Fika Puso Treatment Works			Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality			-	-	-	30 000	60 000	100 000	-	-	-	
RBIG 6B	Bulk sewer in Maluti-a-Phofung LM			Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality			-	-	-	20 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	
Covid-19	Bulk water in Maluti-a-Phofung LM			Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality			-	-	-	417 399	400 000	513 049	-	-	-	
RBIG 6B	Mantsoa water and sanitation intervention			Mantsoa Local Municipality			150 000	133 951	100 000	-	-	24 000	20 000	50 000	-	-
RL23	Kroonstad WWTWs Phase 2			Mogalakga Local municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply (Parys)			Ngwathe Local Municipality			-	-	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Ngwathe Bulk Sewer			Ngwathe Local Municipality			50 000	50 000	50 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 2			Ngwathe Local Municipality			-	-	-	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
RS51	Upgrading of Deneysville WWTW			Meisamahole Local Municipality			-	-	-	15 000	15 000	20 000	-	-	-	-
Covid-19	Matlabe water and sanitation intervention			Matlabe Local Municipality			-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-
RS26	Frankfort Bulk Sewer (Matlabe)			Matlabe Local Municipality			-	-	-	84 000	109 000	70 000	-	-	-	-
GAUTENG								50 000	100 000	100 088	-	-	-	-	-	-
								208 896	233 951	257 088	714 899	757 447	793 049	-	-	-
	RM002	Seiberg Regional Waste Water Treatment Works			Emfuleni Local Municipality			-	-	-	100 000	108 705	108 705	-	-	-
	RM005	Schokeng Waste Water Treatment Works			Emfuleni Local Municipality			-	-	-	96 743	209 960	209 960	-	-	-
	RBIG 5B	Vaal River System Intervention			Emfuleni Local Municipality			-	-	-	475 201	501 000	545 673	-	-	-
	RL04	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works			Midvaal Local Municipality			-	-	-	80 000	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	751 944	819 665	864 338	-	-	-
	RM006	Westonara Regional Bulk Sanitation (Zuurbekom)			Rand West City Local Municipality			-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-
	RS56	Mohlaleng pump station and sewer outfall			Rand West City Local Municipality			-	-	-	90 000	90 000	90 000	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-	190 000	190 000	-	-	-

APPENDIX W5
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project												
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefiting Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B			
					2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year
KWAZULU-NATAL												
RBIG 5B	Mandlazi Bulk Water Supply	C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	uPhongolo and Nongoma Local Municipalities	430 905	165 700	205 649	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply	Total: Zululand Municipalities			430 905	165 700	205 649	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Middeldrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Mthonjaneni and Nkandla Local Municipalities	190 312	200 000	180 000	-	-	-	-	-
		C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	50 000	80 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			240 312	280 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Greater Bulwer Donybrook Water Scheme	C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	Dr Nkosisana Dlamini Zuma and uBuhlebezwe Local Municipalities	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Sisonke Municipalities			-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			671 217	455 700	445 649	-	-	-	-	-
LIMPOPO												
RL28	Giyani Bulk Water Supply Drought Relief	C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	120 000	90 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
RM08	Giyani Water Services	C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	180 000	85 383	60 000	60 000	60 000
RL29	Mameja Sekororo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
RS135	Bambanana Pipeline	C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	140 000	140 000	160 000	160 000	160 000
		Total: Mopani Municipalities			-	-	-	460 000	465 383	500 000	500 000	500 000
RL13	Sinhamule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	70 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
		Total: Vhembe Municipalities			-	-	-	50 000	70 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
RBIG 5B	Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	B	LIM354 Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	110 942	100 000	90 000	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM354 Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	50 597	26 013	65 509	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Capricorn Municipalities			161 539	126 013	155 509	-	-	-	-	-
RM04	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM367 Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	120 000	180 000	180 000	180 000
		Total: Waterberg Municipalities			-	-	-	50 000	120 000	180 000	180 000	180 000
RL14	Mouse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale and Elias Mosisoedi Local Municipalities	-	-	-	50 000	34 000	28 292	28 292	28 292
RM12	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality and Makhudumathaga Local Municipalities	-	-	-	50 000	100 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
RM07	Mooihoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	90 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
		Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			-	-	-	140 000	224 000	188 292	188 292	188 292
		Total: Limpopo Municipalities			161 539	126 013	155 509	700 000	879 383	918 292	918 292	918 292

APPENDIX W5
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefiting Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B				Schedule 6, Part B		
					National and Municipal Financial Year				National and Municipal Financial Year		
					2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA											
RBIG 5B	Empul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	80 000	170 000	184 289	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Eersteboek/Elundeni Bulk Water Supply	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	130 000	78 508	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Upgrading of Carolina WWTW's	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	75 793	90 000	50 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Chief Albert Luthuli Bulk Water Project	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	20 000	30 000	45 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Muskaligwa regional water supply scheme (Phase 1)	B	MP302	Muskaligwa Local Municipality	50 000	30 000	50 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Ernele Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP302	Muskaligwa Local Municipality	-	20 000	60 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Amsterdam and Shepstone Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP303	Mkhondo Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 6B	Amsterdam and Shepstone Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP303	Mkhondo Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 6B	Lekwa Water Services (Re-purposing/Operations)	B	MP305	Lekwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 6B	Lekwa Water Services	B	MP305	Lekwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 6B	Balf/Syat/Grey/Willem/Nihor Bulk Water Supply	B	MP306	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 6B	Embalentle Bulk Sewer and WWTW's refurbishment & upgrading	B	MP307	Goven Mbeki Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 6B			Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		355 793	418 508	389 289		310 000	221 399	249 602
RBIG 5B	Steve Tshwete Refurbishment and Upgrading of Vaal Bank Water Purification Plant	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	100 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-
RL35	Thembsile Water Scheme (Loskop)	B	MP315	Thembsile Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	500 000	100 000	50 000
RL36	Western Highway (Rust de Winter) Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka and Thembsile Hani Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	5 000	50 000	100 000
RBIG 5B			Total: Nkangala Municipalities		100 000	30 000	40 000		505 000	150 000	150 000
RS37	Thaba Chweu RBWS (Leroro, Maribodi, Morenola)	B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	10 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-
RS30	Disokopes Upgrading	B	MP324	Nkomazi Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	5 000	30 000	30 000
RBIG 5B	Shongae Bulk Water Supply	B	MP324	Nkomazi Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-
RBIG 5B	Upgrading of Nkhulu Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	40 000	40 000	105 000	-	-	-	-
			Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		50 000	80 000	145 000		5 000	40 000	30 000
NORTHERN CAPE											
RBIG 5B	Calvinia Bulk Water Supply	B	NC065	Hantam Local Municipality	505 793	528 508	534 289	-	820 000	411 399	429 602
RBIG 5B			Total: Hantam Municipalities		110 000	-	-		-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Postmasburg WWTW and bulk sewer	B	NC085	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	-	40 000	100 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Postmasburg Bulk Water Supply	B	NC085	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	-	95 345	101 935	-	-	-	-
RS28	Upington Wastewater treatment works	B	NC087	David Kruger Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	34 542	56 991	59 513
			Total: Z.F. Mgawu Municipalities		-	135 345	201 935		34 542	56 991	59 513
RBIG 5B	Sol Plaatje LM - Integrated Bulk Supply System Intervention	B	NC091	Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	86 000	492 000	574 000	-	-	-	-
Covid-19	Warrenton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	NC093	Magarang Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
RBIG 5B	Kathu Bulk Water Supply	B	NC433	Gamagara Local Municipality	86 000	492 000	574 000		20 000		
			Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		-	40 000	-		-	-	-
			Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		-	40 000	-		-	-	-
			Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		196 000	667 345	775 935		54 542	56 991	59 513

APPENDIX W5

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project										Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year							
					2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)					
NORTH WEST															
RL15	Moretele South Bulk Water Supply (Klipdrif)	B	NW371	Moretele Local Municipality		-	-	-	30 338	13 737	30 000				
	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply (Bris)	B	NW372	Madibeng Local Municipality		-	-	-	134 887	95 000	148 628				
RL09		Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities				-	-	-	165 225	108 737	178 628				
SS32	Ratlou Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngakga Modiri Molemela Local Municipality		-	-	-	3 000	50 000	10 000				
RBIG 6B	Madibogo BWS Cluster 2	C	DC38	Ngakga Modiri Molemela Local Municipality		-	-	-	5 000	-	-				
RL33	Matlengeng South Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Matlengeng Local Municipality		-	-	-	30 000	90 000	72 000				
		Total: Ngakga Modiri Molemela Municipalities				-	-	-	38 000	140 000	82 000				
RBIG 5B	Taung/ Naledi Bulk Water Supply (phase 1 to 3)	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality		95 000	28 911	100 000	-	-	-				
RBIG 5B	Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply (phase 1 to 4)	C	DC39	Mamusa Local Municipality		80 000	180 000	156 986	-	-	-				
RBIG 5B	Kagisano Molapo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC39	Kagisano-Molapo Local Municipality		145 000	251 956	230 000	-	-	-				
RBIG 5B	Tlaping Cluster 2	C	DC39	Kagisano-Molapo Local Municipality		20 000	-	-	-	-	-				
		Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities				340 000	460 867	486 986	-	-	-				
SS35	Pochebroom Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade (Tlokwe) Phase 1 to 5	B	NW405	JB Marks Local Municipality		-	-	-	43 964	20 000	20 000				
		Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities				-	-	-	43 964	20 000	20 000				
		Total: North West Municipalities				340 000	460 867	486 986	247 189	268 737	280 628				
WESTERN CAPE															
SS134	Clanwilliam/ Lambertshoop Regional Water Supply and Desalination	B	WC014	Cederberg Local Municipality		-	-	-	15 153	15 867	16 569				
RBIG 5B	Drakenstein Local Municipality - Sanitation Infrastructure Project	B	W023	Drakenstein Local Municipality		305 310	600 000	490 000	15 153	15 867	16 569				
		Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities				305 310	600 000	490 000	-	-	-				
3F1	Portable Water Security and Remedial Works	B	WC044	George Local Municipality		375 138	274 626	-	-	-	-				
		Total: Garden Route Municipalities				375 138	274 626	-	-	-	-				
		Total: Western Cape Municipalities				680 448	874 626	490 000	15 153	15 867	16 569				
National Total															
						3 495 742	4 099 454	4 045 217	3 407 327	3 769 330	3 938 196				

APPENDIX W6**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16) Province/Components	Early Childhood Development Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
Early Childhood Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	210 524	255 457	316 616
Free State	63 575	75 785	92 646
Gauteng	246 963	303 450	376 719
KwaZulu-Natal	196 875	235 775	291 178
Limpopo	187 261	232 811	286 839
Mpumalanga	100 307	119 372	147 035
Northern Cape	25 335	28 470	34 262
North West	111 571	137 175	169 668
Western Cape	100 076	114 719	141 394
Unallocated	-	382 272	485 092
Total	1 242 487	1 885 286	2 341 449
<i>of which:</i>			
Maintenance Component			
Eastern Cape	12 907	7 380	7 479
Free State	9 340	7 701	7 804
Gauteng	10 092	6 095	6 178
KwaZulu-Natal	18 052	11 291	11 441
Limpopo	13 009	14 064	14 251
Mpumalanga	11 096	7 380	7 479
Northern Cape	6 825	5 233	5 304
North West	6 650	5 463	5 536
Western Cape	14 038	6 711	6 801
Unallocated	-	85 272	89 092
Total: Maintenance Component	102 009	156 590	161 365
Subsidy Component			
Eastern Cape	197 617	248 077	309 137
Free State	54 235	68 084	84 842
Gauteng	236 871	297 355	370 541
KwaZulu-Natal	178 823	224 484	279 737
Limpopo	174 252	218 747	272 588
Mpumalanga	89 211	111 992	139 556
Northern Cape	18 510	23 237	28 958
North West	104 921	131 712	164 132
Western Cape	86 038	108 008	134 593
Unallocated	-	297 000	396 000
Total: Subsidy Component	1 140 478	1 728 696	2 180 084

APPENDIX W7**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT: ALLOCATIONS
PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W7

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	District Health Programmes Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
Province/Components			
District Health Programmes Grant			
Eastern Cape	2 963 416	3 096 501	3 235 224
Free State	1 611 598	1 683 974	1 759 416
Gauteng	5 793 999	6 054 204	6 325 432
KwaZulu-Natal	7 087 769	7 406 077	7 737 869
Limpopo	2 388 635	2 495 907	2 607 723
Mpumalanga	2 469 999	2 580 926	2 696 552
Northern Cape	716 737	748 927	782 480
North West	1 784 563	1 864 707	1 948 246
Western Cape	2 049 145	2 141 171	2 237 095
Total	26 865 861	28 072 394	29 330 037
<i>of which:</i>			
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component			
Eastern Cape	2 743 167	2 866 361	2 994 774
Free State	1 464 097	1 529 849	1 598 386
Gauteng	5 259 071	5 495 253	5 741 440
KwaZulu-Natal	6 448 252	6 737 840	7 039 695
Limpopo	1 924 794	2 011 235	2 101 338
Mpumalanga	2 139 426	2 235 506	2 335 657
Northern Cape	612 731	640 250	668 934
North West	1 511 685	1 579 574	1 650 339
Western Cape	1 831 381	1 913 627	1 999 357
Total	23 934 604	25 009 495	26 129 920
District Health Component			
Eastern Cape	220 249	230 140	240 450
Free State	147 501	154 125	161 030
Gauteng	534 928	558 951	583 992
KwaZulu-Natal	639 517	668 237	698 174
Limpopo	463 841	484 672	506 385
Mpumalanga	330 573	345 420	360 895
Northern Cape	104 006	108 677	113 546
North West	272 878	285 133	297 907
Western Cape	217 764	227 644	237 738
Total	2 931 257	3 062 899	3 200 117

APPENDIX W8**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT: ALLOCATIONS
PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Province/Components	Human Resources and Training Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
Health (Vote 18)			
Human Resources and Training Grant			
Eastern Cape	576 485	556 604	581 540
Free State	284 312	276 594	288 985
Gauteng	1 879 547	1 825 127	1 906 893
KwaZulu-Natal	764 447	747 841	781 344
Limpopo	380 788	353 623	369 465
Mpumalanga	281 115	267 298	279 273
Northern Cape	149 030	145 443	151 959
North West	276 176	262 601	274 366
Western Cape	887 123	903 926	944 422
Unallocated	-	27 460	28 690
Total	5 479 023	5 366 517	5 606 937
<i>of which:</i>			
Statutory Human Resources Component			
Eastern Cape	312 276	289 677	302 655
Free State	133 378	118 883	124 209
Gauteng	897 055	798 520	834 294
KwaZulu-Natal	425 356	393 525	411 155
Limpopo	232 377	204 264	213 415
Mpumalanga	154 778	139 861	146 127
Northern Cape	49 454	44 825	46 833
North West	142 227	127 210	132 909
Western Cape	369 008	362 548	378 790
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total	2 715 909	2 479 313	2 590 387
Training Component			
Eastern Cape	264 209	266 927	278 885
Free State	150 934	157 711	164 776
Gauteng	982 492	1 026 607	1 072 599
KwaZulu-Natal	339 091	354 316	370 189
Limpopo	148 411	149 359	156 050
Mpumalanga	126 337	127 437	133 146
Northern Cape	99 576	100 618	105 126
North West	133 949	135 391	141 457
Western Cape	518 115	541 378	565 632
Unallocated	-	27 460	28 690
Total	2 763 114	2 887 204	3 016 550

APPENDIX W9**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND
ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Province / Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
	FTE Target for 2023/24	National Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	27	2 260	-	-
Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	46	3 691	-	-
Education	39	3 162	-	-
Health	26	2 153	-	-
Human Settlements	30	2 455	-	-
Public Works	134	10 485	-	-
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	28	2 306	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	26	2 177	-	-
Transport	1 036	79 817	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape	1 392	108 506	-	-
FREE STATE				
Agriculture and Rural Development	26	2 153	-	-
Economic Development and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	27	2 001	-	-
Education	35	2 813	-	-
Human Settlements	32	2 591	-	-
Police, Roads and Transport	73	5 350	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure	74	5 846	-	-
Total: Free State	267	20 754	-	-
GAUTENG				
Agriculture and Rural Development	45	3 621	-	-
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	26	1 960	-	-
Infrastructure Development	140	10 006	-	-
Education	34	2 735	-	-
Health	26	1 971	-	-
Human Settlements	146	11 038	-	-
Roads and Transport	52	4 121	-	-
Total: Gauteng	469	35 452	-	-
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Agriculture and Rural Development	58	4 636	-	-
Arts, Culture and Tourism	28	2 078	-	-
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	26	1 960	-	-
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	92	6 909	-	-
Education	26	1 985	-	-
Health	114	8 614	-	-
Human Settlements	98	7 669	-	-
Public Works	52	3 897	-	-
Transport	956	69 897	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	1 450	107 645	-	-
LIMPOPO				
Agriculture and Rural Development	110	8 593	-	-
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	26	1 960	-	-
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	27	1 920	-	-
Education	33	2 444	-	-
Health	39	3 133	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	243	18 833	-	-
Social Development	32	2 652	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	26	1 960	-	-
Transport and Community Safety	26	1 960	-	-
Total: Limpopo	562	43 455	-	-
MPUMALANGA				
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	63	5 008	-	-
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	30	2 446	-	-
Culture, Sport and Recreation	29	2 355	-	-
Economic Development and Tourism	53	4 228	-	-
Education	26	2 153	-	-
Health	26	2 173	-	-
Human Settlements	26	2 153	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	126	9 545	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga	379	30 061	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE				
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	26	4 313	-	-
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	52	2 153	-	-
Economic Development and Tourism	26	1 960	-	-
Education	29	2 390	-	-
Roads and Public Works	68	4 980	-	-
Sports, Arts and Culture	27	2 247	-	-
Total: Northern Cape	228	18 043	-	-

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Province / Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
	FTE Target for 2023/24	National Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
NORTH WEST				
Agriculture and Rural Development	39	3 185	-	-
Arts, Culture, Sport and Recreation	26	1 960	-	-
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	26	2 167	-	-
Education	26	2 177	-	-
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	30	2 486	-	-
Public Works and Roads	462	35 883	-	-
Social Development	26	2 190	-	-
Total: North West	635	50 048	-	-
WESTERN CAPE				
Agriculture	32	2 417	-	-
Cultural Affairs and Sport	39	2 956	-	-
Education	28	2 119	-	-
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	56	4 482	-	-
Health	26	2 155	-	-
Human Settlements	37	2 982	-	-
Transport and Public Works	46	3 687	-	-
Total: Western Cape	264	20 798	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	454 287	474 639
Grand Total	5 646	434 762	454 287	474 639

APPENDIX W10**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES:
ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Province/Provincial Department	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
	FTE Target for 2023/24	National Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Education	1 540	66 461	-	-
Health	329	14 183	-	-
Safety and Liaison	41	1 753	-	-
Social Development	296	12 766	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape	2 206	95 163	-	-
FREE STATE				
Education	156	6 714	-	-
Health	261	11 240	-	-
Social Development	371	15 987	-	-
Total: Free State	788	33 941	-	-
GAUTENG				
Community Safety	117	5 057	-	-
Education	221	9 533	-	-
Health	420	18 091	-	-
Social Development	520	22 444	-	-
Total: Gauteng	1 278	55 125	-	-
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Community Safety and Liaison	89	3 847	-	-
Education	737	31 796	-	-
Health	489	21 107	-	-
Social Development	669	28 846	-	-
Sport and Recreation	52	2 261	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	2 036	87 857	-	-
LIMPOPO				
Education	396	17 065	-	-
Health	766	33 038	-	-
Social Development	176	7 581	-	-
Total: Limpopo	1 338	57 684	-	-
MPUMALANGA				
Community Safety, Security and Liaison	38	1 645	-	-
Culture, Sport and Recreation	38	1 623	-	-
Education	69	2 958	-	-
Health	291	12 563	-	-
Social Development	117	5 066	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga	553	23 855	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE				
Education	82	3 517	-	-
Health	118	5 098	-	-
Social Development	81	3 475	-	-
Transport, Safety and Liaison	36	1 532	-	-
Total: Northern Cape	316	13 622	-	-
NORTH WEST				
Community Safety and Transport Management	37	1 591	-	-
Education	79	3 389	-	-
Health	330	14 214	-	-
Social Development	102	4 387	-	-
Total: North West	547	23 581	-	-
WESTERN CAPE				
Community Safety	94	4 033	-	-
Cultural Affairs and Sport	109	4 693	-	-
Education	293	12 623	-	-
Health	218	9 404	-	-
Social Development	114	4 899	-	-
Total: Western Cape	828	35 652	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	445 633	465 597
Grand Total	9 889	426 480	445 633	465 597

APPENDIX W11**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS
PER PROVINCE****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W11

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS
GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
Province			
School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant			
Eastern Cape	1 047 183	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	456 000	-	-
Limpopo	211 000	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	364 519	2 172 048	2 269 351
Total	2 078 702	2 172 048	2 269 351

APPENDIX W12**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W12

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
Province/Components			
National Health Insurance Indirect Grant			
Eastern Cape	682 132	450 681	470 870
Free State	172 845	136 603	142 723
Gauteng	109 206	97 356	101 718
KwaZulu-Natal	69 052	72 594	75 846
Limpopo	286 187	868 372	1 024 199
Mpumalanga	299 702	214 836	224 461
Northern Cape	69 052	72 594	75 846
North West	253 350	186 251	194 595
Western Cape	69 052	72 594	75 846
Unallocated	88 520	103 372	108 003
Total	2 099 098	2 275 252	2 494 107
<i>of which:</i>			
Health Facility Revitalisation Component			
Eastern Cape	613 080	378 087	395 024
Free State	103 793	64 009	66 877
Gauteng	40 155	24 764	25 873
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	217 135	795 779	948 353
Mpumalanga	230 650	142 242	148 615
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	184 298	113 657	118 749
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	1 389 111	1 518 538	1 703 491
Personal Services Component			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	88 520	103 372	108 003
Total	88 520	103 372	108 003
Non-Personal Services Component			
Eastern Cape	69 052	72 594	75 846
Free State	69 052	72 594	75 846
Gauteng	69 051	72 593	75 845
KwaZulu-Natal	69 052	72 594	75 846
Limpopo	69 052	72 594	75 846
Mpumalanga	69 052	72 594	75 846
Northern Cape	69 052	72 594	75 846
North West	69 052	72 594	75 846
Western Cape	69 052	72 594	75 846
Total	621 467	653 342	682 613

APPENDIX W13**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER FUNDING:
PER PROVINCE PER GRANT****(National Financial Years)**

APPENDIX W13

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED
DISASTER FUNDING: PER PROVINCE PER GRANT

Province/Grant Name	Ring-Fenced Disaster Allocations		
	National Financial Year		
	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
Education Infrastructure Grant			
Eastern Cape	13 921	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	595 075	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	608 996	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	474 974	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	474 974	-	-
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant			
Eastern Cape	122 000	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	478 531	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	600 531	-	-

Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority(ties) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2023 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provinces
- Process for approval of business plans for 2024/25

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2023 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2023/24 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence and smallholder farmers and distressed commercial farmers within strategically identified grain, livestock and horticulture production areas
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide effective and coordinated agricultural support services through collaborations with industry transformation initiatives where possible • To promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export • To revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Broadened access to agricultural support for black subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial farmers • Increased number of sustainable and profitable black producers in horticulture, grains, livestock, fibre and aquaculture value chains • Increased capacity to support and oversee productivity and farming efficiency of beneficiaries of the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) • Improved systems required for the maintenance of a foot and mouth disease free status as prescribed by the World Organisation for Animal Health • Increased wealth creation and sustainable employment in rural areas • Increased access to formal and institutional markets by beneficiaries of CASP • Improved household and national food security • Reliable and accurate agricultural information available for management decision making
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On and off-farm infrastructure provided and repaired, including agro-processing infrastructure • Number of farmers supported per category (subsistence, smallholder and commercial) and per commodity • 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and six per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category) • Quantity of output (tons) produced by beneficiaries of CASP per commodity • Number of beneficiaries of CASP that are South African Good Agricultural Practices certified • Number of jobs created • Number of unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • Number of beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods or opportunities along the value chain • Percentage of CASP beneficiaries with access to formal and institutional markets • Tracing system for animal identification and movement provided and maintained for cattle in the foot and mouth disease controlled areas of Limpopo, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal • Physical boundary between the foot and mouth disease free zone and the protection zone provided and maintained • Food and veterinary laboratory infrastructure, including quality systems accreditation, revitalised in eight provinces (except Gauteng) • Number of animals vaccinated for foot and mouth disease in Limpopo and Mpumalanga • Number of extension officers recruited and/or maintained in the system • Number of extension officers trained or deployed to commodity organisations • Partnerships with commodity organisations
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least 70 per cent of the project allocation must support infrastructure development for production areas prioritised in the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan • Provinces should prioritise and implement livestock production schemes especially those aligned to Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo in partnership with the Agricultural Research Council • The farmers supported must be linked to, but not limited to, commodity organisations including the commercial and emerging commodity organisations. The province should have formal partnership agreements with these commodity organisations to ensure appropriate support is provided to farmers (i.e. specialised technical support, joint funding, access to markets and joint implementation as outlined by the Dynamic Business Model) • In cases where farmers requiring support are outside a commodity organisation agreement, their proposals received from the advertisement process must be approved by committees and authorities established by the province as outlined in the standard operating procedure

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All assisted farmers should be listed or registered in the provincial and national project registers • At least 10 per cent of the project allocation must be spent on market access and development • At least six per cent of the project allocation must be spent on training and capacity building of farmers, and four per cent can be used for mentorship programme • At least 1000 unemployed agricultural graduates should be placed in commercial farms nationally as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Gauteng and Northern Cape must place at least 80 graduates each ◦ the remainder of the provinces must place at least 120 graduates each ◦ all graduates must be employed at a rate of R87 000 per annum • The Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) will reprioritise the allocated funds on the following basis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ in the event of poor spending on the part of a province where poor spending is the result of poor planning or failure by service provider to meet contractual obligations ◦ in the event of a disaster that affects the implementation of approved plans ◦ provinces not adhering to the CASP standard operating procedure framework when implementing projects or implementing projects that are not approved by DALRRD • The provincial departments are to confirm human resources capacity to implement the CASP business plan by 31 March 2023 • The funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury • Provinces are to inform the transferring officer of any changes to the plans and allocations approved by the DALRRD within seven days of such a change, and such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • The provincial business plans must be signed-off by the heads of departments of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with chief financial officers or their representatives, and must be co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries • The signed business plan for CASP must be submitted to the DALRRD for approval • The allocations for agricultural colleges must only be used to revitalise infrastructure and equipment at these colleges, as determined in the business plan • An amount of R8 million is allocated to KwaZulu-Natal through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for KwaZulu-Natal agri-hubs. These funds may only be used for that purpose
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land area, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019 report), previous CASP performance and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve the aspirations of the National Development Plan and the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R1.6 billion of which R55 million were approved rollovers and R1.1 billion (78 per cent) was spent <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 882 subsistence farmers supported • 4 466 smallholder farmers supported • 59 black commercial farmers supported • 1 1340 beneficiaries were supported from 479 projects implemented, with 280 projects completed at the end of the financial year • 65 (fourteen per cent) supported projects were owned by youth and 95 (twenty per cent) were owned by women • 41 per cent of beneficiaries supported were women, 13 per cent were youth and 0.5 per cent were people with disabilities • on and off farm infrastructure delivered include 54 irrigation systems, 2 stock and irrigation dams, 94 boreholes, 20 stock water structures, 33 stock handling facilities, 20 projects of solar systems erected, 6 dipping tanks, 24 small stock structures, 7 poultry structures, 2 abattoirs and 1 feedlot. • 5 564 jobs created • foot and mouth disease control deliverables: 120 000 animals were vaccinated in Mpumalanga and 74 904 animals vaccinated in Limpopo; two holding camps, guard shelters, office space and promotion of dipping activities were done in KwaZulu-Natal • 105 farms were audited for South African Good Agricultural Practices certification and 62 farms were certified, while 33 farms were re-certified • 70 per cent of the smallholder farmers supported had access to formal markets • 17 323 farmers were trained in targeted training programmes, 52 per cent trained were women, 40 per cent trained were youth and 0.5 per cent trained were people with disabilities • 700 beneficiaries of CASP were supported with mentorship • 972 agricultural graduates were placed on commercial farms for a period of two years as part of the youth entrepreneurial programme • 53 extension officers were recruited nationally and 250 maintained in the system • 10 agricultural colleges upgrading infrastructure (ongoing)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R1.6 billion; 2024/25: R1.8 billion and 2025/26: R1.8 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments: 12 May 2023, 25 August 2023, 27 October 2023 and 26 January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2023/24 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development, approval and implementation of business plans • Provide a template for project registration and reporting • CASP transfers (planned, actual and revised) related to infrastructure projects must be reported in the National Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit an annual evaluation of performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and the Division of Revenue Act • Provinces to submit a detailed project list and project profiles as per the DALRRD project list template • Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through CASP in the Provincial IRM monthly and quarterly • Provinces to implement the CASP business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Provinces are to report monthly (for financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (for non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme • Submit quarterly project performance reports to DALRRD • Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor the implementation of the programme before April 2023 • Keep a record of projects supported • Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving CASP goals • Provinces to adhere to the approved CASP standard operating procedure framework
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 26 May 2023 • Submission of provincial CASP business plans by provinces by 31 August 2023 • Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2023 prior to final national assessment panel meeting • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2023 and February 2024 • Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2024 to be signed by heads of departments, chief financial officers, and CASP coordinators • Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 28 March 2024 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans by March or April 2023 • Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2024/25 business planning process compliance during April 2024, and send to the National Treasury by end April 2024

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased agricultural production of field crops such as grains and oilseeds, livestock, horticulture, fibre and aquaculture at both household and national level • Improved access to production inputs • Number of black subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial farmers supported • Increased quantities (tons) of agricultural commodities produced by smallholder and household farmers • Reduced underutilisation of land in high potential areas in the state-owned land and former homelands • Improved farm income (in rands) • Increased job opportunities • Reduced poverty and improved food security • Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land under agricultural production (field crops such as grains and oilseeds, horticulture fibre, and livestock) • Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category • 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and six per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category) • Superior breeding animals acquired and distributed to farmers • Job opportunities created • Hectares of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes • Partnerships with commodity organisations • Community gardens supported • School gardens supported
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	<p>Schedule 5, Part A allocation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ilima/Letsema grant should be allocated to support food production (crop and livestock production) in support of the Fetsa Tlala initiatives, prioritising vulnerable households, communal areas and areas under traditional leadership, targeting subsistence and smallholder producers supported with inputs and mechanisation • Only commercial farmers in distress can receive production inputs from Ilima/Letsema to assist with their production and recovery • Partnerships with black commodity organisation should be prioritised for joint support, joint funding and joint implementation • At most 30 per cent of Ilima/Letsema allocations can be used for rehabilitation of irrigation schemes in Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape, North West and KwaZulu-Natal provinces • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema business plans on or before 31 March 2023 • All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers • Provinces to inform the transferring officer of any changes to plans and allocations approved by the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) within seven days of such change, and such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • The business plans must be signed off by the heads of departments of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with the chief financial officers or their representatives, and co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries • The signed business plans must be submitted to DALRRD for approval
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land available, previous homeland areas, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019), food insecure areas and national priority areas targeted for increased food production and previous Ilima/Letsema performance
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose and requires tight conditionality to achieve the national goal • Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve aspirations of the National Development Plan
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R597 million with approved roll over of R2 million and R546 million (92 per cent) was spent

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
	2021/22 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48 750 subsistence farmers supported • 21 110 smallholder farmers supported • 304 black commercial farmers supported • 23 038 jobs created • 39 651 households supported with starter packs and production inputs • 145 schools assisted to establish food gardens (Gauteng, Limpopo, North West Western Cape) • 732 community food gardens established (Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Western Cape) • 82 518 beneficiaries supported by the programme (61 per cent were women, 13 per cent were youth and 0.4 per cent were people with disabilities) • 92 396 hectares of land cultivated • Between three and seven tons per hectare of maize achieved • Vaalharts and Makhathini irrigation schemes were revitalised
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R620 million; 2024/25: R648 million and 2025/26: R677 million
Payment schedule	Transfers for Schedule 5, Part A: • Four instalments: 12 May 2023, 25 August 2023, 27 October 2023 and 26 January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2023/24 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Provide template for project registration and reporting • Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit annual evaluation of performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and Division of Revenue Act • Provinces to submit detailed project list as per the DALRRD project list template • Provinces to report monthly (on financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (on non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme • Provinces to implement the Ilima/Letsema business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor implementation of the programme by 31 March 2023 • Keep records of projects supported • Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 26 May 2023 • Submission of provincial Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 31 August 2023 • Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2023 prior to final national assessment panel meeting • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2023 and February 2024 • Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2024 to be signed by heads of departments, chief financial officers and Ilima/Letsema coordinators • Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 28 March 2024 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans in March or April 2024 • Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2024/25 business planning process compliance during April 2024, and send to National Treasury by end April 2024

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To optimise productivity and sustainability of natural resources leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community-based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved veld grazing capacity and livestock productivity • Improved production potential of arable land leading to increased yield • Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources through projects in SoilCare, VeldCare, Conservation Agriculture and WaterCare focus areas of LandCare programmes • Improved youth participation in the agricultural sector through agricultural schools activities and intergenerational skills transfer to develop the capacity of youth as well as provide opportunity to learn agricultural skills and knowledge • Improved custodianship and stewardship of natural agricultural resources through community-based initiatives by all land users • Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy • Improved partnerships with private, public, non-governmental organisations and community sectors • Improved knowledge and skills base of participants and land users • Enhanced ecosystem services and biodiversity for current and future generations • Improved governance of natural agricultural resources of the country • Improve policy and legislative frameworks for natural agricultural resources management
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of land under conservation agriculture • Number of farmers using conservation agriculture • Number of youths and agricultural schools successfully attended all the organised Junior LandCare initiatives • Number of hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for land carers and institutions • Number of people who benefited from capacity building initiatives • Number of awareness campaigns conducted • Number of people more aware of sustainable use of natural agricultural resources • Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • Number of kilometres of fence erected • Number of green jobs created expressed as full-time equivalents • Number of LandCare committees established • Number of protocols, guidelines, strategies, policy and legislative frameworks developed for natural resources management
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project header • Project background • Farm plan map • Farm management plan detail • Beneficiaries and job creation • Change pathways • Pre-project assessment • Risk assessment • Implementation map • Implementation details • Exit strategy • Monitoring and evaluation
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects before funds can be transferred • Provincial departments annual evaluations must be submitted two months after the end of the financial year using an approved LandCare template • The impact (before and after) of the LandCare programme should also be quantified during initiation, implementation and handing-over phases of the projects • Projects should be implemented guided by farm management plan in terms of Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act • Provinces should report signed financial performance per project on the 15th of every month in compliance with the 2023 Division of Revenue Act

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces should report on the number of jobs created 15 days after the end of each month using an approved LandCare template. The number of jobs created should further be reported on the Expanded Public Works Programme reporting system Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and furthermore adhere to dates as agreed during the quarterly meetings and national LandCare secretariat Provinces should submit their portfolio of evidence (acknowledgement letters, project maps etc.) 30 days after the end of quarter to national LandCare secretariat. The report should be in line with quarterly and monthly reports Provinces should undertake skill audit of beneficiaries, provide training and submit reports to the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD)
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> nodes of the most deprived wards in the country land capability: total hectares class I, II and III (spatial analysis - land capability data) size: hectares (new boundaries from the Municipal Demarcation Board) poverty: poverty gap based on food poverty line of Statistic South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2018 land degradation: hectares (Land Degradation Report 2018) policy imperatives and development for sustainable land management
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose
Past performance	<p>2021/2022 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R83.3 million and transferred R80.6 million to provinces, of which provinces spent R74.7 million (89.5 per cent) by the end of the financial year <p>2021/2022 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24 847.72 hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated 1 465 hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated 7 810.66 hectares of land under conservation agriculture 4 982 youths successfully attending organised Junior LandCare initiatives 44 household and school food gardens established through Junior LandCare 23 water sources developed or protected against over-utilisation 40 capacity building initiatives conducted for Land Carers 2 387 people with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives 78 awareness campaigns conducted and attended by Land Carers 5 880 people more aware of sustainable use of natural resources 12 119.21 hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control 3 862 hectares of land where bush encroachment is controlled 9 1 kilometres of fencing erected 1 033.54 green jobs created expressed as FTEs 90 LandCare committees established
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant will be aligned with changes in the EPWP, national planning framework report and policy developments within government
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R86 million; 2024/25: R90 million and 2025/26: R94 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocation to provinces will be disbursed on a quarterly basis (April 2023, August 2023, October 2023 and January 2024)
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Host national assessment panel to assess the projects with the provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2024/25 Review guidelines and standards for the implementation of the grant Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation through project site visits, reports, quarterly meetings with provinces and provide support to provinces Submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Submit evaluation reports to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that procurement processes and procedures have been adhered to and plan in place to source service providers proactively for the implementation of LandCare projects to commence on 1 April 2023 Ensure that provinces' organisational structure for programme 2 as prescribed by National Treasury is established and capacitated to manage LandCare and ensure adequate capacity of soil scientists, pasture scientists, land use planners, LandCare facilitators exists in the provinces to implement the LandCare projects Submit signed monthly financial report on the 15th day of every month Report jobs created to the DALRRD using the prescribed Expanded Public Works Programme reporting template/format within 15 days after the end of each month Submit signed quarterly reports (non-financial) with portfolio of evidence 30 days after the end of each quarter on the progress of the projects

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Province should further adhere to agreements approved quarterly meetings on performance reporting and any other matter related to natural resource management Implement projects according to the approved business plans. Deviation affecting outputs and budgets should first be communicated to the transferring officer in writing and approved before implementation Hold provincial assessment panels use multidisciplinary team to assess individual projects plans, use LandCare standard assessment criteria before submission of preliminary individual and provincial business plans to DALRRD by 31 October 2023 Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving LandCare goals Submit evaluation reports to DALRRD within two months after the end of the financial year Ensure and support the upscaling of conservation agriculture practices within communities Assist farmers with soil testing to improve and maintain soil health Conduct training for farmers and officials on soil fertility and testing, veld survey tools and veld management
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DALRRD must provide provincial departments with business plan formats and guidelines by July 2023 Engagement by DALRRD with provinces on business plans submission before provincial assessment panel and submission of signed business plans prior to the national assessment panel Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by the national assessment panel before the end of March 2024 Interactions with provinces on the national assessment panel comments and final submission of signed individual and provincial business plans by the provinces prior to approval by accounting officer Notify provinces of the approval of business plans before implementation

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Early Childhood Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD services through centre and non-centre based programmes To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration To pilot the construction of new low-cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access Improving health and safety conditions in which stimulation and early learning takes place
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant has two components with detailed outputs, conditions and responsibilities for each component specified in separate frameworks. The two components are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> infrastructure component subsidy component
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> project background project objectives scope of the work deliverables and outputs to be achieved risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conditional grant funding cannot be used to replace funding that provinces have previously allocated for ECD subsidies Each province may use a maximum of R4 million of their total conditional grant allocation (subsidy plus infrastructure components) for administrative management of the grant which includes capacity to manage the grant and funding for assessments of ECDs. Provinces may choose to use this amount from the allocation for either one of the components or both
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two grant component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To allow DBE to better ring-fence expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and maintenance of any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the total grant allocation of R1.6 billion, including the rollover amount of R386 million, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces. Expenditure of R1.2 billion (76 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 469 995 children benefitted from the subsidy
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium-term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R1.2 billion; 2024/25: R1.9 billion and 2025/26: R2.3 billion, allocated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidy Component: 2023/24: R1.1 billion; 2024/25: R1.7 billion and 2025/26: R2.2 billion Infrastructure Component: 2023/24: R102 million; 2024/25: R157 million and 2025/26: R161 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the standardised reporting framework and monitoring tool Review the standardised format for the business plans Assist the provincial departments of basic education with their planning Assess and approve the business plans submitted by provinces Monitor project progress and compliance to conditional grant framework Provide continuous monitoring and support to provinces Submit a monthly financial report to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the reporting month Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and take appropriate action in cases of non-compliance with the framework Submit an annual evaluation report four months after the end of the 2022/23 financial year Facilitate approval of the payment schedule and approval of in-year adjustments to the payment schedule The Department of Basic Education will develop ECD infrastructure grant guidelines be issued to the provinces by 31 March 2023 DBE and National Treasury to support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation

Early Childhood Development Grant	
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Submit approved business plans signed-off by the head of department to the DBE by 2 March 2023• Implement the business plan as approved by the DBE• Submit monthly financial reports to national DBE 15 days after the end of the reporting month• Provinces must upload all ECD maintenance projects on the infrastructure reporting model and update it monthly• Submit quarterly performance reports to DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter• Submit an evaluation report two months after the end of the 2022/23 financial year
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2023 and February 2024• Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by heads of departments for 2023/24 financial year to DBE by 14 February 2023• The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 2 April 2024

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration • To pilot the construction of new low cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access • Improving health and safety conditions in which stimulation and early learning takes place
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of ECD centres assessed for infrastructure support and health and safety standards • Number of ECD centres whose registration status improved as a result of the infrastructure component within 24 months of receiving the grant • Number of low cost ECD centres constructed
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (subsidy and infrastructure) which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ project background ○ project objectives ○ scope of the work ○ deliverables and outputs to be achieved ○ risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	<p>Maintenance and upgrading</p> <p>This allocation may be used for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ unregistered ECD centres to do minor infrastructure maintenance works and upgrades to enable conditional registration ○ conditionally registered ECD centres to do minor infrastructure maintenance works and upgrades to enable them to improve their registration status <p>The following conditions apply in respect of the above:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ all ECD sites whether conditionally registered or unregistered may only benefit from this fund if they are eligible as per the requirements in the guideline issued by DBE ○ all projects must be selected, planned and implemented in a manner consistent with the guideline issued by the DBE ○ infrastructure units in the provinces must receive a list of selected ECD centres for maintenance or for new construction from program ○ provinces must conduct assessments of conditionally registered and eligible unregistered ECD sites and cost them in order to qualify for funding in 2024/25 and submit by 29 September 2023 ○ for unregistered centres, a maximum amount of R150 000 per ECD centre may be spent for maintenance improvements, inclusive of all costs (VAT, disbursements etc) ○ for conditionally registered centres a maximum amount of R300 000 centre may be spent for maintenance improvement and upgrades, inclusive of all costs (VAT, disbursements etc) ○ prior approval for any amount exceeding R150 000 or R300 000 respectively should be obtained from the head of department or the chief financial officer with a detailed assessment and cost analysis to justify the additional amount ○ once the budget is allocated per province, a revised approved list for maintenance should be submitted by province to DBE together with business plans. ○ all projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model before the start of the financial year ○ provinces must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury and DBE within 22 days after the end of each quarter <p>New centre construction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New centre construction funding is for the construction of new low-cost ECD centres where existing structures have to be replaced or to address new demand in areas where the need is the greatest • A maximum of R3 million may be used for the construction of new ECD centres, inclusive of all costs. Prior approval for any amount exceeding R3 million should be obtained from the head of department or the chief financial officer with a detailed assessment and cost analysis to justify the additional amount • The construction of centres must be consistent with the guideline issued by the DBE • Every province may construct at least one ECD centre in 2023/24 • Each province must include the number of ECD centres to be constructed and the costs for the construction in the business plan 2023/24

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model <p>General conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DBE will develop guidelines for each of the areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 31 March 2023 ECD centres must sign SLAs with the Provincial Department before maintenance or construction of new centre ECD centres that benefited from the maintenance allocation must then make provision for continued maintenance of ECD centre Provinces shall include all projects in the final Infrastructure Asset management Plan to be submitted at the end of March 2023
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provincial infrastructure allocations are determined based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the number of ECD centres assessed in each province that meet the criteria for the maintenance and upgrading The amount for low-cost construction of ECD centres is a standard allocation for each province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To allow DBE to manage the expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the maintenance grant allocation of R87 million, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces R63 million (72 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	<p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 181 ECD centres benefited from the maintenance grant and 92 were rolled over into the 2022/23 financial year
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R102 million; 2024/25: R157 million and 2025/26: R161 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DBE will develop ECD infrastructure grant guidelines for each of the two areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 31 March 2023 DBE will conduct monitoring on the grant and consolidate quarterly reports
	<p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must submit a draft list of all eligible ECD sites that have been assessed to benefit from the grant in 2024/25 to DBE by 29 September 2023 Provinces shall include all projects in the final infrastructure asset management plan to be submitted to the DBE at the end of March 2023 Provinces must provide a procurement plan on how they will implement their projects in the 2023/24 financial year by 30 November 2023 The reasons for the centre being unregistered or conditionally registered including the Environmental Health Report must be kept in the file for each ECD centre by the ECD programme manager Maintain a database of all ECD centres that have been assisted through the infrastructure component of the grant by the ECD infrastructure project manager The ECD programme manager must maintain a database of all ECD centres that have improved their registration status Provinces must record all infrastructure projects on the National Treasury's infrastructure reporting model Provinces must adhere to the requirements in the ECD infrastructure grant guidelines issued by DBE in the implementation of the grant Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management in the planning and implementation of projects
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2023 and February 2024 Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificate signed-off by HoDs for 2024/25 financial year to the DBE by 13 February 2024 The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 2 April 2024

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD services through centre and non-centre based programmes
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of eligible children subsidised, as agreed in the service level agreements (SLA) • Number of all children attending ECD services in fully registered ECD centres • Number of all children attending ECD services in conditionally registered ECD centres • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in fully registered ECD centres • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in conditionally registered ECD centres • Number of days subsidised for centre based programmes • Number of children subsidised through provincial own revenue including equitable share that are benefiting from the top-up grant • Number of all children attending in fully registered non-centre based programmes • Number of all children attending in conditionally registered non-centre based programmes • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in fully registered non-centre based programmes • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in conditionally registered non-centre based programmes • Number of ECD practitioners and other staff employed in registered ECD centres benefiting from the conditional grant
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (i.e. subsidy and infrastructure) which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ project background ○ project objectives ○ scope of the work ○ deliverables and outputs to be achieved ○ risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only fully and conditionally registered ECD programmes (centre and non-centre-based) will be eligible for the subsidy • The subsidy is targeted for children from birth until the year before children enter formal school or in case of children with developmental difficulties and disabilities, until the year before the calendar year they turn seven, which marks the age of compulsory schooling or special education • The PEDs and ECD service providers will enter into service level agreements (SLAs) which stipulate the purpose of the subsidy, the amount of the subsidy, conditions of the subsidy and obligations of both PEDs and ECD service providers with regards to the payment of the subsidy, compliance to fundings and the reporting requirements • The value of the subsidy paid to each ECD centre will be calculated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ R17.00 multiplied by the number of days (264), multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending the ECD centre as agreed to in the SLA • The value of the subsidy paid to each registered non-centre based ECD programme will be calculated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ R6.00 multiplied by the number of sessions, multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending as agreed to in the SLA • The full value of the subsidy will be paid in equal parts in line with the SLA and any changes to the payment schedule must be aligned to a determination of non-compliance as defined in the SLA • Once funds are transferred to ECD service providers the department may not pre-approve how the funds are to be utilised other than what is stipulated in the SLA • All allocations must be aligned to the number of children as per the SLA and can only be reduced as per the process outlined in the SLA. Allocations must not be changed in-year, based on how many children attend • The subsidy must target qualifying children in centre and non-centre based programmes in line with the process set out below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ an ECD centre programme is eligible to be subsidised if it is located in a designated municipal ward that has been identified for universal targeting of subsidies. Children attending these ECD

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
	<p>centres and non-centre based programmes will not be subjected to an individual means test and all children in these programmes must be taken into account when calculating the subsidy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ if the child is attending an ECD centre or non-centre based programme falling outside of those municipal wards that have been identified for universal targeting of the subsidy, the subsidy will be targeted to an individual child using the means test criteria ○ a child is eligible to be subsidised if her/his parents' income falls below the following prescribed test <p>Income-based means test:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • income of parents or caregivers may not exceed the means test values applied for the receipt of the child support grant for a single parent and married parents as gazetted by Department of Social Development (DSD) in 2023. This is updated each year with an increase in the grant value • in the case of children receiving a child related social assistance grant; original, reprinted or certified copies of proof of receipt of the child related grant (child support grant or the foster care grant) as issued by South African Social Security Agency must be submitted • In the case of children who are not beneficiaries of a child related grant the following must be submitted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ proof of income of parents (or caregivers) ○ three months bank statement of parents or guardians; or ○ affidavit declaring status of income
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial subsidy allocations are determined based on the gap between: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the number of poor children that should be accessing ECD subsidy ○ the number of poor children currently accessing the ECD subsidy
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To allow DBE to better facilitate expansion of ECD services in the country • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the subsidy expansion grant allocation of R1.2 billion, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces and R1 billion (83 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 469 995 children benefitted from the subsidy
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will be allocated over the 2022 medium term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R1.1 billion; 2024/25: R1.7 billion and 2025/26: R2.2 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review standardised SLAs to be entered into between provincial departments of basic education and ECD service providers • Review the standardised business plan <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conclude SLAs with ECD service providers in a format prescribed by the DBE • Ensure that payments are made in line with the payment schedule as per the SLAs with ECD service providers • Subsidies must be made into the ECD service providers designated bank accounts, which must be with a registered deposit taking institution in the Republic of South Africa • Subsidies may only be reduced in cases of non-compliance as outlined in the prescribed SLA • Use the information reported in the quarterly reports from ECD service providers to develop and maintain a master list of all children benefitting from the ECD subsidy • Maintain a database on the status of registration of all ECD centres in the province that is inclusive of the following basic information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ registration status ○ capacity of the centre ○ number of children in attendance ○ number of children subsidised ○ number of children with disabilities subsidised ○ number of children with disabilities in attendance
Process for approval of the 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2023 and February 2024 • Submit final provincial business plans for 2024/25 including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by heads of departments to DBE by 15 February 2024 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 2 April 2024

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To supplement provinces to fund the provision of education infrastructure in line with the regulations relating to minimum uniform norms and standards for public school infrastructure
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation • To address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure • To address damages to infrastructure • To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved quality of education service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of school infrastructure • Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial sphere • Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns • Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Improved safety in school facilities through occupational health and safety
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided • Number of existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated including schools constructed of asbestos material and other inappropriate material • Number of new and existing schools maintained • Number of disaster damaged school rehabilitated • Number of schools provided with water, sanitation, and electricity • Number of work opportunities created • Number of new special schools provided, and existing special and full-service schools upgraded and maintained
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills, and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses an infrastructure plan that includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the infrastructure programme management plan ○ the procurement strategy ○ the capacitation strategy ○ the infrastructure reporting model ○ the year-end evaluation report
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury (including maximums set in the circular) • The flow of each instalment of the grant depends upon provinces submitting to national Department of Basic Education (DBE) and provincial treasuries non-financial performance reports on programmes partially and fully funded by the grant • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE and provincial treasuries of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ approved and signed-off infrastructure plan with tabled prioritised project lists for the 2023 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) by no later than 24 March 2023. The infrastructure plan must, where applicable, also include the implementation plans for schools affected by natural disasters ○ preventative and corrective maintenance plan for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list no later than 24 March 2023 • The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt by DBE and provincial treasuries of the approved and signed-off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ monthly infrastructure reports in a format determined by the National Treasury and DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the Education Facilities Management System Mobile Application for the fourth quarter of the 2022/23 financial year no later than 28 April 2023 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the fourth quarter of the 2022/23 financial year within 22 days after the end of the fourth quarter • The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE, the relevant provincial treasuries, and the National Treasury, on a date and in a format determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ infrastructure plans for all infrastructure programmes for a period of 10 years (including the initial list of prioritised projects) on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ the 2023/24 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2021/22 ○ preventative and corrective maintenance plans for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the Education Facilities Management System Mobile Application for the first quarter of 2023/24 by 27 July 2023

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the first quarter of the 2022/23 financial year within 22 days after the end of the first quarter ○ the conditional grant year-end evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance no later than 26 May 2023 • The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and relevant provincial treasury of the approved and signed off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the Education Facilities Management System Mobile Application for the second quarter of 2023/24 by 26 October 2023 ○ infrastructure programme management plans for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period of the medium-term expenditure framework on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period of the medium-term expenditure framework on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the second quarter of the 2023/24 financial year within 22 days after the end of the second quarter • The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and the relevant provincial treasuries, on a date determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the Education Facilities Management System (EFMS) Mobile Application for the third quarter of 2023/24 to DBE not later than 19 January 2024 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the third quarter of the 2023/24 financial year within 22 days after the end of the third quarter • Provincial education departments must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery funded from the grant • Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Provincial education departments must provide school governing bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance. This should be in accordance with the sector maintenance strategy • Provincial education departments should allocate no less than 60 per cent of the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) allocation to address preventative and corrective maintenance at schools • Provincial education departments to prioritise, and fund from the grant, the eradication of pit latrines and other unacceptable forms of sanitation • Provincial education departments to prioritise the rehabilitation of storm damaged schools, schools built of asbestos and other inappropriate material • In implementing the three streams model, provincial education departments to prioritise the planning for construction of technical schools and schools of skill as well as conversion of academic stream schools to vocational and occupational streams in 2023/24, for commissioning of projects in 2024/25 • Provincial education departments may use multiple implementing agents when implementing projects funded from the grant • To promote conducive teaching and learning within the acceptable occupational, health and safety standards, provincial education departments must implement maintenance projects in all education facilities • In schools without section 21 responsibilities, provincial education departments should put in place the necessary measures to ensure that planned maintenance at these schools occurs as per the scheduled maintenance plan for such schools • Provincial education departments must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided when constructing new projects • Provincial education departments must submit their plans for the procurement of mobile classrooms to the DBE and any deviation from these plans should be approved in writing by the DBE • Provincial education departments to ensure cost-effectiveness as they implement infrastructure projects • Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of transfers • The following amounts per province must be used in 2023/24 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster in KwaZulu-Natal and in Eastern Cape as declared in respective provincial gazettes, and as verified by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eastern Cape <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 2022 disaster: R14 million • KwaZulu-Natal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 2019 disaster: R326 million ○ 2022 disaster: R269 million • An amount of R495 million is allocated to Gauteng through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for the construction of schools. These funds may only be used for this project and are subject to the conditions set out in the 2023 MTEF preliminary allocation letter to the Department of Basic Education

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 696

30

June
Junie

2023

No. 48865

PART 2 OF 3

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



9 771682 584003

4 8 8 6 5



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business plans for allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DBE
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2023/24 are based on historical allocations for this grant • Allocations also include incentive-based allocations as described in part 4 to Annexure W1 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, consistent with national norms and standards for school buildings
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R11.7 billion allocated, R11.7 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces of which R11.5 billion (97 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 075 teaching spaces, 163 administrative spaces provided • 703 maintenance projects, 494 water, 708 sanitation, 44 electricity and 115 fencing infrastructure projects • Completed 2 boarding facilities • The sector has provided a total of 40 new and replacement schools in provinces
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R13.9 billion; 2024/25: R13.8 billion and 2025/26: R14.4 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces • DBE and National Treasury to support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation • Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of the funding • DBE and National Treasury to jointly evaluate progress with the capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces in terms of the guidelines • DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate and provide feedback to all provinces on the assessment of all documents as outlined on the performance-based approach system guidelines • Assess the reports submitted by provincial education departments and provide feedback before transferring the instalment • Submit reports to the National Treasury in terms of quarterly achievements by provincial education departments • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approve monthly provincial infrastructure reports on infrastructure programmes within 15 days after the end of each month and submit to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE • Submit a signed-off monthly provincial infrastructure report on infrastructure programmes within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes in 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Submit quarterly capacitation reports within 22 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that section 42 transfers as per the Public Finance Management Act are affected
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The process for approval for the 2024 MTEF allocations will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Addressing social and structural drivers on HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and Tuberculosis (TB) prevention, care and impact • Contribute to preventing new HIV, STIs, TB and COVID-19 infections • To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in high priority areas
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners ◦ supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators • To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators • To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STIs, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased HIV, STI, TB and the COVID-19 knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators and officials • Decrease in risky sexual behaviour among learners, educators and officials • Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners (girls and boys)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 798 educators trained to implement comprehensive sexuality education and TB prevention programmes for learners to be able to protect themselves from HIV and TB, COVID-19 and the associated key drivers including alcohol and drug use, leading to unsafe sex, learner pregnancy and HIV infection, prioritising schools located in areas with a high burden of HIV and TB infections • 5 154 school management teams and governing bodies trained to develop policy implementation plans focusing on keeping mainly young girls in school, ensuring that comprehensive sexuality education and TB education is implemented for all learners in schools, access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health and TB services. A provision for training will also address multiple sexual partnerships among boys and learner pregnancy prevention • Co-curricular activities on provision of comprehensive sexuality education, access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services implemented in secondary schools including a focus on prevention of alcohol and drug use and learner pregnancy and COVID-19, targeting 63 484 learners. Priority will be in schools located in high priority areas. Co-curricular activities in primary schools will focus on raising awareness of social issues and vulnerabilities such as how to report abuse and support affected learners • Care and support programmes implemented to reach 52 659 learners and 4 204 educators. Expand the appointment of Learner Support Agents to 3 135 to support vulnerable learners prioritising primary schools, using the care and support for teaching and learning framework • 218 370 copies of curriculum and assessment policy statement and COVID-19 compliant material, including material for learners with barriers to learning, printed and distributed to schools. Printing of the school policy pack will be prioritised over learner teacher support material to ensure that all schools have a copy of the Department of Basic Education's (DBE) National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for learners, educators, support staff and officials in all primary and secondary schools in the basic education sector • Host advocacy and social mobilisation events with 167 891 learners, educators and school community members on the new DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services, including a focus on key risk behaviours such as alcohol and drug use, learner pregnancy, inter-generational and transactional sex amongst girls, multiple concurrent sexual partnerships, power relations, respect for girls and other issues that compel negative behaviour amongst boys, as well as to advocate for the integrated school health programme including provision of sexual and reproductive health services such as contraception, STIs, pregnancy and HIV testing, condom distribution and information on safe circumcision in secondary schools • 5 600 schools will be reached through monitoring and support visits
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial education departments (PEDs) must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ support for COVID-19 prevention and management (to be integrated in existing focal areas) ◦ Training and development (15 per cent)

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Co-curricular activities (10 per cent) ○ care and support (35 per cent) ○ learning and teaching support material (10 per cent) ○ advocacy and social mobilisation (15 per cent) ○ monitoring and support (8 per cent) ○ management and administration (7 per cent) • PEDs must report on implementation and expenditure according to the above seven key performance areas per quarter • Instalments are dependent on the DBE receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual inter-provincial meetings • The above percentages are guidance and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer. However, provinces must prioritise areas with high rates of HIV, TB and learner pregnancy • Deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective PEDs • PEDs must ensure they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant • First Aid Kits may no longer be funded from the conditional grant. In addition, condoms and sanitary pads must also not be funded from this conditional grant • In response to the COVID-19 pandemic and other disease outbreaks, grant funds may be used to support catch-up activities and to provide education on measures to prevent and respond to the pandemic. Provinces must submit revised business plans for these activities and request deviations from the grant allocation weights listed above, where possible
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The education component of the provincial equitable share formula, as explained in part 4 of Annexure W1 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill, is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ National Strategic Plan for HIV, TB and STIs (2017–2022) ○ DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for Learners, Educators, School Support Staff in all Primary and Secondary Schools in the Basic Education Sector • This enables DBE to exercise an oversight role on the implementation of the HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Programme in schools
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R242 million allocated to provinces, R242 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R240 million (99 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year. Under-expenditure was noted in Gauteng, Limpopo and North West <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 560 life orientation educators and 3 940 educators trained in integration of life skills in the curriculum • 12 769 functional peer education programmes were undertaken, 31 133 learners trained on the learner retention and learner pregnancy programme, 37 450 learners trained in the substance abuse programme • 14 867 school-based support teams established, 4 773 learner support agents in schools, 14 689 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans, and 210 747 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services • 334 507 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 23 785 schools • Advocacy reached 236 128 learners and educators as well as 39 154 members of the school communities on the new DBE national policy on HIV, STIs and TB to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services and reaching 6 103 learners through advocacy activities focusing on the prevention of TB and COVID-19 prevention • 5 773 schools reached through monitoring and support visits
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R242 million; 2024/25: R253 million and 2025/26: R264 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments: 14 April 2023; 28 July 2023; 27 October 2023 and 26 January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide evidence-based guidance towards the development of a standardised annual conditional grant framework and nine provincial specific annual business plans for the HIV and AIDS life skills education programme • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation • Develop risk management strategies to address these risks • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and related chronic illnesses, such as TB infection together with the associated risk factors, such as alcohol and drug use, prevention of unbecoming behavior and teenage pregnancy in schools

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree on outputs and targets with PEDs in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2024/25 from 22 September 2023 • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Establish partnerships with key stakeholders • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter (including monthly and annual reports on the implementation of the Programme and expenditure against the allocated budget)
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and other related issues including the associated risk factors such as alcohol and drug use, prevention of unbecoming behavior and teenage pregnancy in schools • Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation • Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks • Submit monthly reports, quarterly and annual performance evaluation reports to the DBE in line with the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act • Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation and expenditure of the Programme • Monitor implementation of the Programme and provide support to districts and schools • PEDs to implement the projects according to the approved business plans • Any deviation should first be communicated to and approved by the DBE before implementation • Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of the conditional grant to the DBE in May/June 2023 (date will be determined by the national department)
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for 2024/25 from 27 October 2023 • PEDs submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation from 30 November 2023 • DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 8 December 2023 • Comments sent to PEDs to amend the plans from 11 January 2024 • PEDs submit amended and signed plans to DBE from 23 February 2024 • DBE approves provincial business plans from 2 April 2024

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure that learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities access quality, publicly funded education and support
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified special care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved access to quality basic education for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities in conditions that ensure dignity, promote self-reliance and facilitate active participation in the community
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nine deputy chief education specialists as provincial grant managers and 245 transversal itinerant outreach team members appointed to provide support in special care centres and targeted schools • 483 special care centre data captured and managed using the South African School Administration and Management System • 245 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 2 970 caregivers, trained on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability and other programmes that support the facilitation of the learning programme • Number of caregivers trained on accredited training • 9 669 children with severe to profound intellectual disability supported through a range of services • Number of learners from special care centres placed in schools
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Annual budget and resource allocation schedules • Monitoring and reporting • Risk management plan • Cash flow projections • Participating centres and schools list (separate annexure) • Organogram for transversal itinerant outreach team within the district
Conditions	<p>Grant structure and allocation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general source of funding for all special care centres and schools • The focus of the grant is children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities who are currently not accessing publicly funded education in special care centres • Learners with severe, mild and moderate intellectual disabilities and with specific learning difficulties enrolled in special care centres should be assessed for placement in schools • Schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disability from special care centres in schools should be supported • The learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability should be used to guide the teaching of learners with profound intellectual disability in special care centres and targeted schools • The allocation of funds per provincial education department (PED) should be divided as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 9 per cent for the training of caregivers ○ 17 per cent for assistive devices, storage containers and top-up learning and teaching support materials (LTSM), LTSM and classroom furniture and equipment for newly on-boarded special care centres and designated schools for the benefit of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres ○ 65 per cent for compensation of transversal itinerant outreach team members and provincial grant managers ○ 9 per cent for administration including travel, vehicles, accommodation and subsistence • Provinces may deviate from the prescribed allocations only after having complied with the conditions of the framework and obtained the relevant approval from the transferring officer. The request for deviations must be submitted to the transferring officer no later than 17 November 2023 <p>Business planning process</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The transferring and receiving departments must appoint or identify qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and coordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and business plan • In order to ensure the effective management of the grant, receiving departments should not allocate other responsibilities to a staff member appointed to manage the grant • The receiving department must appoint outreach teams, as part of the district-based support team, made up of one senior education specialist (learning support - post level 3), one chief education occupational therapist, one chief education speech therapist, one chief education physiotherapist and an educational psychologist

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In order to ensure effective and adequate support to learners, receiving departments should not allocate other responsibilities to a staff member appointed to manage the grant • Outreach teams must be appointed and compensated in accordance with post levels as agreed upon with the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) • Outreach team members must be appointed as part of the district-based support team and be based at the district, circuit or school level, in order to ensure integration of the services they provide into district plans and efficiency when they facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme and provide psycho-social and other therapeutic support to learners enrolled in special care centres and targeted schools • Where in-service therapists are not available, outreach team members should provide therapeutic, including any other, support to learners with profound intellectual disabilities enrolled in schools • The receiving department must facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability in special care centres and schools • The transferring department must train outreach team members on the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability and other programmes that enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability • The receiving departments, using outreach team members and other officials, must conduct on-site on-the-job coaching and mentoring of caregivers, teachers, in-service therapists, and officials on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability, and other programmes that directly enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme and provision of outreach services to targeted special care centres and schools • The receiving department must work with the DBE and ensure that caregivers receive accredited training that results in recognised qualifications • Administrative support will include purchasing or leasing appropriate vehicles in cases where cars have not been purchased (one car per team), purchasing tools of the trade (in line with the DBE guidelines), fuel costs, and subsistence and accommodation costs when visiting special care centres and schools with the travel distance of more than 200 km or in instances where the teams will spend more than one day in an area providing outreach services • Transport is provided for in the grant framework and hence costs incurred from the use of own cars must be avoided • The receiving department should advocate for the placement of learners from special care centres in schools at all levels of the education system as well as in the broader community <p>Procurement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In order to expedite the delivery of assistive devices and LTSM, PEDs must utilise transversal contracts where available, unless they can demonstrate gains from an exemption in their business plans • To effectively use finances the use of implementing agency to procure items must be avoided • In order to address the buying of inappropriate equipment and LTSM, PEDs must consult with the DBE by sharing and discussing the specifications of the items to be bought • The receiving departments must procure relevant and adequate learning and teaching support materials, classroom furniture and equipment, equipment for basic non-accredited skills programmes for learners with severe intellectual disabilities that cannot be placed in schools and assistive devices for learners in special care centres as per the minimum specifications defined by DBE • The receiving department must procure specialised tools of trade and storage equipment in special care centres and where storage is inadequate • Procurement should include training of caregivers, teachers and end-users in the utilisation of all resources provided • Transfer of the first tranche to PEDs will be done on submission of approved business, procurement and training plans • This framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note as agreed to with National Treasury
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations consider the number of special care centres, children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities (CSPID) in special care centres, schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual referred from special care centres per province as well as the urban and rural nature of each province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In order to address the needs of this marginalised population of children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities that are not in school and not accessing educational subsidies through the educational norms applied at schools, the funding is ring-fenced in the form of a conditional grant. This enables the DBE to provide overall guidance to ensure congruence and coherence in programme implementation
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R243 million allocated to provinces, R243 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces R225 million (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seven of the targeted nine provincial grant managers were retained to manage the grant • 217 of the targeted 245 transversal itinerant outreach team members were retained to provide outreach services to learners in special care centres and selected schools • 9 797 learners were provided with a range of services

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 217 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 1 789 caregivers, 940 teachers, 125 in-service therapists and 510 officials were trained • 4 347 learners with profound intellectual disability (3 875 in special care centres 472 in schools) were taught using the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability • 1 811 learners with severe to profound intellectual disability received therapy • 394 special care centres and 44 selected schools were provided with learning and teaching support materials • 511 received assistive devices for personal use
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant framework will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the education of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R260 million; 2024/25: R272 million and 2025/26: R284 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer payments shall be effected in April 2023; August 2023; November 2023 and January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Refine monitoring and evaluation guidelines tools that will be used to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant • Refine Standard operation procedures and tools that will be used to enhance performance management and accountability • Work with PEDs in developing a guiding document to guide PEDs with the appointment of practitioners in 2024/25 on a 12-month contract to implement the Learning Programme in special care centres and the appointment of class assistants in 2023/24 on a 12-month contract to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners from special care centres • Train provincial grant managers and transversal itinerant outreach team members on programmes that will ensure effective implementation of the grant including the Learning Programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities • Monitor and support the implementation of the grant by PEDs • Collaborate with other government departments and ensure the provision of integrated services to CSPID
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit approved business, procurement and training plans to the DBE • Manage the implementation of business plans in line with the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act to ensure that expenditure is on track and there is no withholding of transfers by transferring officer • Ensure systems, capacity and controls are in place to ensure the successful implementation of the grant • Facilitate the appointment of outreach team members and grant managers in permanent posts as per the grant conditions • Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide PEDs on the appointment of practitioners in 2024 on a 12-month volunteer contract to implement the learning programme in special care centres • Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide PEDs on the appointment of class assistants in 2024 on 12-month contracts to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disability from special care centres • Ensure grant activities are implemented as approved in the business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to the DBE in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation • Monitor, support and quality assure the provision of outreach services to special care centres and school on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required • Use the Department of Basic Education systems to manage special care centre data • Ensure that children enrolled in special care centres are enrolled in schools • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated quality-assured and approved quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter • Facilitate collaboration with key government departments in the delivery of services to C/LSPID. This will entail the establishment of inter-departmental structures that will ensure integrated service delivery of services to C/LSPID
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meeting with provinces to review and discuss grant framework for the next financial year by 31 August 2023 • DBE uses inputs from meeting with PEDs and drafts the grant framework by 29 September 2023 • PEDs submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 27 October 2023 • DBE evaluates draft provincial business plans by 24 November 2023 • Comments sent to PEDs to amend the plans by 14 December 2023 • PEDs submit amended and signed-off plans to DBE by 16 February 2024 • DBE approves provincial business plans by 15 March 2024

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To strengthen the implementation of the National Development Plan and the Action Plan to 2019 by increasing the number of learners taking mathematics, science and technology subjects, improving the success rates in the subjects and improving teachers' capabilities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved learner participation and success in mathematics, science and technology subjects in the country
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> School support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 485 schools supplied with subject specific computer hardware and related software in accordance with the minimum specifications prescribed by CAPS including coding and robotics pilot schools 232 technical (including pilot schools for the vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools' workshop tools, machinery, equipment and consumables for technology subjects repaired, maintained and/or replaced in accordance with the minimum specifications 1 256 laboratories supplied with apparatus and consumables for mathematics, science and technology subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications including coding and robotics kits Learner support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50 000 learners registered for participation in mathematics, science and technology olympiads/fairs/expos and other events based on a structured annual calendar including support through learner camps and additional learning, teaching and support material such as study guides Teacher support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 500 participants attending specific structured training and orientation for teachers and subject advisors in subject content and teaching methodologies on CAPS for electrical, civil and mechanical technology, technical mathematics, and technical sciences 1 000 teachers and subject advisors attending targeted and structured training in teaching methodologies and subject content either for mathematics, physical, life, natural and agricultural sciences, technology, computer applications technology, information technology, agricultural management and technology subjects
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities Annual budget and resource allocation schedules Monitoring and reporting Risk management plan Cash flow projections Participating schools list (separate annexure)
Conditions	<p>Grant structure and allocations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is utilised on an intervention basis and is not a general grant for all schools Schools' needs and allocation of funds must be identified through criteria indicated in the framework in partnership with provinces and districts in the preceding financial period The grant will support a total of 1 256 schools across all provinces covering all mathematics, science and technology subjects from grades R-12 The grant will support the Department of Basic Education (DBE)-Cuba Mathematics, Science and Technology Subjects Support Programme in the Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal provinces The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 34 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources 15 per cent for the supply, repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools 15 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics 15 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented curriculum pilots 14 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools 1 per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation 6 per cent for the DBE-Cuba Mathematics, Science and Technology Subjects Support Programme, including remuneration

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Free State, Northern Cape, Mpumalanga, North West and Western Cape: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 40 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources 15 per cent for the supply, repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools 15 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics 15 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented curriculum pilots 14 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools 1 per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation <p>Priorities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the grant outputs are prioritised in accordance with the allocation percentages unless the province has requested a deviation and this is approved by the transferring officer <p>Outputs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICT resource items should be procured as per the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS. Subject specific ICT resources refer to hardware and software, which are compulsory and required by the curriculum. The grant also supports the training of all end-users in the utilisation of all ICT resources provided to a school Workshop equipment and machinery items should be supplied, repaired, maintained and/or replaced where appropriate in order to meet the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS Laboratories' workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables should be procured as per the minimum specifications as defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS. This should be prioritised in line with the budget allocated to this item. These resources are provided to improve practical teaching and learning in all mathematics, science and technology subjects with special attention to mathematics and physical science Learner support is provided to all identified learners in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery based on a structured annual calendar. This includes competition participation expenses, learner coaching, printing, delivery and mediation of study materials. This support includes study camps for identified learners as per the provincial programme including a focus on girl learners. Teaching Mathematics for Understanding support material Learner Activity Book Teacher support is provided to all identified teachers in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery. Teacher training or development should be based on a structured programme, which must be submitted to the transferring department as and when required. No ad-hoc training will be supported from the grant <p>Grant administration, monitoring and evaluation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All provincial grant managers are supported to manage, administer, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant in line with the business plan. The support includes payment for expenses such as travelling, accommodation, stationery, flight fares, subsistence and other incidental costs <p>Procurement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must participate in DBE's 3 year transversal contract to enable PEDs to secure 3 year contracts, but may request permission for exemption if they can demonstrate gains from such exemption. In the absence of a DBE transversal tender, provinces must continue to procure on their own The grant funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) must be managed at provincial level unless a transversal tender has been issued or the school has demonstrated capacity, systems and controls to efficiently manage the processes of the grant Before funds can be transferred to schools, there should be assurance that systems, controls and capacity to manage the funds, implementation and delivery processes of the grant are in place Provinces will be required to submit approved deviations before submitting amended business plans on or before last week of January every year
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participating schools should be identified according to the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> priority should be given to schools classified in quintiles 1-3 provinces may include schools in quintiles 4 and 5, as per provincial needs. The approval of the transferring officer (provided the average learner performance in all subjects including mathematics, science and technology is at a level below 60 per cent at Grade 12) primary schools will be supported as feeder schools to secondary schools participating in the grant based on the provincial needs analysis in line with the outputs of the grant at least 30 learners are enrolled for each grade in mathematics and science subjects at a general education and training, and further education and training (FET) band, and 15 learners are enrolled for technology subjects in further education and training band agricultural schools, technical schools including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum pilot schools for coding and robotics curriculum
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is a targeted systemic capacity improvement programme. The number of schools requiring support is not proportionally distributed across the provinces. The level of support required by schools differs across provinces

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
Past performance	<p>2021/22 Audited Financial Outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the R333 million allocated to provinces, R333 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces. R347 million (104 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year. Overspending of R14 million was covered from the approved rollovers for 2019/20 financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Information, communication and technology (ICT) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 075 schools (60: Eastern Cape, 116: Free State, 207: Gauteng, 8: KwaZulu-Natal, 42: Limpopo, 201: Mpumalanga, 135: Northern Cape, 100: North West and 206: Western Cape) Workshop equipment, machinery and tools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 234 schools (27: Eastern Cape, 37: Free State, 59: Gauteng, 12: KwaZulu-Natal, 0: Limpopo, 57: Mpumalanga, 10: Northern Cape, 0: North West and 32: Western Cape) Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 896 schools (72: Eastern Cape, 168: Free State, 149: Gauteng, 54: KwaZulu-Natal, 0: Limpopo, 165: Mpumalanga, 135: Northern Cape, 33: North West and 120: Western Cape) Learner support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 122 635 learners (5 580: Eastern Cape, 43 200: Free State, 23 323: Gauteng, 5 957: KwaZulu-Natal, 1 761: Limpopo, 15 100: Mpumalanga, 6 420: Northern Cape, 659: North West and 20 635: Western Cape) Teacher support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11 206 Teachers (2 457: Eastern Cape, 300: Free State, 0: Gauteng, 452: KwaZulu-Natal, 1 496: Limpopo, 2 722: Mpumalanga, 1 138: Northern Cape, 1 026: North West and 1 615: Western Cape)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R433 million; 2024/25: R453 million and 2025/26: R473 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 May 2023; 11 August 2023; 10 November 2023 and 2 February 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury Provide the administrative services for the grant (manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation at all levels) Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or templates including minimum specifications for school resources The transferring officer must develop centralised procurement processes that provinces can participate in Ensure compliance with reporting requirements in line with the provisions of the Division of Revenue Act Monitor implementation at provincial, district and school level on a quarterly basis or as and when required, in line with the grant framework Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury as per the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act
	<p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE Submit lists of schools to DBE as per the timeframes set in the grant framework Develop and submit an approved procurement plan in line with the business plan targets by the end of the financial year Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly expenditure reports 15 days after the end of the month, and quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter including other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required from time to time Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act Where applicable, participate in transversal tenders issued by the DBE or other provinces in order to procure goods and services related to the outputs of the grant Monitor and provide support to districts/regions, circuits and schools on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels including the appointment or identification of a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE within two months after the end of the financial year Implement projects according to the approved business plan. Any deviation should be communicated in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation Submit school's business plans to DBE by the end of June every year if funds are being transferred to schools
	<p>Responsibilities of schools</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit school's needs on mathematics, science and technology to the districts as required by the province Submit school's business plans to provinces before funds can be transferred to schools Submit quarterly mathematics, science and technology activity reports on equipment, machinery, consumables, maintenance, learner and teaching support material and training support

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit learner performance data for all grades in mathematics, science and technology subjects to the district and grant manager • Ensure that capacity, systems and controls are in place to implement the grant, to receive funds where a transfer to a school has been agreed upon • Receive funds from provincial departments of education and manage the procurement, delivery and payment processes where necessary • Participate in relevant structures that have been put in place to support implementation of the grant such as annual principals' meetings • Monitor and ensure the quality of work of the service providers and sign-off on the completeness of the service delivery processes
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans and revised school lists to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 27 October 2023 • The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 10 November 2023 • The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 14 December 2023 • Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 23 February 2024 • DBE will approve the final business plans by 8 March 2024 DBE's transferring officer approves business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by 18 March 2024

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 21 000 schools that prepare nutritious meals for learners
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools and such weightings may be amended to enable compliance with COVID-19 requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ school feeding: minimum of 97 per cent ○ kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils: minimum of 0.3 per cent and not exceeding R10 million ○ administration: maximum of 2.5 per cent ○ nutrition education (including deworming and hygiene practices): maximum of 0.2 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provide nutritious meals to learners in quintile 1 - 3 primary and secondary schools, as well as identified special schools on all school days ○ provide nutritious meals to targeted learners in identified quintile 4 and 5 schools in line with available resources ○ meal costs per learner will increase at a minimum of 5 per cent in all benefiting primary schools and 3 per cent for all secondary schools. Far-flung/low enrolment farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly should be allocated a higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs ○ pay honorarium of a minimum of R1 712 per person plus R17.12 UIF per person ○ Food handlers must be allocated in line with approved sliding scales submitted with provincial business plans ○ comply with approved food specifications and menu guidelines consisting of meals containing: starch, protein and fresh vegetable/fruit ○ fresh vegetables/fruits must be served daily and vary between green, yellow and red ○ a variety of protein-rich foods must be served in line with approved menu options ○ Grade 1 and 2 raw sugar beans must be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet ○ soya mince should not be served more than once a week and must meet approved specifications. Soya may not be used as seasoning/thickening for other dishes ○ canned pilchards/mackerel/sardines must be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchards in areas where these are not socially acceptable ○ ultra-high temperature (UHT) treated full cream milk or pasteurised maas must be served once a week. Milk must be approved in line with dairy standards set by Milk South Africa ○ seasoning should be provided for all meals except on days when milk is served • Provinces must support and promote sustainable food production and nutrition education in schools • Provinces must promote local economic empowerment, including procurement of fresh produce from smallholder farmers. The farmers should be registered with the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development and adhere to good agricultural practices • Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ feeding days reduced to a minimum number of days determined on the basis of the gazetted school calendar ○ feeding cost below the minimum requirements, provided the quality of meals is not compromised ○ reduction in the number of learners due to learner verification ○ number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles ○ serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas ○ quintile 1-3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape) need to approve letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding. These letters must be provided to the provincial office and kept on record ○ deviation requests from approved business plan activities must be submitted to the transferring officer not later than 30 November 2023 • Provinces must update and submit databases on kitchen facilities (specifying those with Certificates of Acceptability), equipment and utensils by 24 August 2023 • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the Department of Basic Education (DBE) of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ submission of quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The flow of the November 2023, December 2023 and the January 2024 instalments of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> evidence (copies of orders, invoices, etc.) of procured kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils including the names of benefiting schools evidence of procurement of resources to district offices in line with approved business plans submission of quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of budget transfers Provinces reserve the right to withhold funds from schools in case of financial mismanagement, non-compliance to guidelines and excessive surplus funds. If schools are closed due to a declared state of disaster, funds from the grant that would have been spent on providing meals in schools may instead be used to provide meals to learners through alternative means
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution formula is poverty-based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the national norms and standards for school funding as gazetted by the Minister of Basic Education on 17 October 2008 Unallocated amounts will be distributed to provinces on the basis of identified programme priorities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education The conditional grant framework enables the DBE to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the allocated R8.1 billion budget, 101 per cent was spent (preliminary) <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10.1 million learners were provided with meals in 20 497 primary, secondary and special schools 60 589 volunteer food handlers prepared meals for learners and received a stipend A food safety video series was developed and released to provinces to support effective training of implementers ranging from schools, districts and provinces 1 361 primary and secondary schools received catering equipment and utensils from provinces
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is envisaged that, given the high poverty and unemployment rates in the country, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures that learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R9.3 billion; 2024/25: R9.8 billion and 2025/26: R10.3 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape) receive five instalments as follows 6 April 2023; 14 June 2023; 7 September 2023; 8 November 2023 and 7 December 2023 provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools receive five instalments as follows: 6 April 2023; 20 July 2023; 12 October 2023, 08 November 2023 and 23 January 2024 the 08 November 2023 budget transfer is for kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils as per equipment specifications provided by the DBE payment schedules may be revised in line with implementation and spending trends
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate, approve, and submit provincial business plans to the National Treasury Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces and districts Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and National School Nutrition Programme guidelines Transfer funds to provinces in line with the approved payment schedule Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to the National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit approved business plans to the DBE. The business plans should include databases reflecting distribution of volunteer food handlers and cooking fuel per school Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/area project officers and schools Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act Ensure that districts are resourced in line with provincial business plans to conduct effective monitoring and support to schools in line with Goal 27 of the Action Plan to 2019, Towards the Realisation of Schooling 2030 Consult districts on the development and implementation of their provincial business plans Implement monitoring and evaluation plans Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE two months after the end of the financial year Submit quarterly financial and performance reports including consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports to DBE after the end of each quarter Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to:

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis. Reports for June 2023 and December 2023 on actual expenditure by schools should be submitted six weeks after the end of the quarter
	Responsibilities of districts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor and support schools • Submit monthly and quarterly reports (narrative and expenditure reports to the provincial department, as well as reports on expenditure by schools, where applicable). This should include consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports, where applicable • Coordinate all National School Nutrition Programme activities in the district
	Responsibilities of schools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement the programme in line with the conditions of the National School Nutrition Programme framework • Submit reports to districts as per the provincial reporting requirements, i.e. performance and expenditure reports • Safeguarding of programme resources, i.e. cooking facilities, equipment and utensils
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First inter-provincial meeting by 30 May 2023 • Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and the National Treasury on business plans in June 2023 • Provinces submit first draft business plans to the DBE by 31 July 2023 • DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 31 August 2023 • Provinces submit final approved business plans and requisite attachments to DBE by 12 December 2023 • The transferring national officer to approve national and provincial business plans by 2 April 2024

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure • Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments • Build the capacity of provinces benefiting from an indirect grant allocation to carry out this function in the future
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of inappropriate schools replaced and provided with related school furniture • Number of schools provided with water • Number of schools provided with sanitation • Final Accounts for the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative and sanitation appropriate for education (SAFE) projects • Section 42 transfer of assets developed under the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative and SAFE • Update of infrastructure information on the national education infrastructure system/Education Facilities Management System
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses an infrastructure programme management plan (IPMP) that includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ institutional framework ○ procurement and contract management plan ○ scope management ○ time management plan ○ cost management plan ○ risk management plan ○ quality management plan ○ monitoring and reporting details ○ budgeting and programme accounting details ○ performance management plan ○ communication management plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is an in-kind grant administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) if the province is able to demonstrate through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects • DBE must submit to National Treasury an infrastructure programme management plan by 11 February 2023 • Programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various processes are initiated within the programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ national steering committee ○ technical committee ○ project steering committee ○ infrastructure bid specification and evaluation committee ○ infrastructure bid adjudication committee • The provincial planning and monitoring teams or equivalent in each province should meet monthly to ensure information flows between the stakeholders, unblock processes, monitor progress, and enhance cooperation • DBE must load all infrastructure funded projects in the Infrastructure Reporting Model before the start of the financial year (01 April 2023) • DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flows to National Treasury 15 days after the end of each month, that show how actual payments and cash flows reconcile with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow • DBE must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury within 22 days after the end of each quarter • Assets will be transferred to custodians in the respective provinces at final completion. The provincial education departments must report in their annual report how the schools have been considered in their future maintenance plans • The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that they will administer on behalf of each province • DBE and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures and schools without access to water and sanitation across provinces • Final allocations will be based on the finalised infrastructure programme management plan of the DBE as approved by the transferring officer
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant to eradicate the basic safety norms backlogs in schools without water, sanitation and electricity, and to replace those schools constructed from inappropriate material, including

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	mud schools, to contribute towards improved learning and teaching. The grant will be administered by the DBE to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R2.3 billion of which R2.3 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 21 new schools built, 112 schools provided with water, 1 019 schools provided with sanitation and nil schools provided with electricity (electricity sub-programme has been completed)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will continue to be reviewed to respond to the nature of the infrastructure projects
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R2.1 billion; 2024/25: R2.2 billion and 2025/26: R2.3 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments will be made according to verified invoices from service providers or advance payments in line with approved memoranda of agreement, implementation plans and reviewed monthly cash flow projections from implementing agents
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake planning of processes, activities, and accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify required resources Undertake the necessary procurement measures to secure the services of implementing agents, professional service providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the infrastructure programme management plan Monitor and evaluate performance of the programme support unit, implementing agents, conduct project site inspections at selected sites to verify progress and quality of the works to secure programme outputs and deliverables DBE must report infrastructure projects implemented with voted funds in the National Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) within 22 days after the end of the quarter Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development DBE must submit an annual assessment of progress against its skills transfer and capacity building plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year DBE will convene and chair meetings of the national steering committee which will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provide strategic direction to the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme provide general oversight on the programme ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme ensure that standards are in line with different prescripts e.g. norms and standards for school infrastructure are adhered to facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management, their membership, reporting modalities and their interaction with the steering committee establish the modalities linking the targeted provincial education departments with DBE supervise the programme and ensure appropriate coordination and cooperation between different agencies and departments involved facilitate the linkages between national stakeholders such as the National Treasury (infrastructure delivery improvement plan), Construction Industry Development Board, and the national departments of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation, Minerals and Energy, and Public Works and Infrastructure ensure accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative strategies and targets are in line with national goals and targets monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets assist the management of the programme in solving particular issues that may arise and that may require the intervention of the committee report to the Minister of Basic Education, the Council for Education Ministers, the heads of education departments committee, and senior management DBE must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery Develop a sector procurement strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the infrastructure delivery management toolkit DBE will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries Submit an approved infrastructure programme management plan including projects list to the National Treasury Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and the National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant DBE must ensure that the heads of education departments committee meets at least once a month and is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meetings Provide an operations and maintenance manual to the provincial education departments

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide the list of schools to be included in the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme • Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that were not constructed of appropriate materials in their entirety • Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity • Ensure that, where schools are identified for rationalisation and mergers, DBE is made aware on time, in writing, and that all necessary supporting documents are provided • Establish provincial planning and monitoring teams that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant • Convene the provincial planning and monitoring teams and report to the national steering committee • Generate a maintenance plan from the operations and maintenance manual provided
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission to National Treasury by DBE of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2024/25 projects by 15 February 2024

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANT

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 7, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency repair of critical infrastructure Emergency provision of critical goods and services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the provincial department (in terms of section 35(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) prevention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan documentation linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act details of insurance and insured infrastructure including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well proof from the insurance company on the matter number of people, households, livestock and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses sectors affected total funds required for disaster response and relief measures resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the province to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster resources (both financially and in-kind) committed by other role players, including municipalities, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations the affected provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster support received from non-government organisations and businesses or any other stakeholder cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented An implementation plan with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates costs of the projects consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan An application for funding contribution from the Provincial Disaster Response Grant may be based on the rapid assessment and preliminary versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the funding application Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the responsible line function organ of state is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising their own legislation, guidelines and available resources The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/ to be paid Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the province A provincial department may request the NDMC through their Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) that an allocation be utilised more than six calendar months after the date of transfer in terms of section 25(3)(d) of the Division of Revenue Act. The request to be made within the first four months in which the funds are transferred. NDMC to notify National Treasury of any approved extensions The emergency procurement system as provided for in the Public Finance Management Act should be invoked by the provincial department to ensure immediate response and relief measures to support affected communities Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be submitted to the NDMC for approval at least 3 months prior to end of 6 months implementation period. Copies of the approved amendments to be shared with National Treasury The provincial department must provide details of their capacity in implementing emergency projects and accounting for allocated funding
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated for classified disasters based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and the relevant PDMC and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Sections 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act. Additionally, it must be

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
	<p>established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the province through the contingency arrangements already in place</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Accounting Officer for the relevant organ of state must indicate in their application that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche based on the rapid assessment, verification of the immediate disaster response and relief needs and the submitted cash flow projection. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant caters for response and relief measures from unforeseen and unavoidable disasters where the provincial departments are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster only utilising own resources
Past performance	2021/22 audited financial outcome <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R48 million was transferred to the Western Cape provincial departments of Agriculture for drought response to Western Cape Department of Agriculture for drought response measures and 100 per cent expenditure has been reported
	2021/22 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 450 affected farming communities were supported through drought interventions in the form of fodder provision
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium-term subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R146 million; 2024/25: R152 million and 2025/26: R159 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding request from the sector departments through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met Confirm support to be provided by relevant national sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources Notify the relevant PDMC and provincial treasury of a transfer at least three days before transfer. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after notification Provide National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of the grant Submit financial report to National Treasury within 20 days of the end of each month Provide a performance report, within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to the National Treasury using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury Together with the PDMC, monitor the implementation of disaster funded projects
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Together with the affected provincial departments, conduct rapid assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for initial funding within 14 days following the occurrence of a reported incident that meets the conditions Conduct assessments of disaster impacts together with the NDMC and the affected provincial departments, to verify applications for funding, within 35 days of the incident while adhering to the requirements of the Disaster Management Act Confirm support to be provided by relevant provincial sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources Submit requests for disaster funding, monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC, and provincial treasury Provide financial reports to NDMC within 15 days of the end of each month Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 35 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent using the relevant disaster grant allocation-reporting template The PDMC should activate a project task team comprising of affected municipalities and sector departments Monitor the implementation of funded disaster project by sectors Establish provincial project steering committees to coordinate the monitoring and reporting of implementation of projects
	Responsibilities of provincial sector departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct damage assessment and costing of emergency repair work Together with required supporting documentation, submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer to the PDMC within 14 days following the classification of a disaster Consult with the relevant national sector departments and provincial treasury for support on existing resources to address the disasters Consult with the relevant national sector department on a funding request before submission to the PDMC, request to be accompanied by proof of engagement and response from relevant national department Notify provincial treasury of all requests for funding submitted Invoke emergency procurement processes to implement the immediate disaster response and relief projects Activate a provincial departmental task team to monitor, report and evaluate the impact of projects Monitor implementation of projects and report on their impact

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a financial report to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 10 days of the end of each month, signed off by the Accounting Officer. Include evidence (invoices, payment certificates and pictures of the projects) as annexures • Provide a performance report which includes evidence, and progress on implementation of the projects, to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 20 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent, signed off by the Accounting Officer. Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans
	Responsibilities of national sector departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide support and guidance in resource mobilisation to provincial sectors before a funding request is lodged to the NDMC through the PDMC • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and NDMC regarding line function related matters on assessments and costing verifications • Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and the NDMC in the preparation of funding requests • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments in the preparation of reports, performance and realisation of the impacts of the projects as well as ensure compliance to the grant framework and relevant guidelines • Monitor, report and evaluate implementation of projects by provincial sectors • Activate an internal departmental task team to monitor, report and evaluate the impact of projects
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

HEALTH GRANTS

District Health Programmes Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on the HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB) and implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination To improve access to community based primary care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams There are two components to this grant that allow for the achievement of the stated strategic goal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comprehensive HIV/AIDS component (with a separate framework) District Health component (with a separate framework)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams To improve efficiencies of the ward based primary health care outreach teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccinations for grade five school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of HPV into the integrated school health programme
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks
Past performance	2021/22 audited financial performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks
	2021/22 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R26.9 billion; 2024/25: R28.1 billion and 2025/26: R29.3 billion, of which the two components are allocated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comprehensive HIV/AIDS component: 2023/24: R23.9 billion; 2024/25: R25 billion and 2025/26: R26.1 billion District Health component: 2023/24: R2.9 billion; 2024/25: R3.1 billion; and 2025/26: R3.2 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As specified in the two component frameworks

District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on the HIV, sexually transmitted infections and tuberculosis (TB)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS • Prevention and protection of health workers from exposure to hazards in the workplace • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of HIV/AIDS programme between national and provincial government • Improved quality of HIV/AIDS response through provision of access to prevention, treatment, care and support services • Improved coordination and collaboration in the TB response between national and provincial governments • Improved quality of TB (including drug resistant-TB) services including access to prevention, screening, testing, treatment and adherence monitoring and support
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of new patients started on antiretroviral therapy (ART) • Total number of patients on antiretroviral therapy remaining in care • Number of male condoms distributed • Number of female condoms distributed • Number of infants tested through the polymerase chain reaction test at 10 weeks • Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) • Number of medical male circumcisions performed • Number of clients started on Pre-Exposure Prophylaxis • Number of HIV positive clients initiated on TB preventative therapy • Number of patients tested for TB using Xpert • Number of eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay • Drug sensitive TB treatment start rate (under five years and five years and older) • Number of rifampicin resistant/ multi drug resistant TB patients started on treatment
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ antiretroviral therapy related interventions ◦ care and support ◦ condom distribution and high transmission area interventions ◦ prevention of mother to child transmission ◦ post exposure prophylaxis & pre exposure prophylaxis ◦ programme management strengthening ◦ regional training centres ◦ HIV counselling and testing ◦ medical male circumcision
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of AIDS cases and population numbers post-demarcation • Allocation is based on TB workload cases and population numbers post-demarcation
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIV, AIDS and TB are key national priorities and require a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is effectively achieved through a conditional grant • TB, multi-drug resistant, and extremely drug resistant strains, are key national priorities and require a countrywide coordinated response which is best achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	<p>2021/2022 audited financial performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIV/AIDS component: allocated and transferred R22.5 billion to provinces of which R21.9 billion (96.4 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year • TB component: allocated and transferred R506 million to provinces (100 per cent), of which R513 million (101.4 per cent) was spent by provinces <p>2021/2022 service delivery performance</p> <p>HIV/AIDS Component:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 457 073 new patients that started on ART • 207 831 patients on ART remaining in care • 544 244 376 male condoms distributed • 17 488 935 female condoms distributed • 190 066 exposed infants HIV positive at 10 weeks polymerase chain reaction test

District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 17 598 704 clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) • 440 419 medical male circumcision performed • 301 367 patients on antiretroviral therapy initiated on isoniazid preventative therapy TB Component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90.2 per cent TB symptoms client screened in facility (under 5 years and 5 years and older) • 2 123 202 of patients tested for TB using Xpert • 32 026 eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay • 93.2 per cent of all TB clients (5 years and older) started on treatment • 80.3 per cent of confirmed TB rifampicin resistant started on treatment • 979 eligible clients initiated on delamanid containing regimen
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing in line with National Strategic Plan on the HIV, Sexually Transmitted Infections and TB 2023 – 2027
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R23.9 billion; 2024/25: R25 billion and 2025/26: R26.1 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators on progress against the 95-95-95 targets • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance twice annually
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version to be followed by a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager • Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in the provincial departmental business plans for 2023/24 and over the medium term expenditure framework period
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of draft business plans to the national Department of Health by 31 October 2023 • Submission of final business plans to the national Department of Health by 28 February 2024 • Submission of final business plans to the National Treasury by 2 April 2024

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prevention and treatment of malaria, including the implementation of National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination • To reduce the incidence of cancer of the cervix through the provision of the human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination to grade five school girls in all public schools and special schools • To improve access to community based primary care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective malaria response in support of the implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccinations for grade five school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of HPV into integrated school health programme. To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams by ensuring community health workers receive remuneration, tools of trade and training in line with scope of work
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved implementation of malaria strategies in support of malaria elimination efforts • Increased access to HPV vaccines by grade five school girls in all public and special schools • Improved access to quality primary care services at community level with a focus on preventive and promotive care, screening for health conditions and referral for relevant services
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of malaria-endemic municipalities with 95 per cent or more indoor residual spray coverage • Percentage of confirmed malaria cases notified within 24 hours of diagnosis in endemic areas • Percentage of confirmed malaria cases investigated and classified within 72 hours in endemic areas • Percentage of identified health facilities with recommended malaria treatment in stock • Percentage of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination • Percentage of population reached through malaria information education and communication on malaria prevention and early health-seeking behaviour interventions • Percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled as outlined in the business plan • Number of malaria camps refurbished and/or constructed • 80 per cent of grade five school girls aged nine years and above vaccinated for HPV first dose in the school reached • 80 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with first dose • 80 per cent of grade five school girls aged nine years and above vaccinated for HPV second dose in the schools reached. • 80 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with second dose • Number of community health workers receiving a stipend • Number of community health workers trained • Number of HIV clients lost to follow-up traced • Number of TB clients lost to follow traced • Proportion of target population vaccinated during measles mass vaccination campaigns
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The business plan, signed by the receiving officer and in the prescribed format, must be submitted to the transferring officer by 28 February 2023. The approved business plan must be submitted by national Department of Health (DoH) to National Treasury by 31 March 2023 • The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malaria surveillance, prevention, treatment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mobile active testing units ○ testing and treating through active testing in the community ○ health promotion activities which address indoor residual spray importance, preventative measures taken during travel to endemic areas and treatment seeking behaviour • Malaria vector control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ indoor residual spraying ○ integrated vector management activities ○ Improvement of indoor residual spray camp infrastructure • Programme management strengthening for malaria elimination through hiring of staff for approved malaria posts • Provinces must maintain funding for malaria from their equitable share at 2016/17 levels, as adjusted for inflation • A maximum of three percent of each allocation of this grant may be utilised to strengthen Malaria, HPV and community outreach services (COS) programmes (administration related cost) • Social mobilisation to promote the uptake of the HPV vaccination to prevent cervical cancer should be done as part of the integrated school health programme

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component																																											
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The grant must be used for the implementation of the ward based primary health care outreach teams policy framework and strategy• All contracted non-governmental organisations receiving funding from this grant for community outreach services must have a service level agreement with the relevant provincial department of health including performance indicators. This is applicable to Western Cape only as per the standing arrangement• The province that contracts non-governmental organisations for community outreach services programme should make transfer payments as per the stipulations of section 8.4 of the Treasury Regulations and section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act• For community outreach services, the grant can only fund the maximum of the community health worker stipend and any adjustment in line with the cost-of-living adjustment as approved and gazetted by Department of Employment and Labour• The following is the allocation for all the programmes funded from this grant:<table><tr><th></th><th>HPV</th><th>Malaria</th><th>Community Outreach Services</th></tr><tr><td>o Eastern Cape</td><td>R38 million</td><td></td><td>R182 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Free State</td><td>R13 million</td><td></td><td>R134 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Gauteng</td><td>R31 million</td><td></td><td>R504 million</td></tr><tr><td>o KwaZulu-Natal</td><td>R51 million</td><td>R16 million</td><td>R572 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Limpopo</td><td>R31 million</td><td>R65 million</td><td>R368 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Mpumalanga</td><td>R20 million</td><td>R27 million</td><td>R284 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Northern Cape</td><td>R5 million</td><td></td><td>R99 million</td></tr><tr><td>o North West</td><td>R15 million</td><td></td><td>R258 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Western Cape</td><td>R22 million</td><td></td><td>R196 million</td></tr></table>• The above allocations must be linked to an objective segment on BAS• Approval to shift funds between programmes is vested with the transferring officer and should be communicated with National Treasury• To respond to the measles outbreak, funds may be used for procurement of ancillary supplies and other costs of administering of the vaccine. Approval to shift funds for this purpose is vested with the transferring officer and should be communicated with National Treasury				HPV	Malaria	Community Outreach Services	o Eastern Cape	R38 million		R182 million	o Free State	R13 million		R134 million	o Gauteng	R31 million		R504 million	o KwaZulu-Natal	R51 million	R16 million	R572 million	o Limpopo	R31 million	R65 million	R368 million	o Mpumalanga	R20 million	R27 million	R284 million	o Northern Cape	R5 million		R99 million	o North West	R15 million		R258 million	o Western Cape	R22 million		R196 million
	HPV	Malaria	Community Outreach Services																																								
o Eastern Cape	R38 million		R182 million																																								
o Free State	R13 million		R134 million																																								
o Gauteng	R31 million		R504 million																																								
o KwaZulu-Natal	R51 million	R16 million	R572 million																																								
o Limpopo	R31 million	R65 million	R368 million																																								
o Mpumalanga	R20 million	R27 million	R284 million																																								
o Northern Cape	R5 million		R99 million																																								
o North West	R15 million		R258 million																																								
o Western Cape	R22 million		R196 million																																								
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Allocations are based on malaria incidence and provincial equitable share allocations in endemic provinces, the number of grade five girls and schools with grade five from the education management information system in each province, the population numbers post-demarcation, and assessment of the need in different provinces and the availability of funds																																										
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Malaria is a key national priority, and a seasonal disease, and requires a coordinated response during defined periods for all endemic provinces which is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant and not all provinces are affected• Cervical cancer is a high national priority and requires uniform implementation to achieve the minimum coverage of 80 per cent and have the desired impact of significantly reducing incidences of cervical cancer• The approval of the policy in 2018 formalised the community health workers programme as a component of primary health care and a national priority. The implementation of the policy requires focused approach to implementation and monitoring to achieve the desired outputs, outcomes on defined health indicators																																										
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Community Outreach Services Programme: allocated and transferred R2.4 billion to provinces, of which R2.4 billion (98.4 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year• HPV Programme: allocated and transferred R220 million to provinces, of which R220 million (100.1 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year• Malaria Programme: allocated and transferred R104 million to provinces, of which R101 million (97.9 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year• COVID-19 Programme: allocated and transferred R1.5 billion to provinces, of which R1.2 billion (81.4 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Community Outreach Services Programme:<ul style="list-style-type: none">o 49 020 community health workers receiving stipendo 20 877 community health workers trainedo 2 530 outreach team leaders trainedo 337 244 HIV defaulters tracedo 34 795 TB defaulters traced• HPV Programme:<ul style="list-style-type: none">o 98.6 per cent schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with first doseo 82.5 per cent grade 5 schoolgirl learners vaccinated for HPV with first dose (however, Gauteng reached 78.3 per cent Northern Cape reached 79 per cent and Western Cape reached 74 per cent girls)o 82.3 per cent grade five schoolgirls aged nine and above vaccinated for HPV second dose (however, Northern Cape reached 65 per cent and Western Cape reached 72 per cent girls)o 94 per cent grade five schoolgirls aged nine and above vaccinated for HPV second dose• Malaria Programme:<ul style="list-style-type: none">o 16 (76 per cent) malaria endemic municipalities with > 95 per cent indoor residual spray coverageo 44 per cent confirmed cases notified with 24 hours of diagnosis in the endemic districts, 68 per cent of confirmed cases investigated and classified within 72 hours in the endemic districts																																										

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 100 per cent of confirmed cases receiving recommended treatment (severe cases), 74 per cent confirmed cases receiving recommended treatment (uncomplicated cases) ○ 63 per cent of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination ○ 31 per cent of social mobilisation information education and communication campaigns conducted ○ 89 per cent of vacant funded malaria positions filled ● Five malaria camps refurbished and/or constructed
Projected life	● Grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	● 2023/24: R2.9 billion; 2024/25: R3.1 billion and 2025/26: R3.2 billion
Payment schedule	● Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support ● Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators agreed upon between the two departments ● Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis ● Manage the contracts for HPV vaccines and the supporting information systems ● Monitor and support provincial planning and implementation and reporting ● Strengthen the capacity of provinces to deliver the HPV vaccination programme ● Submission of quarterly report to the National Treasury as prescribed by the Division of Revenue Act and monthly expenditure with variance explanations in terms of the Public Finance Management Act
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Quarterly financial and performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department, indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with DoH. Reports must include budgets and expenditure under both provincial equitable share and the conditional grant ● Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme ● Assign a dedicated official the responsibility of managing the grant and related components ● Where possible, utilise existing human resource and transport capacity at all relevant levels and augment capacity where needed on a contractual basis ● Provide a list of contracted non-governmental organisations that will provide services ● Include the indicators in the provincial annual performance plans and ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act ● Ensure that all national indicator data set related to community health workers are entered into the district health information system and that there is accordance between the metrics in the district health information system and the Division of Revenue Act reporting for community outreach services
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Submission of a draft business plan to national Department of Health by 31 October 2024 ● Submission of final business plans to the national Department of Health by 28 February 2025 ● Submission of final business plans to National Treasury by 31 March 2025

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable provinces to plan, manage, and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To help to accelerate maintenance, renovations, upgrades, additions, and construction of infrastructure in health • To help on replacement and commissioning of health technology in existing and revitalised health facility • To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an enhanced and better quality of health services • Improved quality and quantity of well-maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance) • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Value for money and cost-effective design of facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained or refurbished
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The business plan for this grant consists of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ the user-asset management plan for at least 10 years ◦ infrastructure programme management plan over the 2022 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) including a list of projects ◦ annual implementation plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projects should be initiated in terms of the control framework of the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management stage 0 which requires an initiation report. Pre-feasibility and feasibility reports are required for all projects • With the exception of funding for costs incurred on stages zero, one and two of framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management, projects (business case, project brief and design) must be approved by the national transferring officer before funds can be released for such projects • The management and procurement of all projects funded through this grant must follow the prescripts of the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management • Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury • In instances where the capacity of the provincial departments of public works is deemed insufficient, the provincial department of health will be entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed • Provincial departments of health must enter into a service delivery agreement with their implementing agents • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' infrastructure units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent, through representation as a member on the specification, evaluation and adjudication committees of the implementing agent • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (stuff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury will have to be acquired as part of the approval process • The funding from this conditional grant may only be utilised for planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure, new and replacement of infrastructure, health technology provision and quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects. The conditional grant should not be used for day-to-day maintenance
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2023/24 are project and performance based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery, rehabilitation, maintenance and upgrading of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and ensure consistency with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	2021/22 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R6.4 billion made available R6.4 billion was transferred to provinces (100 per cent), of which R6.1 billion (89 per cent) was spent by provinces
	2021/22 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 62 facilities constructed or revitalised • 21 hospitals constructed or revitalised • 121 public health facilities (clinics, hospitals, nursing colleges, EMS base) maintained, repaired and/ or refurbished

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure to ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant is expected to remain in place until at least the end of the 2023 MTEF
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R7.1 billion; 2024/25: R7.4 billion and 2025/26: R7.7 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made on a quarterly basis in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinate and facilitate site visits Attend quarterly provincial infrastructure progress review meetings with National Treasury Provide guidance to provinces on planning, prioritisation and evaluating of user-asset management plan, infrastructure programme management plan, annual implementation plan, project proposals and concept reports that provinces develop and submit Capital transfers to provinces (planned, actual and revised) related to this conditional grant must be reported in the National Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) Review if provinces comply with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units, as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of funds National Department of Health (DoH) and National Treasury must jointly evaluate progress with capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the template agreed between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must hold progress review meetings with the relevant implementing agents Annual implementation plans signed-off by the Head of Department, sent to the DoH for approval by 3 March 2023 The 2023 MTEF project list as captured in the annual implementation plan for both current and capital budgets should cover: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, except day-to-day maintenance renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure new and replacement of infrastructure health technology provision quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects Provinces must submit to DoH quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2023/24 financial year in this grant to the infrastructure reporting model through the project management information system Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through this conditional grant in the provincial IRM monthly and quarterly Provincial departments of health must align infrastructure plans (user-asset management plan and infrastructure programme management plan) with their respective strategic plans and annual performance plans Provinces will include or transfer to Department of Public Works the list of completed projects to be part of their asset register Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The process for approval for the 2024 MTEF will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury and DoH Submission of the user-asset management plan for 2024/25 by DoH to National Treasury and DoH by 30 June 2023 Submission of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2024/25 by DoH to National Treasury and DoH by 31 August 2023 Submission of the final 2024/25 project list aligned with the MTEF Allocations and annual implementation plan by 1 March 2024

Human Resources and Training Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees in designated public health facilities in South Africa Effective implementation of the human resources for health strategy, and health workforce capacity development for sustainable service delivery
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health Clinical training and supervision capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape) Enhanced access to healthcare services, by addressing critical skills shortages in underserved communities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number and percentage of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding sources Number and percentage of registrars' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources Number and percentage of specialists' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-financial business plan – number of specialists, registrars, medical officers, clinical supervisors/tutors per category in nursing, emergency medical services, allied health, pharmacy and grant administration staff funded from the grant Financial business plan – allocation by economic classification to each category of clinical trainer/supervisor
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of an approved business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial Head of Department to the national Department of Health by 24 February 2023 and to the National Treasury by 31 March 2023 Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed 1 per cent of the total grant allocation This grant has two components <p>Statutory Human Resources Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The statutory human resources component must only be utilised for funding of statutory posts <p>Training Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The training component must prioritise all registrar posts and the balance of the allocation may be utilised for specialist (supervisors) and other approved categories Additional funds have been allocated for the developmental portion and the breakdown per province is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape R8 million Limpopo R5 million Mpumalanga R4 million Northern Cape R3 million North West R4 million The developmental allocation will be withheld and transferred to other developmental provinces if a province fails to spend these funds. Developmental allocations are only applicable to the training and development component
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training component is based on historical allocations and spending patterns Statutory Human Resources component allocations are based on the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provinces with greatest needs have been prioritised number of statutory posts future projections of professional production versus need
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public health service platform National coordination is needed for health science training To ensure that the additional human resources funded through this component address unmet health needs as opposed to perpetuating historical allocation patterns Allocation of medical interns and community service doctors is a national function
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Statutory Human Resources Component: allocated and transferred R1.5 billion to provinces, of which R1.5 billion (99.6 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year Training Component: allocated and transferred R2.7 billion to provinces, of which R2.7 billion (98.3 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 825 Statutory posts funded from this grant and other funding sources 1 476 Registrars posts funded from this grant and other funding sources 428 specialist posts funded from this grant and other funding sources
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is subject to review at the end of 2025/26. Its projected life will be guided by the need for health science trainees to be trained and supervised on the public health service platform

Human Resources and Training Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total allocation is 2023/24: R5.5 billion; 2024/25: R5.4 billion and 2025/26: R5.6 billion of which <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Training Component – 2023/24: R2.8 billion; 2024/25: R2.9 billion and 2025/26: R3 billion ◦ Statutory Human Resources Component – 2023/24: R2.7 billion; 2024/25: R2.5 billion and 2025/26: R2.6 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convene at least one annual meeting of national or provincial and facility programme managers • Monitor the number of health science trainers/clinical supervisors that are responsible for health science training on the public health service delivery platform • Conduct a minimum of one site visits to provinces and site visits to selected facilities on a rotational basis • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury • Meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces are encouraged to maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility/cluster • Monitor the implementation of the grant and report quarterly to national DoH • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems • All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on the implementation progress • To report on the number of clinical supervisors associated with clinical training and supervision of students, funded on the public health service delivery platform: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ number of specialists ◦ number of registrars ◦ number of medical officers ◦ number of clinical associates ◦ number of postgraduates ◦ number of clinical supervisors/trainers per category in nursing, emergency medical services and allied health and pharmacy ◦ number of grant administration staff
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draft business plans for 2023/24 must be submitted in the approved format by 27 October 2023 • Completion of an approved business plans, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 26 January 2024 and the transferring officer by 2 April 2024

National Health Insurance Grant																																
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)																															
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A																															
Strategic goal	• To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) and to improve access to quality healthcare services																															
Grant purpose	• To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers																															
Outcome statements	• Implementation of strategic purchasing platform for primary healthcare providers • Enhance access to healthcare services for cancer patients • Strengthen mental healthcare service delivery in primary health care and community-based mental health services • Improved forensic mental health services																															
Outputs	• Number of health professionals contracted (total by discipline) • Percentage increase in the number of clients of all ages seen at ambulatory (non-inpatient) services for mental health conditions • Percentage reduction in the backlog of forensic mental observations • Number of patients seen per type of cancer • Percentage reduction in oncology treatment including radiation oncology backlog																															
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health																															
Details contained in the business plan	• Number of health professionals to be contracted • Process of accreditation of providers compliant with the requirements of the office of Health Standards Compliance (OHSC) • A template of contracts between the Health Professionals (HP) and the Primary Health Care (PHC) institution in the case of HP Contracting • Performance monitoring requirements • Processes for the management and reimbursement of health professionals • Output indicators, including: • Target population • Location of the PHC in the case of HP contracting • Number of patients to access care • Number of backlogs to be reduced • Key milestones with projected dates when these will be achieved • Key activities and resource schedule • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Risk management plans • Cash flow projections																															
Conditions	<div>• Submission of completed and signed business plans by receiving officer to transferring officer on 24 February 2023 and submission to National Treasury by transferring officer on 31 March 2023</div> <div>• The funding will be used for the following services:<div><div>○ contracting of health practitioner services for primary health care units and where services are rendered at hospital level, it should be for the benefit of primary health care</div><div>○ with respect to addressing surgical backlogs, provincial health departments to supply verified data on backlogs</div><div>○ contracting of health professionals for forensic and general mental health services. Psychiatrist, clinical psychologists, registered counsellors, social workers and occupational therapists are the only categories that are funded for general mental health and forensic mental health services</div><div>○ Establishment or improvement of oncology services with priority given to developmental provinces</div></div></div> <div>• This grant may not fund the costs of drugs, materials, consumables and laboratory tests</div> <div>• The management of the contracting of health practitioners by the provinces must be done in-house</div> <div>• The following allocations are specifically and exclusively allocated for HP contracting and mental health services:<table><thead><tr><th></th><th>HP Contracting</th><th>Mental Health Services</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>○ Eastern Cape</td><td>R43 million</td><td>R19 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Free State</td><td>R21 million</td><td>R8 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Gauteng</td><td>R52 million</td><td>R40 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ KwaZulu-Natal</td><td>R53 million</td><td>R33 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Limpopo</td><td>R34 million</td><td>R18 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Mpumalanga</td><td>R20 million</td><td>R14 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Northern Cape</td><td>R21 million</td><td>R3 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ North West</td><td>R21 million</td><td>R12 million</td></tr><tr><td>○ Western Cape</td><td>R19 million</td><td>R17 million</td></tr></tbody></table></div> <div>• The balance of the allocation is earmarked for oncology services in developmental provinces</div> <div>• Approval to shift funds between programmes is vested with the transferring officer and any shift should be communicated with National Treasury</div>			HP Contracting	Mental Health Services	○ Eastern Cape	R43 million	R19 million	○ Free State	R21 million	R8 million	○ Gauteng	R52 million	R40 million	○ KwaZulu-Natal	R53 million	R33 million	○ Limpopo	R34 million	R18 million	○ Mpumalanga	R20 million	R14 million	○ Northern Cape	R21 million	R3 million	○ North West	R21 million	R12 million	○ Western Cape	R19 million	R17 million
	HP Contracting	Mental Health Services																														
○ Eastern Cape	R43 million	R19 million																														
○ Free State	R21 million	R8 million																														
○ Gauteng	R52 million	R40 million																														
○ KwaZulu-Natal	R53 million	R33 million																														
○ Limpopo	R34 million	R18 million																														
○ Mpumalanga	R20 million	R14 million																														
○ Northern Cape	R21 million	R3 million																														
○ North West	R21 million	R12 million																														
○ Western Cape	R19 million	R17 million																														

National Health Insurance Grant	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As identified in the business plan, allocations are based on the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> prevalence of identified conditions provinces with greatest needs are prioritised number of health care professionals contracted defined reduction in specified backlogs provinces currently referring oncology services to other provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The principle of a single fund is articulated in the Cabinet approved White Paper on National Health Insurance. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the R268 million made available for the NHI Direct Grant, R264 million (98.4 per cent) was spent <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of health care professionals contracted: 233
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expected to remain in place until the NHI Fund is created through legislation
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R695 million; 2024/25: R717 million and 2025/26: R749 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments will be made monthly in line with the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support provincial departments to ensure achievement of grant outcomes Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the grant Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury in the prescribed format <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development of business plans according to the allocated budget Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs Ensure that the provision and funding of existing programmes and services continues and is not substituted by the implementation of this grant Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the national DoH with respect to the continuation of provision and funding of existing and services Provincial health departments must provide the national DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must submit business plans to the transferring officer by 31 January 2024 Submission of signed business plan by the transferring officer to the National Treasury by 2 April 2024

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI), design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms and to improve quality of services at primary health care facilities • To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of NHI and to improve access to quality healthcare services • To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives • This grant has three components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Non-Personal Services Component ○ Personal Services Component ○ Health Facility Revitalisation Component
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety • To implement the centralised models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • Develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for NHI • Enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme • To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Past performance	2021/22 audited financial outcome
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
	2021/22 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R2.1 billion; 2024/25: R2.3 billion and 2025/26: R2.5 billion of which the three components are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Non-Personal Services Component: 2023/24: R621 million; 2024/25: R653 million and 2025/26: R683 million ○ Personal Services Component: 2023/24: R89 million; 2024/25: R103 million and 2025/26: R108 million ○ Health Facility Revitalisation Component: 2023/24: R1.4 billion; 2024/25: R1.5 billion and 2025/26: R1.7 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate procurement of service providers for infrastructure delivery for NHI • Improved spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure projects for NHI • Improved employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure for NHI • Value for money and cost-effectively designed facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Improved patient experience of care
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The infrastructure programme management plan for the 2023 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) aligned to the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management will be submitted on 26 May 2023 and will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ costed project lists with annual cash flow projections per project for the full duration of the projects on the programme ◦ projected milestones per project for framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management control framework stages indicating current stage of the project ◦ project allocation list to the various implementing agents
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, have in place an intergovernmental protocol framework covering the 2023 MTEF and outlining how the grant will operate as well as the responsibility and functions of each sphere. Project sheets will form part of the agreement • Should there be an amendment to an existing protocol agreement, the amended agreement should be submitted to the National Treasury by 30 June 2023 • Prior to submitting the infrastructure programme management plan, each provincial department must have signed-off a project sheet for all projects funded from the grant which lists program name, sub programme or project name, facility associated, current status, projected status for the MTEF, expected stage at handover to the province and any high level comments associated • With all new projects, DoH must comply with framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management processes • For projects with a total project cost exceeding R500 million, DoH must notify National Treasury when framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management stage 3 is reached • The grant component must only be spent on projects included in the infrastructure programme management plan and project lists signed by provinces. Projects can only be added as after approval by the National Treasury • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the national department must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent • DoH may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. The amount that can be used for this is determined in terms of the conditions set in terms of the 2022 Appropriation Act • All completed projects must have a close-out report with a documented maintenance plan • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury must be acquired as part of the approval. • An amount of R350 million is allocated to Limpopo through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for the construction of the Limpopo Academic Hospital. The amounts earmarked for Limpopo Academic Hospital may only be used for this project and are subject to the conditions set out in Annexure B of the 2018 MTEF allocation letter of the Department of Health
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2023/24 are project based • Allocation is dependent on the existence of a signed and agreed to Implementation Protocol Agreements • Allocation for budget adjustment is dependent on project performance and associated priority
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated R803 million of which R795 million (99 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year (Excluding Limpopo Academic which was ringfenced)

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
	2021/22 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • 0 hospitals constructed or revitalised • 3 facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NHI is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will continue over the 2023 MTEF, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R1.4 billion; 2024/25: R1.5 billion and 2025/26: R1.7 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Estimated monthly cashflow forecast available on all projects implemented via the grant • Monthly payments made according to verified and approved invoices from the services providers for projects that are implemented by the department. Quarterly tranche payments are made to implementing agents responsible for other projects
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Responsibilities of the national department • Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant • Ensure alignment between the infrastructure programme management plan and the annual performance plan • Undertake the infrastructure development cycle as per the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Convene progress review committees with appropriate reporting and invite National Treasury and Provinces • DoH must maintain an up-to-date database (project management information system), with all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant • DoH must report infrastructure projects implemented with voted funds in the National Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) within 22 days after the end of the quarter. • Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments of health for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant • In instances where the capacity of the DoH and the provincial department are deemed insufficient, DoH is entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for the appointment of service providers are followed. In those cases, service level agreements between DoH and the implementing agent must be in place • DoH must convene quarterly progress review committee meetings with all project managers, implementing agents and National Treasury for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects • Provide provincial departments of health with progress of the projects under this grant for inclusion in provincial annual reports • DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the agreed template between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide accurate and detailed clinical brief to projects defining the need of projects. This should include any prefeasibility and feasibility works to obtain sufficient approval of projects • Participate in design and delivery activities of projects implemented within their provinces as part of the grant. This includes facilitation of issues and risks mitigation under their ambit of control • Responsive and time conscious in the review and validation of project deliverables on the critical path of the projects undertaken via the Grant • Ensure that sufficient budget is made available for the staffing, operationalisation and maintenance of facilities post works • Ensure that the completed projects are included in the asset registers of the provincial custodian of state-owned facilities • Undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the facilities completed under this grant by the DoH • All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 rests with the provinces • Provinces should report on progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting. The projects must be included in the provincial user-asset management plans
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of a draft infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 31 August 2023 • Submission of the final infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 2 April 2024 • Submission of signed implementation protocol by 21 June 2024

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Non-Personal Services Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To strengthen the design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms • To improve the quality of services at primary health care facilities • To improve the quality of services in health care facilities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • To develop and roll out new health information systems in preparation for NHI, including human resource for health information systems • To enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in primary health care facilities systematically and to yield fast results through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme • To implement a quality improvement plan
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved access to and quality of healthcare through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ expansion of the alternative dispensing and distribution model for chronic medication ◦ improved quality health services in all primary health care facilities through the ideal clinic programme ◦ building and implementation of the enterprise architecture design for national health insurance digital information systems ◦ development and implementation of systems for medicines stock management and procurement ◦ certification of all public health facilities by Office of Health Standards Compliance (OHSC)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternative chronic medicine dispensing and distribution model implemented • Intern community service programme system maintained and improvements effected • Number of new and number of total patients registered in the programme, broken down by the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ antiretroviral treatment ◦ antiretroviral with co-morbidities ◦ non-communicable diseases ◦ number of pickup points (state and non-state) • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities peer reviewed against the ideal clinic standards • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities achieving an ideal status • Number of public health facilities implementing the health patient registration system • Number and percentage of the population registered on the health patient registration system • National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established, managed and maintained • The development and publication of the 2022 Normative Standards Framework for Digital Health Interoperability • Development and implementation of the master facility list policy • Number of primary healthcare facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • Number of hospitals implementing an electronic stock management system • Number of fixed health establishments reporting medicines availability to the national surveillance centre • Number of quality learning centres established • Number of facilities improving their baseline OHSC scores (or other approved quality metrics)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input, output indicators and outcome indicators • Milestones with projected dates when this will be achieved • Description of how the project will be managed including the roles and responsibilities of national and provincial departments • Key activities and resource schedule • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Risk management plans and cash flow projections
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of a business plan by the national Department of Health (DoH) signed by the transferring officer by 31 March 2023 and submitted to the National Treasury by 31 March 2023 • All information systems developed and implemented under this grant component must comply with the interoperability norms and standards as approved by the National Health Council • No more than 3 per cent of this grant component may be used for grant administration
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model allocations will be based on the volume of patients per province • Ideal clinic sub-component allocation is based on the number of identified facilities and their needs in each province • Information systems sub-component is not allocated per province and will be utilised towards the development and making sure that implementation is standardised across provinces, districts and public health facilities, and towards the establishment of unified health information and management of health commodities for the country
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The importance of central coordination in the development of models and the establishment of NHI to inform ongoing NHI designs • Ideal clinic is a key national priority and requires a systematic implementation to achieve quality health care services

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Non-Personal Services Component	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In line with the National Health Act sections 74(1) and 74(2), the national department has to develop and coordinate all Health Information Systems in the country. This is a complex programme with many facets that requires an iterative process of testing and implementation in a phased manner. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the R607 million made available, R499 million was spent (82.2 per cent) for the 2021/22 financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternative chronic medicine dispensing, and distribution model implemented 5 013 074 new and total patients registered in the programme broken down 1 710 647 antiretroviral treatments 380 432 antiretroviral with co-morbidities 521 453 non-communicable diseases 2 980 pickup points (non-state) and 3 59 health establishments (state) rendering the CCMDD service 18 primary health care facilities peer reviewed against ideal clinic standards (replaced by peer review updates 183 facilities of which 51 achieved ideal status) 1 928 and 55 per cent of primary health care facilities achieving an ideal status 3 114 primary health care facilities and 52 hospitals implementing the health patient registration system 64 690 499 individuals from the population registered on the health patient registration system 3 320 primary health care facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system 396 hospitals implementing an electronic stock monitoring system National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established, maintained and operational First phase of the National Health Information Centre platform completed 3 873 fixed health establishments reporting medicine availability to the national surveillance centre
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R621 million; 2024/25: R653 million and 2025/26: R683 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved programme implementation plans from the service providers Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of National Treasury based on invoices paid
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To establish contracts with service providers for the delivery of goods and services as necessary in the four sub-components outlined above Establish the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the DoH to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects using the 3 per cent administrative costs provision Manage, monitor and support provincial programme planning and implementation Meet with the National Treasury to review the performance of the grant on a quarterly basis Strengthen the capacity of provinces to realise and maintain ideal clinic status Maintain the ideal clinic software Evaluate the impact of quality improvement activities and submit preliminary reports on progress to National Treasury and the Presidency by 28 July 2023 and 1 December 2023 and a final report by 2 April 2024 <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs Delegate a person responsible for managing the ideal clinic programme, health patient registration system programme, medicines information systems and central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution, respectively Provinces are responsible for ensuring medicines availability to service providers for the central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution programme aligned to the medicines formulary Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to the provisions of service level agreements Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems (storage space for filing cabinets etc.) Include performance indicators related the four sub-components in the provincial annual performance plans Provinces must develop draft implementation plans to assume responsibility for the centralised chronic medicines dispensing and distribution, ideal clinic and information systems Submit quarterly performance reports to national DoH
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of the business plan signed by the transferring officer on 2 April 2024 to National Treasury

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Personal Services Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) and to improve access to quality healthcare services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expand the access to healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of primary health care services from healthcare providers
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of the strategic purchasing platform for primary healthcare providers • Implementation of a risk-adjusted capitation model for the reimbursement of primary healthcare (PHC) services
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care (CUPs) established • Number of private primary healthcare providers participating in the CUPs and contracted through capitation arrangements
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care (CUPs), including <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ CUP area definition and which health establishments and services in the area are included ◦ CUPs management of budget allocations and payments • Number of private clinical care practitioners to be contracted and number of public establishments to be contracted, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ content and process of accreditation of providers ◦ performance monitoring requirements ◦ processes for the management and reimbursement of all providers • Output indicators of benefits to be provided by providers in CUPs including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ target population ◦ number of patients to access care ◦ listed vertical programmes integrated into one healthcare delivery system ◦ key milestones with projected dates when these will be achieved • Key activities and resource schedule • Management capacity, reporting arrangements and monitoring and evaluation plan, including relationship with District Health Management Offices (DHMO) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ implementation of digital systems (Health Patient Registration System, Stock Visibility System, Master Facility List etc. and data management ◦ project steering (Joint Coordinating Committee) and management • Risk management plans • Cash flow projections
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding will be used for the development and implementation of a capitation model and establishment of proof of concept contracting units for primary health care (CUPs) • Submission of completed and signed-off business plan and implementation framework by the national transferring authority by 31 March 2023 to the National Treasury
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As identified in the business plan, allocations will be based on the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ number of health establishments (public and private) participating (OHSC certified and accrediting) ◦ number of patients seen by all private clinical practitioners ◦ number of vertical programmes integrated into the PHC benefits management ◦ number of patients referred to the district hospital and other levels of care
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capitation funding through the NHI Fund will be the reimbursement strategy used for PHC services under NHI
Past performance	2021/22 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R18 million made available, R18 million (100 per cent) was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 health professionals contracted through capitation arrangements • 2 714 patients screened and treated for mental health problems • 19 per cent reduction in the backlog of forensic mental observations • 0 patients receiving radiation oncology • 0 health professionals contracted through capitation arrangements
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remain in place until the NHI Fund is created through legislation passed by Parliament
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R89 million; 2024/25: R103 million and 2025/26: R108 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved business plans
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of the activities funded under this component, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ feasibility testing of contracting and strategic purchasing of personal health services from appropriately accredited health care providers on behalf of the covered population at PHC level ◦ develop mechanisms for purchasing of PHC services

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Personal Services Component	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ develop payment strategies for contracted providers at PHC level ○ process utilisation transactions received from contracted service providers ○ collate utilisation data, and implement information management systems ○ develop contracting and payment policies ● Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Support the achievement of grant outputs ● Ensure that the provision and funding of existing programmes and services continues and is not substituted by the implementation of this grant ● Provincial health departments must provide the national DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Submission of signed business plan by the transferring officer to the National Treasury by 2 April 2024

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa • To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allow for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease • Accelerated modernisation of tertiary services in developmental provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape and North West)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of inpatient separations • Number of day patient separations • Number of outpatient first attendances • Number of outpatient follow-up attendances • Number of inpatient days • Average length of stay by facility (tertiary) • Bed utilisation rate by facility (all levels of care)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses business plans which are signed between the national Department of Health (DoH) and each province and contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ provincial and institutional allocations ◦ tertiary services specifications (approved YES list) funded by the grant, by facility by province ◦ annual targets for inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per province per year ◦ monitoring and reporting responsibilities ◦ validation and revision of data ◦ deviations or changes to tertiary services ◦ referral responsibilities ◦ approved business plan ◦ approved specialists funded from the grant (approved specialist detail list) ◦ national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant ◦ description of the planned use of the developmental allocations (only provinces who receive these)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of an approved business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial Head of Department to the national DoH by 28 February 2023, and the National Treasury by 31 March 2023 • The grant allocation to each central/provincial tertiary facility must not exceed a maximum of 65 per cent of the total facility budget • To facilitate the acceleration of modernisation of tertiary services in developmental provinces, up to 10 per cent of the provincial grant allocation should be used for the development of tertiary services currently not provided in the province or expansion of critical services where there is currently a backlog of untreated patients, where an existing service requires the appointment of a Health Professionals Council of South Africa registered specialist and in accordance with nationally approved business plans • Additional funds have been allocated for the developmental portion for four provinces. The breakdown per province is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Eastern Cape R38 million ◦ Limpopo R16 million ◦ Mpumalanga R5 million ◦ North West R12 million • All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on their implementation progress • Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed one per cent of the total grant allocation • The following amounts in the allocation to Gauteng are earmarked to fund the operations of the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ R315 million in 2023/24 ◦ R329 million in 2024/25 • Total remuneration packages for the staff at the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital, paid from this grant and any other sources, may not exceed Department of Public Service and Administration approved remuneration rates; total remuneration packages must be captured and submitted to both the provincial, and the national departments of Health • The services offered by the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital should be integrated into the service delivery platform in collaboration with relevant provinces, particularly Gauteng • The grant does not fund the leasing of capital equipment
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Based on historical allocations and spending patterns, with additional allocations for four developmental provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are significant cross-provincial flows of patients needing tertiary services and the grant compensates provinces with greater tertiary capacity for treating patients from other provinces

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R13.7 billion to provinces, of which R13.3 billion (95 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 661 228 Inpatient separations 520 109 day patient separations 1 314 049 Outpatient first attendances 2 818 533 Outpatient follow up attendances 5 142 989 Inpatient days – 6.5 average length of stay by facility (tertiary) and 76 days psychiatric average length 100 per cent bed utilisation rate
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need to sustain and modernise tertiary services
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R14 billion; 2024/25: R14.7 billion and 2025/26: R15.3 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury except for the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital where the first payment will be made in April 2022. Additional payments will be made in July and October 2022 based on evidence of satisfactory performance
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Convene at least one annual meeting of national, provincial and facility programme managers Monitor expenditure by economic classification, and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities/complexes and provinces Conduct a minimum of two site visits to provinces and a minimum of one site visit to facilities/complexes. Provincial visits to include facilities Identify the national need for service delivery and facilitate the development of those services through business plan planning processes <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completion of provincial service level agreements/memoranda of understanding signed by the receiving officer and the benefiting institutions by 31 March 2023 and submission to the national DoH by 28 April 2023 (due date for Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital is 26 March 2023) Provinces must provide the allocated amounts for each funded facility/cluster to the relevant provincial treasury for gazetting as per the number of agreed-upon business plans per province and facility/cluster by 21 April 2023 Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility The receiving officer must supply the head of each benefiting facility/complex with a budget letter which includes their conditional grant and equitable share allocation by 28 April 2023 Conduct a minimum of two site visits to each budgeted facility/complex per annum and submit reports of these site visits to the national DoH Submission of updated specialist details funded by the equitable share at facility level by 30 November 2023 Submission of updated specialist details funded by the grant at facility level by 30 November 2023 Submission of service specifications funded at each facility (new YES list) by 30 November 2023 Submission of quarterly reports in the approved expenditure areas in the prescribed format Provide patient utilisation data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits and patient-day equivalents) average length of stay (tertiary) and bed utilisation rates (all levels of care) as per the prescribed format Provide the number of inpatient separations and inpatient days for intensive care units (ICU) and neonatal ICU quarterly Provinces intending to develop a new service area need to submit a separate business plan outlining the investment case to the national DoH for approval Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted no later than 13 October 2023. This will be the only time that provinces can request amendments to their approved business plan. Revised plans will be approved or rejected by 28 October 2023
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of draft business plans (provincial and facility) by 27 October 2023 Completion of a business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 28 February 2024 and by the transferring officer by 2 April 2024

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The facilitation and provision of adequate housing opportunities and improved quality living environments A functionally equitable and integrated residential property market Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions Tenure security for all recipients of government subsidised houses Improved quality of life
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of residential units delivered in relevant housing programmes Number of serviced sites delivered in relevant housing programmes Number of informal settlements upgraded in situ and/or relocated Number of title deeds registered to beneficiaries Hectares of well-located land acquired for development of housing opportunities Hectares of well-located land acquired (and zoned) Number of socio-economic amenities delivered in human settlements Number of integrated residential development projects planned, approved, funded and implemented Number of township registers opened in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog Number of beneficiaries confirmed as legitimate in registered townships in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog Number of ownership disputes logged and resolved in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog Number of implementation programmes for Priority Housing Development Areas
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medium-term strategic framework targets and budgets Project planning and implementation aligned to the project readiness matrix Annual and quarterly planned targets and budgets per project Monthly cash flow projections (payment schedule) Project information (district municipalities, project description and GIS co-ordinates) Title deeds project addendum in accordance with the compliance and reporting framework Planned bulk infrastructure projects, budget and spending per province in a prioritised municipality with distressed mining communities Professional fees and bulk infrastructure projects Number of jobs and training opportunities to be created Implementation agreement between national, provincial and local government Procurement plan confirming the appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with Government Procurement Preferential Plan and Policies as part of the project readiness matrix (to be attached as an Annexure to the Business Plan) Projects, targets and budgets in Priority Housing Development Areas
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities set out in the 2019-2024 Medium-Term Strategic Framework for human settlements The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving provincial business plans consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act and in compliance with the National Housing Code The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the Housing Subsidy System and the Basic Accounting System at a sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the Housing Subsidy System and Basic Accounting System on a monthly basis All projects in the approved business plan must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities. In pilot areas for the District Development Model, business plans must be aligned to the One Plan Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans When the Business Plan is adjusted, it must still align to approved provincial annual performance plans Provinces are allowed to shift budgets between projects in the business plan provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> no new projects are introduced into the business plan in-year without approval by the transferring officer the delivery targets in the approved business plan are not reduced

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial heads of departments must sign-off and confirm that the procurement processes is concluded of the projects captured in their business plans prior to the start of the new financial year and that projects captured in their business plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2023/24 financial year Provinces may utilise up to a maximum of five per cent of the provincial allocation for the operational capital budget programme to support the implementation of the projects contained in the business plan Provinces must indicate budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs for adequate housing Where municipalities have been accredited for the housing function, the provincial business plans must reflect relevant allocations, targets and outputs as agreed and approved with the respective municipalities Provinces must gazette planned allocation for three years for the accredited municipalities in terms of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act by no later than 26 May 2023. This should also specify the amount of operational funding to be transferred to accredited municipalities. The purpose of the accreditation funding must be clear and aligned with the delegated function Provinces may utilise a portion not exceeding five per cent of their grant allocations for the provision of bulk infrastructure projects for basic services in non-metropolitan municipalities to unlock human settlement projects The DHS in consultation with the National Treasury must, within 14 days after the 2023 DoRA takes effect, have developed the framework to systematically allow provinces to use up to 30 per cent of their allocation for bulk infrastructure. This framework must include the following minimum requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> projects must be contained in the IDP of municipalities the applicable land use regulatory approvals including but not limited to township establishment and environmental approvals provinces must submit project lists that have been verified against projects that are funded through other conditional grants, including but not limited to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, the Integrated Urban Development Grant, the Urban Settlements Development Grant, the Water Services Infrastructure Grant and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant the long-term financial implications of the bulk infrastructure on municipal budgets projects approved by the national transferring officer must be included in the amended business plans of provinces and be submitted to the national department for approval by 13 October 2023 projects will be separately earmarked in an amended grant framework and presented as part of the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill the province and relevant municipality have signed a memorandum of understanding with regard to the construction, ownership, operations and maintenance of the infrastructure The provision above is not applicable to distressed mining towns Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. A once-off request must be submitted by no later than 13 October 2023 The payment schedules must be derived and be aligned to the cash flows contained in the approved business plan Provinces must include the nationally approved human priority projects in their business plans as per the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas Provinces must allocate a reasonable percentage of their grant allocation to the approved national priority projects in line with their project readiness status At least two per cent of the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) grant may be allocated to programmes and projects for the implementation of innovative building technologies approved by the South African Bureau of Standards with a detailed cost analysis for the housing sector (subject to the consultation of local authorities and beneficiaries) Provinces should ensure that the allocation for land acquisition and related purposes is included in the business plans Provinces must agree with municipalities on a plan for the provision of basic services to all households served in new housing developments Any malicious use of, or non-compliance to the Housing Subsidy System will result in funds being withheld or stopped in terms of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act including provinces not performing according to the approved business plan Provinces are to set aside funds that should fund title deeds for housing projects completed before 28 March 2014 and submit a detailed report on the delivery and expenditure of the previous transfer and should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> agreed deliverables supported by evidence actual expenditure against the planned cash flows or the same period compliance with the housing subsidy cash flows for the remainder of the financial year Provinces must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas Provinces must prepare and submit a separate land assembly programme with clear details of budget allocation for land acquisition, location of land and other related activities by not later than 28 April 2023 <p>Distressed mining towns component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following ring-fenced funds are earmarked to support the development of integrated human settlements in municipalities with distressed mining communities as approved in the provincial business plans. The following funds are ring-fenced within provincial allocations and are earmarked to support the development

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	<p>of integrated human settlements (prioritising bulk infrastructure provision in terms of the Housing Code) in identified municipalities with distressed mining communities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Gauteng R90 million o Mpumalanga R66 million o Northern Cape R4 million o North West R93 million <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R475 million in 2023/24 is earmarked for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of the infrastructure damaged by natural disasters in Kwazulu-Natal in 2019 which have been assessed and declared in the government gazette by the National Disaster Management Act (NDMC) • Business plans for allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DHS
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is allocated through the HSDG allocation formula approved by the Human Settlements MINMEC and Budget Council. The formula is based primarily on the share of inadequate housing in each province but also accounts for population size and the extent of poverty in each province. Further details of the formula are set out in Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue Bill
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R13.8 billion made available, R13.4 billion (100 per cent) was transferred, of which R13.3 billion was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 28 351 housing units completed • 37 823 serviced sites completed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a long-term grant as the government must assist the poor with the provision of human settlements in terms of the Constitution
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R14.9 billion; 2024/25: R15.1 billion and 2025/26: R15.8 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalise and ensure the approval of the applicable subsidy quantum per programme and the allocation formula for the delivery of sustainable and integrated human settlements • Approve the final national and provincial business plans and issue national compliance certificates • Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of provincial business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein • Ensure that provinces align financial and non-financial information in terms of reporting in Basic Accounting System, Housing Subsidy System, provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports • Monitor provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the HSDG • Ensure provinces comply with the reporting requirements for the Housing Subsidy System in terms of frequency and quality of the input • Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regard to human settlements delivery as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to provinces and metropolitan municipalities as necessary • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2022/23 on the financial and non-financial performance of the grant to National Treasury by 27 July 2023 • Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to National Treasury by 14 December 2023 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Provide systems including Housing Subsidy System that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process • Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring officer outlined in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Ensure provinces only implement programmes that are contained in the approved business plans • Provide a detailed list of all bulk infrastructure projects to the National Treasury that provinces are planning to implement in terms of their business plans • Prioritise the finalisation of the White Paper on the Housing Policy and Strategy for South Africa <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must conclude implementation protocols with the Housing Development Agency for the preparation and programme management of national priority projects • Submit 2022/23 annual evaluation reports to DHS by 26 May 2023 • Submit 2022/23 audited annual reports to the DHS by 29 September 2023 • Prioritise funds in order to build houses to meet the quota set for military veterans • Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the accreditation framework

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for the administration and related performance reporting of all the human settlement delivery programmes and processes • Projects to be funded and included in the business plan must be registered on the Housing Subsidy System and the Housing Subsidy System project number and GIS coordinates must be included in the business plan and the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) • Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in Basic Accounting System, Housing Subsidy System, approved provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of and access to the Housing Subsidy System by municipalities • Comply with the Housing Act, 2023 Division of Revenue Act, Housing Code and the national delivery agreements that have been concluded • The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, must be submitted by the 15th of every month for the preceding month with work in progress inclusive of expenditure, outputs, monthly Basic Accounting System and Housing Subsidy System reconciliation as stipulated on the Practice Note dated 24 April 2015 • Monthly expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed-off by both the provincial human settlements and provincial treasuries' heads of departments • There should be an alignment of the business plan with the gazetted allocations to accredited municipalities • Provinces should ensure alignment between projected cash flows in the business plans and inputs into the payment schedule • Provinces should ensure that they only implement the programmes in the approved business plans • Provinces are allowed to implement the Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme within the Integrated Residential Reporting Programme • Provinces should prioritise revitalisation of the distressed mining towns programme within their funding • Consult with municipalities on the programme and projects submitted for approval in terms of the HSDG business plan including all bulk infrastructure projects • Ensure all projects to be implemented are aligned to the municipal IDP and Spatial Development Frameworks of municipalities • Ensure that a memorandum of understanding is signed with all municipalities prior to the commencement of any bulk infrastructure project • Ensure that the relevant amounts to be applied and transferred to municipalities are gazetted by no later than 26 May 2023 • Provinces to align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans and Infrastructure Reporting Model • On completion of units for military veterans, provincial departments should forward the claims to Department of Military Veterans for the top-up, as agreed in terms of the memorandum of understanding between national Department of Military Veterans and DHS • In addition to legislated reporting requirements, quarterly Provincial reports must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on quarterly basis ○ progress relating to blocked projects in line with the targets and expenditure as per the approved business plan ○ quarterly information relating to number of job opportunities created ○ progress on performance on the implementation of asbestos removal
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draft consolidated provincial business plans for 2024/25 financial year, project readiness matrix and multi-year housing development plan (aligned with the business plan and project readiness matrix) to be submitted to the national department by 31 August 2023 • Submit final consolidated provincial business plans, project readiness matrix, multi-year housing development plan (including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2024/25 financial year) to the DHS by 8 February 2024 • Specific approval from the transferring officer should be sought for rectification (pre- and post-1994), IDP chapters, blocked projects, community residential units (upgraded), project linked consolidation subsidies (blocked projects) and allocations for these must appear in the draft and final business plans • Programmes that require ministerial approval (in terms of ministerial directives) must be submitted in the first draft of the business plan

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adequate housing in improved quality living environment
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant shall fund the outputs defined in Phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (IUSP) in the National Housing Code of 2009: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Phase 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of pre-feasibility studies conducted Phase 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feasibility studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of environmental impact assessment undertaken number geotechnical studies conducted number of any other relevant studies conducted Land Acquisition <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hectares of land acquired for in-situ upgrading hectares of land acquired for relocation hectares of land transferred and registered hectares of land availed in terms of land availability/development agreement Number of settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure Number of settlements benefitting from temporal and interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology Number of settlements provided with rudimentary services Phase 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services Number of serviced sites developed Number of social and economic amenities. The specific types of amenities must only be provided in collaboration with municipality and the community Number of sites transferred to end users Number of households provided with secure tenure Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and storm water drainage concluded Number of layout plans approved
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant requires provinces to attain both municipal council and MEC approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in 2023/24 financial year A province must submit a business plan prepared in terms of the requirements of the national Department of Human Settlements' (DHS) business planning for informal settlements upgrading Provinces must submit an informal settlement upgrading plan in line with UISP in the National Housing Code for each settlement to be upgraded which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> project description settlement name and GIS coordinates project institutional arrangements sustainable livelihood implementation plan outputs and targets for services to be delivered cash flow projections (payment schedule) details of the support plan risk management plan prioritisation certificate issued by the MEC in consultation with relevant mayors For those settlements where upgrading plans have not yet been completed, an interim or comprehensive plan with clear deliverables in terms of the UISP Phases contained in the National Housing Code must be submitted Procurement plan confirming appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with government procurement preferential plans and policies (as annexure to the business plan) Number of jobs and training opportunities to be created

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2019-2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements Funds must be utilised as per the UISP as defined in the National Housing Code The provincial informal settlements upgrading business plans must be aligned to the Provincial Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategy All projects in the approved business plans must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading business plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2023/24 financial year Provinces should implement projects in the approved plans and any deviation from the approved plans should be sought from the DHS Provinces must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects Provinces must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas Where there are no upgrading plans and spending is approved in terms of an interim plan, funding will only be transferred to a province provided that confirmation is provided to the national department that individual upgrading plans are being developed for these projects and will be completed by the end of 2023/24 The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the Minister of national DHS approving business plan and informal settlements upgrading plans per settlement consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act, and in compliance with the National Housing Code The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) and the Basic Accounting System (BAS) at a sub-sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the HSS and BAS on a monthly basis The payment schedule submitted by provinces should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer and also seeking concurrence of the Minister, approval to amend their approved business plan. A once off request must be submitted by no later than 13 October 2023 together with the aligned payment schedule If a province is allocated additional funding or funds have been stopped and reallocated to another province, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted between 11 August 2023 and 13 October 2023 If a province is allocated additional funding or its funds are stopped and reallocated to another province, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting The payment schedules submitted by municipalities should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans Provinces should spend at least 70 per cent of their allocations on infrastructure A maximum of 5 per cent of the of the allocation may be utilised for the Operational Support Capital Programme as per the Operational Support Capital Programme Policy of the DHS A maximum of 3 per cent of a province's allocation may be used for social facilitation Quarterly and monthly performance reports must be submitted to the DHS in line with DoRA prescripts Provinces must report monthly and quarterly on projects funded through this grant using the template prescribed by DHS. Reporting must include financial and non-financial detailed performance report per settlement (project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated to all provinces. These funds are also allocated in line with the HSDG allocation formula approved by Human Settlements MINMEC and National Treasury
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	2021/22 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R3.9 billion was allocated and transferred to provinces and only R408 million was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 21 075 serviced sites 1 284 informal settlements in various stages of upgrading Phase 1: 165 pre-feasibility studies conducted Phase 2: 309 settlements provided with temporal/interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Phase 3: 136 settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R4.3 billion; 2024/25: R4.5 billion and 2025/26: R4.7 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receive, assess and make determinations on the credibility of provincial informal settlements upgrading plans and the implementation readiness of projects captured therein Maintain the policy and programme, and assist with interpretation Develop a reporting template for provinces on ISUPG outputs and publish it 28 March 2023 Monitor and evaluate provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the ISUPG Provide implementation assistance support to provinces as may be required Undertake structured and other visits to projects as is necessary Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provinces Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology, to the National Treasury by 01 August 2023 Use the ISUPG to leverage other forms of funding <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department Request assistance from the relevant national department on any of the matters concerned if the province lacks the capacity, resources or expertise Provinces must align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans and Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) in terms of section 13(1)(a) of this Act Implement approved projects in accordance with ISUP methodology approved by the national department Work with municipalities to fast track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects Agree with municipalities on how settlement areas developed under this programme will be managed, operated and maintained Coordinate with municipalities and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services Provinces must adhere to section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement human settlements projects on their behalf Provinces must report on a monthly basis the amount transferred and the expenditure including the non-financials thereof to any organ of state in line with section 12 of DoRA Provinces must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on monthly and quarterly basis Provinces to use the ISUP grant to leverage other forms of funding
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DHS will, during the third quarter of the 2023/24, advise on the date of submission of the draft ISUP business plan as well as final business plans Each informal settlement should have an upgrading plan available upon request by the transferring officer

PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be optimised
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries sustainable land based livelihoods waste management
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities Reduced level of poverty Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Number of days worked per work opportunity created Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is implemented through provinces using grant agreements that contain project lists and targets for eligible provincial departments on the creation of full-time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP Recruitment Guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 including applicable gazettes Provincial departments must report on all projects via DPWI's EPWP reporting system Project data reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in each eligible provincial department's EPWP project list To receive the first tranche disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> submit a signed-off EPWP project list by 14 April 2023 sign a grant agreement with DPWI Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reporting on EPWP performance within the required time frames compliant reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects implementing their approved EPWP projects on the project list, as planned towards the agreed work opportunity targets submitting, on a quarterly basis, non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly, within the required time frames Provincial departments must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the corporate identity manual Provincial departments must maintain participant payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual and the Ministerial Determination for EPWP and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2023/24, a provincial department must have reported at least 26 FTEs in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector in the 2021/22 financial year Newly reporting provincial departments must have reported at least 13 FTEs in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector in the 2022/23 financial year by 15 October 2022 The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance reported in the past 18 months, number of FTEs created per million rand, and the duration of the work opportunities created Penalties are applied to provincial departments with negative audit findings and non-compliance in terms of submission of the quarterly non-financial reports and monthly expenditure reports

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance • The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the total grant allocation of R420 million, 99.6 per cent was transferred to provinces. R404 million (96 per cent) of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 205 103 work opportunities reported and 80 151 FTEs created • Average duration of the work opportunities created is 85 days
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R435 million; 2024/25: R454 million and 2025/26: R475 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment Schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, such as a grant manual, EPWP Recruitment Guidelines, the EPWP Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP Infrastructure guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 including applicable gazettes • Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ identify suitable EPWP projects, develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria, ◦ apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design, ◦ report using the EPWP reporting system • Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards their implementation of EPWP project lists • Disburse the grant to eligible provincial departments that comply with the DoRA requirements • Report to National Treasury progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation on a quarterly basis • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions • Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system • Conduct site visits to verify existence of projects and identify where support is needed <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPWI by 14 April 2023 • Sign the standard grant agreement with DPWI by 14 April 2023, agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPWI upon signing the grant agreement • Register and report all EPWP projects on the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2022/23 financial year by 28 April 2023 or report on 2023/24 performance by 16 October 2023 to be eligible for a grant allocation • Provincial departments must submit draft 2024/25 EPWP project lists to DPWI by 26 April 2024 • Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2024/25 EPWP project list by 26 April 2024

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To contribute towards job creation through the expansion of the social sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the EPWP social sector plan, to increase work opportunities by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services Contribute towards increased levels of work opportunities Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for wages and administration
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) funded through the grant Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP grant Average duration of person days for work opportunities created Number of beneficiaries provided with social services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must report EPWP expenditure on the monthly in-year management, monitoring and reporting tool in accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act Financial and non-financial performance must be reported onto the EPWP reporting system Provincial departments must adhere to the audit requirements stipulated in the social sector EPWP incentive grant manual The incentive grant allocation must be used to expand work opportunity creation programmes in the social sector The incentive grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to provide wages to unpaid volunteers at a minimum of the EPWP rate prescribed by the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 and its amendments including applicable gazettes depending on which is more favourable according to the prescripts of the Department of Employment and Labour to expand social sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP social sector plan for creation of additional work opportunities A minimum of 80 per cent of the total incentive allocation must be used to pay wages The balance of the overall incentive allocation must be used for reporting and capacity building at the implementation level To receive the first grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> submit a signed business plan by 31 March 2023 sign a grant agreement with the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI) by 31 March 2023 Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reporting grant funded projects in the EPWP reporting system, and reporting expenditure of at least 25 per cent and 50 per cent (of the transferred amount) for the second and third tranches, respectively Provincial departments must submit quarterly non-financial reports in the prescribed template as per the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act EPWP branding must be included as part of the project cost as per the corporate identity manual Relevant documents in accordance with the Ministerial Determination for EPWP should be retained by public bodies
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To receive an incentive allocation in 2023/24, a provincial department must have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reported performance in 2021/22 and the first two quarters of 2022/23 into the EPWP reporting system by 17 October 2022 reported performance of at least 30 FTEs per R1 million in 2021/22. The previous performance data on social sector should show that provincial departments have created at least 30 FTEs per R1 million on average used its own funding in addition to the Social Sector Incentive Grant. Provincial departments that are not utilising their own funding will not be considered for eligibility Allocations are calculated in two parts as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 90 per cent of the allocation is based on provincial department's contribution towards the total FTEs reported over 18 months 10 per cent of the allocation is based on compliance to sector standards (for persons with disability, women, youth, training days, duration and wages) The following penalties are applied where there was non-compliance to conditions of the grant in 2021/22: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 per cent for non-compliance in submission of planning documents

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 0.5 per cent for late submission for each quarterly non-financial report ○ 0.5 per cent for each tranche withheld ○ 1 per cent for less than 100 per cent expenditure reported in the assessment period ○ 1 per cent for non-achievement of FTE target in the assessment period
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial years and use of the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the total grant allocation of R414 million, 99 per cent was transferred to provincial departments of which R403 million (97 per cent) of was reported spent by provinces <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 913 FTEs were created • 18 774 work opportunities created • Average duration of 200 person days for work opportunities created • 311 766 beneficiaries received social services
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R426 million; 2024/25: R446 million and 2025/26: R466 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment Schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set work opportunity targets, performance measures and calculate incentive allocations • Revise the incentive manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations • Develop an incentive agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that each provincial department signs the agreement by 31 March 2023 • Reach agreements with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective implementation of the incentive grant by 31 March 2023 • Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet work opportunity targets • Support sector departments to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system • Monitor the performance of provincial departments on the use of the incentive grant against the conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on a monthly and quarterly basis • Evaluate the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year • Issue guidelines to provincial departments on how to report expenditure, by 31 March 2023 • Analyse reported data and provide feedback to sector stakeholders <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compile and sign business plans on how they will achieve the incentive grant targets by 31 March 2023 • By 31 March 2023, sign the standard incentive agreement with national DPWI agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant before receiving any incentive payment • Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement • Submit financial and non-financial reports on the use of the incentive grant on a monthly and quarterly basis in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPWI • Submit an annual evaluation report on the use of the incentive grant in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPWI
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments must have reported EPWP performance by 28 April 2023 to be eligible for an allocation • Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise from December to January each year and submit their business plans and targets to DPWI during this process, in the format prescribed • DPWI to distribute the incentive agreements for endorsement by provincial heads of departments by the end of February every year • Provincial heads of departments to sign the incentive agreement with DPWI by 2 April 2024 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant

SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE GRANTS

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and updated information that will improve its socio-economic status
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services • Equitable access to library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities • Improved library infrastructure and services that meet the specific needs of the communities they serve • Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs • Improved culture of reading and literacy development
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 310 000 library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc.) purchased • Library information and communication technology infrastructure and systems software installed and maintained in all provinces • New services established for the visually impaired at 15 identified community libraries in all provinces • 27 new library structures completed • Five new dual-purpose library structures completed • 11 upgraded library structures completed • 34 maintained library structures completed • 2 500 existing contract library staff maintained in all provinces • Number of new staff appointed for dual-purpose libraries • 33 new staff appointed at public libraries to support the shifting of the function to provinces • Capacity building programmes for public librarians • Litres of sanitisers procured
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas • Provincial departments may only request (in writing, to the transferring officer) to amend the business plan before the end of October 2023 • Provinces may not exceed the 20 per cent threshold provided for variation orders on infrastructure projects without the approval of the transferring officer • To qualify for allocations in 2024/25 provinces must submit progress reports that detail a phased approach towards the full funding of the function, either by assignment to municipalities, or preparation of provinces to take over the function, or a combination of both. This process must be completed by the end of the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) provided funding is available • Grant funding must not be used to replace funding for items that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries • Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant at the provincial department and the details of how these funds will be used must be included in their respective business plans • Provinces must include in their business plans, the scope of work for upgrades, including the budget to be committed to the upgrading of existing libraries • Provinces must include in their business plans the scope of work and budget for maintenance of existing libraries and those being built • Funds earmarked to support Schedule 5 function shift in category B municipalities and to establish dual purpose service points may only be used for that purpose. Provinces may use up to 80 per cent of their earmarked allocations in 2023/24 to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative in category B municipalities. At least 20 per cent of the earmarked allocations must be used to establish and sustain dual purpose service points in collaboration with provincial departments of basic education. The detail of how these funds will be used by provinces must be included in their respective business plans. The total earmarked allocations per province are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Eastern Cape R71 million ○ Free State R43 million ○ Gauteng R128 million

Community Library Services Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o KwaZulu-Natal R93 million o Limpopo R30 million o Mpumalanga R73 million o Northern Cape R69 million o North West R47 million o Western Cape R90 million • Service level agreements (SLAs) determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within three months after the start of the Municipal financial year • The SLAs must include financial commitments over the MTEF in addition to the payment schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outline measurable performance targets for each municipality • The allocations from this conditional grant funding must only be used for items that are provided for in the conditional grant framework and in line with the approved business plan
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on an evaluation report for 2021/22 conducted by the national Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) which identified community library needs and priorities for 2023
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces, and enable the DSAC to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated R1.4 billion and 100 per cent of the allocation was transferred to provinces. R1.3 billion was spent by provinces by the end of the financial year, 89.2 per cent of the total after including provincial roll-overs <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11 new libraries built • 89 libraries upgraded/maintained • 4 120 new staff appointed • 276 031 library materials procured
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The projected life will be informed by evaluation reports. Allocations may become part of the provincial equitable share in 2023/24 if provinces have completed the function shift and completed a process that leads to the full funding of the service
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R1.6 billion; 2024/25: R1.6 billion and 2025/26: R1.7 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments: 14 April 2023; 14 July 2023; 13 October 2023 and 19 January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities per year • Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies • Monitor and evaluate implementation • Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the previous financial year, for submission to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury • Determine outputs and targets for 2024/25 with provincial departments <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities within their province that are funded through this grant, that meet quarterly to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate SLAs with municipalities • Provinces must maintain the number of staff appointed using this conditional grant • Submit evaluation reports to the DSAC within two months after the end of the financial year • Submit signed monthly financial reports to DSAC within 15 days after the end of every month • Submit quarterly performance reports to the DSAC within 30 days after the end of the quarter • Provinces must complete the conversion of contract staff to permanent staff by end of April 2024
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must submit function shift progress report to DSAC by 30 November 2023 • Progress reports must detail at least the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o criteria that will be used to evaluate the capacity of municipalities to administer the function on behalf of the province o a policy framework for funding municipalities that administer the service with details of this funding for a three-year time period • Provinces to submit draft business plans to DSAC by 6 September 2023. Business plans must be aligned to their strategies for full funding of the function • DSAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 29 September 2023 • Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DSAC by 31 January 2024 • DSAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 2 April 2024

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation activities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased and sustained participation in sport and active recreation • Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and active recreation
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School sport <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ learners supported to participate in the National School Sport Championships ○ learners participating in school sport tournaments at a provincial level ○ learners participating in school sport tournaments at a district level ○ schools provided with equipment and/or attire ○ educators trained ○ school sport coordinators remunerated ○ school sport structures supported ○ sport Ambassador's Programme supported • Community sport and active recreation • Active recreation (Siyadlala): Hubs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events ○ indigenous games clubs supported per code ○ hubs provided with equipment and/or attire ○ active recreation coordinators remunerated ○ number of learners attending the youth camp ○ people trained in Siyadlala to implement and coordinate active recreation programmes • Club development <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ local leagues supported ○ people trained to deliver club development programmes ○ club coordinators remunerated ○ clubs provided with equipment and/ or attire ○ women boxing bout support provided (where province supports professional boxing) • Sport academies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ athletes supported by the sport academies ○ sport academies supported (equipment and personnel) ○ people trained for sport academies support ○ sport focused schools supported • Netball World Cup 2023 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ preparations for Netball World Cup 2023 supported ○ Netball World Cup 2023 Legacy Project supported • Transversal matters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ sport and active recreation projects implemented by the provincial sports confederation ○ sport development projects implemented by the provincial sport confederation ○ provincial programmes contributing to "I choose 2B Active" campaign implemented ○ branding for sport and recreation events provided • Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ staff appointed on a long-term contract ○ administration standards met
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant purpose • Outcome indicators • Grant outputs • Output indicators • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must ensure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ All structures at all levels are aligned to the 16 Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) priority codes to contribute to seamless service delivery (football, netball, rugby, cricket, athletics, basketball, volleyball, goalball, swimming, gymnastics, hockey, softball, chess, table tennis, tennis, amateur boxing) ○ 50 per cent of hubs, and clubs, and the support required must be submitted with the business plan ○ performance evidence in prescribed format must be timeously submitted, irrespective of the status of the project, as per the technical indicator descriptors ○ funds from this grant are not used on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless, following a written request, approval to such effect is granted by the transferring officer <p>The provincial allocation must be utilized as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ school sport: 40 per cent ○ community sport and active recreation: 39 per cent ○ sport academies: 9 per cent ○ transversal matters: 4 per cent ○ management: 8 per cent

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces, based on their provincial dynamics, may apply to the transferring officer to change the above sub-allocations <p>School sport: 40 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must ring-fence R8 million to provide transport, accommodation, attire and delivery of provincial teams to the various segments of the national school sport championships R2 million will be ring-fenced as a contribution to hosting Championships and will be allocated to the host provinces and will include meals and other costs associated with staging of the championships The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 per cent for training of people to deliver school sport 20 per cent to purchase equipment and or attire for schools below quintile 3 to support participation in schools sport leagues 40 per cent to deliver district and provincial competitions of which an amount of R200 000 per province must be set-a-side for the Sport Ambassador's programme 15 per cent to remunerate coordinators who coordinate, support, monitor and evaluate school sport at district and local levels 15 per cent to support school sport structures <p>Community sport and active recreation: 39 per cent</p> <p>Active recreation: 19 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must ring-fence R3 million per province for the National Youth Camp to provide transport, accommodation, meals, attire, security, public liability, medical support, stationery, and the costs associated with plenary meetings The remaining active recreation allocation must be allocated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 40 per cent for people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events. 20 per cent to purchase equipment and attire 20 per cent for remuneration of community sport coordinators 5 per cent for ministerial outreach programmes 15 per cent for training <p>Club development: 20 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The portion of the grant ring-fenced for club development must be allocated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 65 per cent to support leagues and the clubs that are in the rural development programme of which R350 000 must be ringfenced for the provision of women's boxing bouts where the province supports professional boxing 15 per cent for accredited training in sport administration, team management, coaching and technical officiating 15 per cent to purchase sport equipment and attire 5 per cent for remuneration of club development coordinators <p>Sport academies: 9 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The allocation must be used for the support and resourcing of district and provincial academies in line with sport academies framework and guidelines of DSAC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 40 per cent for resourcing of district and provincial academies (equipment and remuneration of personnel) 40 per cent for athlete support as documented in the academy framework 5 per cent for sport focus schools 15 per cent training The allocation for Sport Focus School must be used to provide support to accredited sport focus schools that meet the specified requirements outlined in the sport academies framework. Provision of support to schools includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> upgrading sport facilities resourcing them with a gymnasium establishing a basic medical facility/room with basic equipment providing sport code specific equipment Provinces may transfer funds to the provincial sport academies provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a transfer plan has been developed and submitted together with a signed business plan approved by provincial DSAC a service level agreement has been entered into between the provincial department and the provincial sport academies stating clearly what is expected of the provincial sport academies a monitoring mechanism is in place to monitor expenditure and performance by the sport academies as per the SLA <p>Transversal matters: 4 per cent</p> <p>Provincial sport confederation: 2 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces may transfer funds to the provincial sport confederation provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a transfer plan has been developed and submitted together with a signed business plan approved by provincial DSAC a service level agreement has been entered into between the provincial department and the provincial sport confederation stating clearly what is expected of the provincial sport confederation a monitoring mechanism is in place to monitor expenditure and performance by the sport confederation as per the SLA

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	<p>Provincial programmes: 1 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> These are specific provincial programmes that contribute to the “I Choose 2B Active” Campaign and Recognition programme <p>Branding: 1 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> branding for the sport and recreation events <p>Management: 8 per cent</p> <p>Appointing staff: 7 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces are expected to utilise this portion of the allocation for the appointment of staff Staff must be appointed on a three-year contract to implement conditional grant programmes. The allocation is not for support staff in programmes such as finance, planning, monitoring and evaluation or research <p>Administration: 1 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces are expected to use this portion of the allocation to ensure that all their submissions are packaged properly (including business plans, project implementation plan, monthly, quarterly and annual reports) and for logistical arrangements relating to the administration of the grant
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each province is allocated a baseline of R20 million, thereafter the equitable share formula proportions are applied to determine the remaining amount The Northern Cape’s allocation is increased to ensure an increase in participation due to the vastness of the province. R2 million and R3 million has been deducted from Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal respectively to fund this Each province must ringfence R800 000 of the grant to deliver on preparations for Netball World Cup 2023 and support the Netball World Cup 2023 Legacy Projects. This must include support for the World Cup Trophy tour, fan parks, mobilisation of communities and towards the development of netball in the province. Should the province require further funding, approval of the transferring officer is required and should not exceed R1million inclusive of the above The School Sport Championships allocation will be R10 million, of which provinces will use R8 million to organize own accommodation and other logistics to deliver the teams to the National Championships. The other R2 million will be used by the LOC to prepare and stage the National Championships and will be allocated to the host province to source services for the hosting of the games
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The conditional grant is assisting the sport sector in implementing the National Sport and Recreation Plan objectives
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <p>R591 million was allocated and R591 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces. R599 million was available for provinces to spend (including provincial roll-over of R5 million). R538 million (90 per cent) was spent by provinces</p> <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 58 439 people actively participating in organized sport and active recreation events 120 345 learners participating in school sport tournaments at district level 5 324 schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/ or attire 2 249 athletes supported by the sport academy 55 sport academies supported
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R604 million; 2024/25: R631 million and 2025/26: R659 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments: 26 May 2023; 25 August 2023; 24 November 2023 and 26 January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate annual reports for the 2022/23 grants for submission to the National Treasury by 28 July 2023 Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2024/25 by 31 August 2023 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation and provide support Submit approved business plan for 2023/24 to the National Treasury by 28 April 2023 Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to Desktop monitoring: analysis of monthly and quarterly reports received by provinces Hold quarterly review sessions with all conditional grant role players from the provinces May implement internal mechanisms to manage the quarterly disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance with the conditions of the grant. This may include withholding and reallocation of tranche payments <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit the 2022/23 annual evaluation report to DSAC by 26 May 2023 Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act Monitor progress of programmes delivered through the conditional grant Ensure that conditional grant managers attend all national conditional grant meetings Ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and that there is a grant manager responsible for the grant framework, planning, implementation and reporting Ensure Organisational capacity to deliver on the programmes that are implemented through the grant

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provinces submit draft business plan to DSAC by 8 December 2023• DSAC evaluates draft business plans by 15 December 2023• Comments sent to provinces by 16 January 2024• Provinces submit revised business plans to DSAC by 9 February 2024• Head of department approves business plan by 2 April 2024• DSAC submits business plans to National Treasury by 26 April 2024

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure efficient and effective investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa in line with the S'hamba Sonke road programme and other related road infrastructure asset management programmes
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance) To ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines To implement and maintain road asset management systems To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve the condition and lifespan of provincial roads and level of service backed by a periodic five-year review of the road network conditions Improved rates of employment and community participation through labour-intensive construction methodologies and skills development through the delivery of roads infrastructure projects
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Final road asset management plan and tabled project list for the 2023 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) in a table B5 format finalised by 31 March 2023 Network condition assessment and determination of priority projects list from the road asset management systems The following actual delivery related measures against 2023/24 targets defined in the final road asset management plan and annual performance plan for each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated (quarterly) number of m² of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded (funded from provincial equitable share) The following performance, based on national job creation indicators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of jobs created number of full time equivalents created number of youths employed (age 18 – 35) number of women employed number of people living with disabilities employed Number of small, medium micro enterprises contracted on the provinces' contractor development programme Updated road condition data (paved and unpaved) including instrumental/automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit or assessment report and bridge conditions Number of modular steel bridges completed under Welisizwe Rural Bridges programme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated using refurbishment funds
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses a road asset management plan which contains the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> network hierarchy performance management framework gap analysis information and systems, and lifecycle planning current and future demand financial plan monitoring, reviewing and continual improvements
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant funds routine, periodic and special maintenance road infrastructure projects This grant may fund visual condition inspections, and not more than R6500/km and R2500/km may be used for paved and gravel roads respectively Provinces may use a maximum of 25 per cent of the allocation for rehabilitation activities, which includes the surfacing or block paving of gravel roads Any other improvements to roads and new facilities must be funded from the provincial equitable share The framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note issued by the Department of Transport (DoT) as agreed with National Treasury Provinces must show commitment by budgeting from the provincial equitable share to match or exceed grant allocations The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission to the national DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> planning for the infrastructure reporting model for the 2023 MTEF by 21 April 2023

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ final road asset management plan and tabled project list for the 2023 MTEF in a table B5 format by 31 January 2023 ○ submission to DoT of all the quarterly performance reports that have become due for the 2022/23 financial year, in terms of the Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework, prior to date of release of payment • Payment of subsequent instalments is dependent upon the submission of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ previous quarter's monthly infrastructure reporting model reports ○ all quarterly performance reports that have become due, in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, prior to date of release of payment • The signed-off annual grant performance evaluation report and signed off draft road asset management plan and project list in table B5 format will remain a requirement for the second instalment as required by the Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework • The infrastructure programme management plan and road asset management systems data submission will be a requirement for the third tranche • The infrastructure programme implementation plan and 2024/25 project list will be a requirement for the fourth tranche • For the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework class R1, R2 and R3 roads, the data collection requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ visual condition data according to technical methods for highway nine for pavements no older than two years, and technical methods for highway 19 for bridges no older than five years ○ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture according to technical methods for highway 13 no older than two years ○ instrumental pavement data for deflections according to technical methods for highway 13 no older than five years ○ traffic data according to technical methods for highway three, technical methods for highway eight and technical methods for highway 14 no older than three years • Provinces must submit to the DoT, updated road condition data, (for paved and unpaved) including instrumental/ automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions by 29 September 2023 • The Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) allocation can be allocated to the following projects as identified and prioritised through the provincial road asset management systems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ routine maintenance (operating expenditure): includes day-to-day routine activities such as cleaning drains and culverts, vegetation control, line marking, guard rail repair, road sign repair, crack sealing, patching, edge repair, spot regravelling, and blading ○ periodic maintenance (operating expenditure): includes periodically scheduled activities such as fog sprays/diluted emulsions/rejuvenators, surface seals and functional asphalt overlays < 50 mm in thickness. For gravel roads it includes re-gravelling up to 100 mm thick ○ special maintenance (operating expenditure): includes the repair of selected pavement areas up to maximum of 25 per cent of project length followed by application of surface seal or functional asphalt overlay < 50 mm. Also includes reinstatement of slope stability, repairs to existing structures and the repair of damage caused by floods or accidents ○ rehabilitation (capital expenditure): includes increasing the structural capacity of an existing pavement through the recycling of existing layers and/or addition of new granular layers or structural asphalt overlays > 80mm thick and upgrading or block paving of gravel roads with more than 300 vehicles per day. These rehabilitation activities are however limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation • The PRMG Maintenance component allocation cannot be allocated to the following projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ any costs associated with feasibility studies, tendering & programme management support ○ the hire, purchasing, repairs, maintenance and operational costs of construction plant & equipment ○ improvements (capital expenditure): this comprises works that aim to improve the quality of service on roads with an unacceptable quality of service. These include measures of improving quality of service on existing roads such as increases the width in selected areas (i.e. addition of climbing/passing lanes), increases in the width over the total length of the project i.e. addition of paved shoulder and localized geometric and intersection improvements. These activities could in some instances include complete rehabilitation of the existing pavement structure ○ the upgrading of gravel roads to surface roads, the construction of new roads and new interchanges do not qualify for funding under this grant ○ new facilities (capital expenditure: this comprises works that aim to improve network capacity and includes the upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road, the upgrading of a gravel road to a surfaced road and upgrading of single carriageway road to four-lane or dual carriageway road. The construction of new gravel or surfaced road where previously no road existed (brown/green fields construction). The construction of new bridge to replace existing bridge or new interchange to replace intersection • The PRMG Refurbishment: component allocation may only be allocated to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ new facilities which comprises works that aim to improve network capacity and includes the upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road, the upgrading of a gravel road to a surfaced road and upgrading of single carriageway road to four-lane or dual carriageway road. The construction of new gravel or surfaced road where previously no road existed (brown/green fields construction).

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant																																
	<p>The construction of new bridge to replace existing bridge or new interchange to replace intersection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">o all projects under the refurbishment component must be included in business plans, and with approval from the department of transport <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The following allocations are specifically and exclusively allocated for the construction of additional surfaced roads rehabilitated, and Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme (allocated through Budget Facility for Infrastructure): <table><thead><tr><th></th><th>Rehabilitation</th><th>Welisizwe Rural Bridges</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>o Eastern Cape</td><td>R280 million</td><td>R190 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Free State</td><td>R279 million</td><td>R130 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Gauteng</td><td>R379 million</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>o KwaZulu Natal</td><td>R385 million</td><td>R190 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Limpopo</td><td>R333 million</td><td>R190 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Mpumalanga</td><td>R312 million</td><td>R190 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Northern Cape</td><td>R270 million</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>o North West</td><td>R292 million</td><td>R130 million</td></tr><tr><td>o Western Cape</td><td>R418 million</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The following amounts per province must be used in 2023/24 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster in KwaZulu-Natal and in Eastern Cape as declared in respective provincial gazettes, and as verified by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC):• Eastern Cape<ul style="list-style-type: none">o 2022 disaster: R122 million• KwaZulu-Natal<ul style="list-style-type: none">o 2019 disaster: R294 milliono 2022 disaster: R185 million• Should the cost of repairing the disaster affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked above province must fund that shortfall from their provincial equitable share• Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be submitted to the NDMC and DoT prior to the transfer of the allocation• Business plans for the Welisizwe programme allocation must be submitted to the DOT and DPWI prior to the transfer of allocations• Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans• Welisizwe funds may only be utilized for projects as listed in the approved DPWI-provincial departments of transport Memorandum of Understanding and business plans• Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DoT• Monthly performance reports on the Welisizwe allocations must be submitted to the DOT and DPWI• Detailed monthly progress must be reported on the IRM			Rehabilitation	Welisizwe Rural Bridges	o Eastern Cape	R280 million	R190 million	o Free State	R279 million	R130 million	o Gauteng	R379 million		o KwaZulu Natal	R385 million	R190 million	o Limpopo	R333 million	R190 million	o Mpumalanga	R312 million	R190 million	o Northern Cape	R270 million		o North West	R292 million	R130 million	o Western Cape	R418 million	
	Rehabilitation	Welisizwe Rural Bridges																														
o Eastern Cape	R280 million	R190 million																														
o Free State	R279 million	R130 million																														
o Gauteng	R379 million																															
o KwaZulu Natal	R385 million	R190 million																														
o Limpopo	R333 million	R190 million																														
o Mpumalanga	R312 million	R190 million																														
o Northern Cape	R270 million																															
o North West	R292 million	R130 million																														
o Western Cape	R418 million																															
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Allocations are based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road network (gravel/paved), the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors• A separate component for the Welisizwe rural bridges programme exists outside of the PRMG allocation and allocations are based on projects submitted to and approved by DPWI and DoT• Unallocated amounts in 2024/25 and 2025/26 will be allocated as an incentive based on the level of service efficiency achieved in road project investments undertaken																															
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure and promote efficiency in road investment																															
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Of the R11.9 billion allocated, R10.5 billion, (88 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provinces developed and updated the road asset management plan• 37 021 kilometers of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highway manual• 57 561 kilometers of gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highway manual• 5 289 231 of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated (effectively km)• 4 097 490 of m² of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) (effectively 1 171km)• 1 362 043 of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) (effectively 389 km)• 5 366 kilometres (km) of gravel roads re-gravelled• 352 104 kilometres (km) of gravel roads bladed• 311 106 number of jobs created• 49 300 number of full-time equivalents created• 67 765 number of youths employed (18-35)• 222 123 number of women employed• 1 544 number of people living with disabilities employed																															
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review																															
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2023/24: R15.9 billion; 2024/25: R17.1 billion and 2025/26: R19 billion																															

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to with provinces and approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter Submit annual National Road Assessment Management Plan to National Treasury by 28 March 2024 Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year Review the performance-based allocation mechanism for use in determining future allocations Confirm the correctness of data submitted by provinces by assessing a representative sample Ensure that road asset management plan project list and infrastructure reporting model are updated and aligned Upload submitted road condition data into a central repository Monitor project implementation through on-going engagements, quarterly through bilateral and site inspections Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in the Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in of the Division of Revenue Act Put in place national transversal appointments and internal mechanisms to assist the identified provinces to implement the projects submitted by the provinces through the use of the national transversal appointments <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must submit monthly infrastructure reports that comply with the infrastructure reporting model to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury 22 days after the end of each month Provinces must align the road asset management plan, project list and ensure the infrastructure reporting model the ERS and eQPR systems are kept up to date Identification and preparation of project profile reports in partnership with the DoT Identification and submission of projects to be implemented by the DoT Reports from provinces shall also have information on job creation and contractor development programme Ensure that table B5 project list is tabled at the provincial legislature before being gazetted by the member of the executive council Submit completed and signed off quarterly performance report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter, together with a separate and signed off report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation Submit completed and signed-off annual grant performance evaluation reports two months after the end of each financial year, together with a separate chapter/report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation Provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines Ensure that approved grant funded projects are published as part of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure through the provincial legislative processes Ensure projects are selected using road asset management system as the primary source of information Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke principles and Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines Submit updated road condition data (for paved and unpaved roads) including instrumental/ automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge condition data by 29 September 2023
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must submit a draft 2024/25 road asset management plan with a minimum of five years of planned projects selected using road asset management system as the primary source, by 30 June 2023 Provinces must submit the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan including 2024 MTEF project list by 31 August 2023 Road asset management plans, including 2024 MTEF prioritised project lists (the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan) must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 29 September 2023 Provinces must submit the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan including 2024/25 delivery project list by 30 November 2023 and must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 29 December 2023 Provinces to submit final 2024/25 road asset management plan and table B5 to DoT, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by 31 January 2024 indicating all the required planned targets

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidised road based public transport services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services • Improved efficiencies in public transport spending
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of vehicles subsidised • Number of vehicles subsidised (cumulative annual number) • Number of scheduled trips • Number of trips operated • Number of passengers • Number of kilometres • Number of employees
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This conditional grant provides supplementary funding to subsidise service contracts entered into between the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised transport services • If the contracting function is devolved to any municipality before the 2023/24 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality. The implementation of the devolution should be managed in terms of section 16 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Where contracts are not devolved, provinces must continue performing the contracting function until this function is assigned to a municipality in terms of the provisions of the National Land Transport Act (Act 5 of 2009). The municipality and province will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators to meet contractual commitments. A service level agreement between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with 2023 Division of Revenue Act requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the national Department of Transport (DoT) and National Treasury • In cases where a contract, or part thereof, is transferred in terms of any applicable legislation or legal provision as part of the integrated public transport network of the municipality, the funds allocated to such a contract or part thereof must be ring-fenced and transferred to the municipality taking over the contract from the province • For the purpose of planning provinces must establish public transport integration committees. The provinces must share relevant information with municipalities relating to this grant, where services link to integrated public transport networks • All new contracts, including designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services, must be approved by the public transport integration committee, and be in line with relevant legislation and in compliance with the public transport strategy. Where an intermodal planning committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes • Provinces must ensure that public transport integration committees are established and functional and that no new contracts are paid from the grant if they are not considered by the public transport integration committee • In order to ensure efficient usage of grant funds, the DoT in consultation with the National Treasury can instruct that contracting authorities to utilise national transversal appointment for items such as professional services for service design, vehicles and information technology (including automated fare collection), and vehicle tracking • Arrangements for the IC52/97 (Moloto Road Bus Contract): Part of Gauteng's allocation is ring-fenced for the introduction of a new contract to replace IC52/97 (Moloto Road Bus Contract) in 2023/24 as determined by National Treasury after consultation with the DoT and the province • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, provinces may use grant funds for the sanitisation of public transport vehicles and other public transport facilities, including the provision of personal protective equipment for public transport workers, hand washing facilities and provisions for physical distancing
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on 2009 Division of Revenue Act allocation baseline, weighted for the average shares of historical contributions that supplement the grant. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine individual operator's budgets and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation or provide supplementary funds from their provincial budget
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R7.1 billion to provinces of which R6.5 billion was spent by the end of the national financial year

Public Transport Operations Grant	
	2021/22 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of vehicles subsidised: 6 377 • Number of kilometres subsidised: 210 701 153 • Subsidy per passenger: R6.67 • Subsidy per kilometre operated: R7.08 • Passengers per vehicle: 2 933 • Passengers per trip operated: 41.1 • Employees per vehicle: 2.0
Projected life	• As provided for in the National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R7.4 billion; 2024/25: R7.7 billion and 2025/26: R8.1 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disburse allocations to provinces • Collect and evaluate operational and financial data from provinces and consolidate for submission to National Treasury • Maintain a national database with key performance indicators of public transport services as per data received from provinces • Submit quarterly and annual reports to National Treasury in line with Division of Revenue Act requirements and time frames • Advise provinces/contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services • In the event that a service level agreement is signed between Gauteng province and the national department for the management of the IC52/97 contract, the service level agreement must include provision for capacity and resources needed to administer the contract • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for the Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of the Division of Revenue Act Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any contractual agreement entered into in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the contracting authority • Provincial departments remain responsible for funding any shortfall experienced on this grant from their provincial equitable share • Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within 30 days from the date of receipt • Provinces must monitor and verify the correctness of the operators' claims in terms of the kilometres of service provided and provide a monthly summary report to the transferring officer • Certify and submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 days after the end of the month, and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT • The PTOG reports must be signed by the Accounting Officer or delegated official in terms of Public Finance Management Act • Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any disputes or challenges that may lead to service disruptions • Provinces must ensure that public transport integration committee are established and f new public transport contracts are to be considered by the public transport integration committee for approval
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Not applicable

Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority(ties) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2023 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2024/25

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2023 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2023/24 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANTS

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support spatially aligned public infrastructure investment that will lead to functional and efficient urban spaces and ultimately unlock growth
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure To ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved access to municipal infrastructure Improved quality of municipal services through infrastructure that is in better condition Improved spatial integration
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards Number of dwellings provided with connections to the main electricity supply by the municipality Percentage of known informal settlements receiving integrated waste handling services during the financial year Additional square meters of parks provided during the financial year Additional square meters of outdoor sports facilities provided during the financial year Additional square meters of public open space provided during the financial year Number of additional community halls provided during the financial year Number of additional libraries provided during the financial year Percentage of unsurfaced roads graded within the financial year Percentage of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed Length of non-motorised transport paths built over the financial year Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs Number of specialised vehicles for waste management (as defined in annexures A and B of the norms and standards for specialised waste vehicles) purchased to service the poor
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses a three-year capital programme that is aligned with a 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework The three-year capital programme must demonstrate alignment with the Capital Expenditure Framework The three-year capital programme must provide the following detail for each sub-programme that is partially or fully funded by the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> classification of sub-programme as informal settlement upgrading, other new infrastructure or renewal anticipated outputs indication of the proportion of outputs that will be delivered in priority areas as identified in the Spatial Development Framework indication of the proportion of outputs that will benefit low-income households, high income households or non-residential customers The three-year capital programme must demonstrate appropriate co-funding for the portion of the programme that does not benefit low-income households This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant-Management Information System (MIG-MIS) registration requirements for ongoing projects that were previously funded from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IUDG funds may only be spent on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads, waste management, street lighting, community facilities as well as associated municipal bulk and connector infrastructure new infrastructure, upgrading existing infrastructure or renewing existing infrastructure maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly serving the poor specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor undertaking specified planning and programme management activities Before newly participating municipalities can receive their first tranche, their three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework must have been approved through processes led by the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's IUDG allocations may be used for programme management costs related to grant funded projects, only if a business plan for their Programme

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	<p>Management Unit is approved by the transferring officer before the start of the municipal financial year. If these funds (5 per cent) are not planned or spent for this purpose they must revert back to capital projects in the IUDG</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities that have non-compliance pre-directives or directives with the Department of Water and Sanitation may spend up to 10 per cent of their allocations for the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water and sanitation infrastructure to restore functionality. This is subject to prior approval from DCoG • Local municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the Rural Roads Asset Management System (RRAMS), where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects; including maintenance • IUDG funds can be used for road maintenance only if projects are planned and prioritised using RRAMS data • Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture (DSAC) ◦ municipalities must make use of framework contracts approved by DSAC when implementing projects funded from this allocation unless an exemption from this requirement is approved by DSAC ◦ initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced funds will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding between DSAC and the beneficiary municipalities ◦ subsequent transfers funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by DSAC • Municipalities that are already part of the IUDG but do not continue to meet all of the qualification criteria for the grant must adopt and implement a Performance Improvement Plan (PIP) and meet the qualification criteria within 2 years of the implantation of the PIP if they are to remain part of this grant. DCoG will continue to monitor the PIPs for Polokwane Local Municipality and Sol Plaatje Local Municipality • Municipalities implementing a PIP must submit quarterly reports on its progress to DCoG • Municipalities using IUDG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must prepare a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that IUDG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously served. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's RT57 transversal contract and the TAR must include a recommendation from the provincial Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries (DEFF) and a final approval from the national DEFF before it is considered. Vehicles may not be purchased with IUDG funds for other purposes
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the IUDG's criteria, these include: higher urban population densities and high economic activity • The IUDG includes a base component, a performance-based component and a 3 per cent planning component • A large portion of the total IUDG allocation is the base allocation derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) formula explained in part five of annexure W1 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data • A portion of the total IUDG allocation is allocated as a performance incentive. The performance-based component is also weighted according to the allocations in the MIG formula. This allocation is then adjusted based on performance against the following weighted indicators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ non-grant capital as a percentage of total capital expenditure (40 per cent) ◦ repairs and maintenance expenditure (30 per cent) ◦ asset management plan (30 per cent) ◦ land use applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2023/24) ◦ building plan applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2023/24) • An equivalent of 3 per cent of the MIG formula allocation for participating municipalities is allocated to undertake specified planning activities, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ a detailed three-year capital programme and a 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework ◦ property market empirical and diagnostic studies ◦ integrated infrastructure and spatial planning for identified integration zones ◦ investment pipeline development ◦ municipal systems and/or measures to improve ease of doing business such as construction permits and land use applications ◦ development or review of infrastructure asset management plans ◦ identified priority areas for spatial transformation in line with the Spatial Development Framework and Capital Expenditure Framework ◦ development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments including finance strategy for green and climate resilient infrastructure ◦ implementation of an agreed performance improvement plan

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> private sector engagement strategy and programme indicating how the municipality will partner with different stakeholders on the delivery of the Capital Expenditure Framework development of climate change mitigation and adaptation plan or strategy
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	2021/22 audited financial outcome <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The IUDG allocation for 2021/22 was R1 billion and R989 million was spent in 2021/22
	2021/22 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 804 households provided with basic water 4 762 households provided with sanitation services 1 138 households provided with electricity Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 landfill solid waste disposal sites developed 2 sport and recreation facilities developed 30 kilometres of municipal roads developed 2 388 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme will continue up to 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R1.2 billion; 2024/25: R1.2 billion and 2025/26: R1.3 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be paid in three instalments: July 2023, December 2023 and March 2024, in line with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DCoG administers the IUDG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial departments of cooperative governance coordinate overall programme implementation The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent must support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance The Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries must make the final recommendation on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles In addition to the sector-specific support and advice, the Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of Transport, Department of Mineral Resources and Energy and DSAC will be expected to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provide sector policies and plans to municipalities as informants to the preparation of Capital Expenditure Frameworks participate in processes to approve the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework and three-year capital programme fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs. National sector departments will be invited to participate in IUDG in-year monitoring meetings in order to facilitate this role
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments responsible for local government must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> coordinate technical support to municipalities provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects participate in processes to approve the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework and three-year capital programme participate in in-year monitoring meetings verify outputs and outcomes reported by municipalities on a sample of projects annually Provincial treasuries must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> participate in processes to approve the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework and three-year capital programme participate in in-year monitoring meetings Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles to the national Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries
	Responsibilities of the municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the Integrated Development Plan, three-year capital programme and the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework Municipalities must monitor projects during the year and use this monitoring to inform reporting to DCoG Municipalities must report monthly, quarterly and at the end of the financial year in the prescribed format(s) and timelines
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly, quarterly and annual reports must be signed-off by the Accounting Officer or the delegated official and submitted directly to DCoG

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligibility for the IUDG and minimum conditions for qualification are outlined in Annexure W1 to the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill • If a Category B municipality wishes to apply for the IUDG for 2024/25 and is not already classified as an intermediate city municipality, it must submit an application to be classified as an intermediate city municipality by 2 May 2023. The municipality will receive notification of the outcome of its application by the 30 June 2023 • Category B municipalities that have been classified as intermediate city municipalities and wish to be considered for qualification for the IUDG must submit an application form indicating compliance with minimum conditions by 31 July 2023 • Municipalities that will be receiving the IUDG for the first time in 2024/25 must submit a first draft of the three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework to the transferring officer by 31 March 2023 and the final versions of the three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework must be adopted by respective councils by 31 May 2023 • The adopted three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework must be submitted to DCoG with council resolution no later than 10 days after adoption by council • Municipalities that are already on the IUDG do not need to submit CEFs to DCoG annually unless they embarked on a process to review/ amend their CEF and 3-year Capital Programme in the prior year or advised by DCoG upon conducting a gap analysis on the existing CEF

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To restore functionality of municipal infrastructure following a disaster
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster rehabilitated and reconstructed
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster reconstructed and rehabilitated
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a project implementation plan, highlighting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well as proof from the insurance company on the matter list of projects to be implemented timeframes within which the projects will be implemented costs of reconstruction and rehabilitation projects disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed reoccurrence of disaster related damage in the future number of households to benefit from the projects and estimated jobs to be created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A business plan and project implementation plan signed by the Accounting Officer aligned to the post disaster verification assessment report must be submitted to the NDMC Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds must only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/ to be paid Funds may only be utilised for approved projects within affected provinces, for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by disaster incidents Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) Annual performance evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance to be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC Municipalities must liaise and align the disaster recovery projects with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant projects to ensure proper monitoring and reporting on the progress for implementation of the projects To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have submitted a business plan identifying projects to be implemented through approved allocation confirming project planning and implementation readiness including cash flow projections Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with all grant conditions before subsequent tranches can be transferred
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated based on approved post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation assessment reports
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant caters for recovery after unforeseen disasters
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant will continue until 2023/24, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R321 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Provide municipalities with a final post-disaster verification assessment report that includes a project list and projected costs for all infrastructure to be reconstructed or rehabilitated. This report must be provided through the relevant PDMC Monitor the implementation of projects together with the affected municipalities and provinces Make payments to municipalities in accordance with the approved payment schedule Transfer funds only when evidence on project performance and expenditure reports are submitted <p>Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to the NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post-disaster verification report Ensure that the final post-disaster verification report is signed-off by both the accounting officer in the municipality and the provincial department Provide a copy of the final post-disaster verification report to municipalities Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future Monitor the performance of municipalities and recommend relevant measures required for under-performance to NDMC

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and report on the implementation of projects and provide reports of progress to the NDMC • Provide financial and non-financial reports to the NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month. Photographs depicting the projects progress should be included as an annexure • Provide expenditure and project performance reports including evidence to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undertake disaster assessments, prepare assessment report, funding request and submit to the PDMC • Develop and submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future • Activate municipal project task teams for implementation of approved disaster projects • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and evaluate the impact of projects and provide reports which include evidence to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • Utilise the funds in line with the approved post-disaster verification assessment report • Submit reports on financial and non-financial information to the PDMC within five days of the end of each month in which funds are spent. Photographs depicting the project progress should be included as annexures • Submit a quarterly non-financial performance report signed-off by the Municipal Manager to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of each quarter in which funds are spent (in line with section 12(2)(c) of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, etc • Evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the municipality and submit such evaluation signed-off by the Municipal Manager to relevant provincial treasury and the NDMC through the PDMC within two months after the end of the financial year (in line with section 12(5) of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, etc
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 7, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency repair of critical infrastructure Emergency provision of critical goods and services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) prevention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan documentation linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well as proof from the insurance company on the matter number of people, households, livestock and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses sectors affected total funds required for disaster response and relief measures resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the municipality to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster resources (both financial and in-kind) committed by other role players, including provinces, the private sector, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented An implementation plan with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates costs of the projects consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan An application for funding contribution may be based on the rapid assessment (preliminary versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the funding application) Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above-mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the municipality responsible for the provision of the affected basic service is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising own legislation, guidelines and available resources The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/ to be paid Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response and relief measures from their own budget, if unable to do so, proof must be provided together with the funding request Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be approved by Council and submitted at least three months prior to end of 6 months implementation period, supported and recommended by the PDMC and approved by the NDMC and copies of the approved amendments shared with National Treasury Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the municipality A municipality may request through the PDMC, that the NDMC approve that an allocation be utilised more than six calendar months after the date of transfer in terms of section 25(3)(d) of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act. The request to be made within the first four months that the funds are transferred. NDMC to notify National Treasury of any approved extensions The emergency procurement system provided for in Treasury Regulations should be invoked by the affected municipalities to ensure immediate response and relief measures within their areas of jurisdiction A copy of the contingency plan for the relevant hazard is to be submitted with the funding request
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated for classified disasters, based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and PDMC and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Section 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the municipality through the contingency arrangements already in place The Accounting Officer for the affected municipality must indicate in their application that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response and relief exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response and relief Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche being based on the rapid assessment and verification of the disaster relief needs. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant provides funding for responding to and providing response and relief measures for unforeseeable and unavoidable disasters where municipalities are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster from own resources
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R330 million has been allocated to 26 municipalities in the six provinces for Eloise (R157 million, 16 municipalities) and Drought (R173 million, 10 municipalities) intervention measures <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MDRG funds transferred to municipalities to provide funding to address damages due to tropical storm “Eloise” and Drought intervention measures. This funding was used to repair damaged municipal infrastructure, enhance critical water infrastructure and provide livestock feed to farming communities. This funding was disbursed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R32 million to KwaZulu-Natal for 1 municipality R88 million to Limpopo for 7 municipalities R22 million to Northern Cape for 5 municipalities R15 million to North West for 3 municipalities R126 million to Eastern Cape for 9 municipalities R47 million to Western Cape for 1 municipality
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium-term subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R373 million; 2024/25: R389 million and 2025/26: R407 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise and guide municipalities and PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for and the criteria to qualify for the grant Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding request from the municipalities through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met Confirm what support the relevant national sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least three days before the transfer is made Notify the relevant PDMC together with the relevant sector departments, National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer and reason for transfer within five days of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Provide expenditure reports to National Treasury in line with the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) within 20 days after the end of each month Provide a performance report to National Treasury in the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent, with invoices and certificate of payments as annexures to the report Together with the relevant PDMC monitor the implementation of disaster response and relief projects Share with the National Treasury, approvals to utilise more than six calendar months after the date of transfer <p>Responsibilities of the Provincial Disaster Management Centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Together with the affected municipalities and the relevant sector departments, conduct rapid assessments to verify the impact of the disaster within 14 days following the occurrence of the incident and compliance to all grant conditions Assist municipalities to compile funding applications in the required format, the reports and funding applications for funding from municipalities following the occurrence of the disaster as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and grant conditions and sign-off the applications Confirm what support provincial sector departments and other stakeholders are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support Activate a project task team comprising of affected municipalities and relevant sector departments Monitor projects to ensure that the funds are used for intended purposes and provide reports to the NDMC and relevant provincial treasury Coordinate, analyse and submit expenditure reports signed-off by the head of the PDMC on progress regarding the implementation of the projects by the municipalities to NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent, with invoices and certificate of payments as annexures to the reports Coordinate, analyse and submit performance reports signed-off by the Head of the PDMC, which include evidence, on progress with implementation of the projects by the municipalities to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Monitor the implementation of disaster funds and related projects <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct damage assessment and costing of emergency repair work Together with the required supporting documentation, submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer to the PDMC within 14 days following the classification of a disaster Municipalities must invoke emergency procurement processes provided for within the Treasury Regulations when spending the funds allocated, to ensure immediate assistance to the affected areas and must provide

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
	<p>proof that measures were put in place to mitigate the occurrence in the form of a contingency plan for the specific hazard</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must implement all projects approved and ensure that the funds allocated are spent for their intended purposes • Activate project task teams during the implementation of disaster projects at a municipal level • Submit expenditure reports signed-off by the Accounting Officer which include evidence such as Certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, of implementation progress on the projects to the relevant PDMC within 10 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent • Submit a performance report signed-off by the Accounting Officer which includes evidence (such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices) of implementation progress on the projects to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households Subsidise the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing poor households
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities To provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities, through the use of labour-intensive construction (LIC) methods where it is technically feasible Improved reliability of basic services infrastructure for poor communities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and the upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> basic water and sanitation services central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites sport and recreation facilities street and community lighting public facilities Number of poor households impacted through the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water, sanitation and solid waste management existing infrastructure Number of kilometres of municipal roads developed, upgraded and maintained servicing the poor Number of specialised vehicles for waste management (as referenced in annexures A and B of the norms and standards for specialised waste vehicles) purchased for servicing the poor Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs Number of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans developed
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) registration form for both schedule 5, part B and 6, part B as agreed with sector departments, which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> project title sector timeframes for implementation funder (municipalities in the case of schedule 5, part B and the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) in the case of schedule 6, part B) cost of the project LIC component of the project, with targets and processes to be used
Conditions	<p>Schedule 5, Part B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have followed the process for approval of 2023/24 projects and have confirmed by 2 May 2023 with DCoG, their programme, project planning and implementation readiness in the form of a council approved implementation plan that includes cash flow projections as well the procurement plan Municipal allocations must be fully committed to registered projects prior to the year of implementation and be informed by the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and three-year capital plans which are aligned to the relevant One Plan of districts areas developed under the District Development Model MIG priorities set by municipalities (as stated in their MIG implementation plans) can only be changed in-year with other MIG registered projects, after municipal council approval and confirmation that the projects will be awarded and implemented in the same year Projects not implemented within three years of approval by the relevant appraisal committee will be deregistered by MIG Appraisal Committees Stalled projects where MIG funds have already been spent and not completed should be prioritised for implementation before any new projects are considered for registration, provided the municipality is not fully committed for the MTEF period Stalled projects can only be deregistered on confirmation that they are functional and benefiting the intended beneficiaries as per the project registration and within approved itemised cost MIG must be allocated and transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions for basic services referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide basic municipal infrastructure to the poor, in line with their functions Municipalities must prioritise MIG funds for infrastructure that services eligible beneficiaries, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads and stormwater, waste management, street lighting and community facilities new or upgrading of municipal bulk infrastructure to support existing areas, the formalisation of informal settlements and to support economic development renewal of eligible infrastructure servicing the poor subject to the confirmation by the relevant sector department of the state of infrastructure and a commitment from the municipality of how on-going operations and maintenance of the renewed infrastructure will be funded and performed maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly servicing the poor specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred • By 2 January 2024, municipalities must spend: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ at least 40 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R100 million ◦ at least 45 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are more than R100 million • Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sectors during the MIG project registration processes • Local municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from Asset Management Plan to identify and prioritise their investment on roads maintenance projects • Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture (DSAC) ◦ initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation to identified projects will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding between DSAC and the beneficiary municipalities ◦ subsequent transfers for projects funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by DSAC • Sport infrastructure as part of the P-component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ municipalities must submit technical reports for spending 33 per cent of their P-component allocation on sport and recreation infrastructure projects ◦ all sport infrastructure plans and technical reports must be submitted as part of the normal MIG planning process but will be reviewed and approved by DSAC to ensure they comply with norms and standards before construction can begin • Municipalities must ensure compliance to EPWP infrastructure guidelines in aligning their projects and reporting the work opportunities created on the EPWP reporting system • Municipalities must ensure that a minimum of 20 per cent of their budget applies LIC methods and complies to EPWP infrastructure guidelines as part of the feasibility phase of the project • Municipalities using MIG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must complete a Technical Assessment Report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that MIG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously serviced. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's transversal contract RT57 and the TAR must include a recommendation from the Provincial Department Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and a final approval from the National DFFE before being appraised for registration. Vehicles may not be purchased with MIG funds for other purposes • Municipalities with non-compliance pre-directives or directives from the Department of Water and Sanitation may use up to 10 per cent of their MIG allocations for urgent repairs and refurbishments, provided data is based on asset management plans • Funds may only be used for disaster relief interventions based on a plan approved by the transferring officer • Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports in the prescribed national template and signed-off by the Municipal Manager or delegated official • Municipalities must utilise the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Management Information System (MIG-MIS) to facilitate programme and project management and reporting • The cost for the Project Management Unit (PMU) does not exceed 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation and may be used for programme/project management costs related to all schedule 5, part B grant-funded projects and only if a business plan for the PMU is approved by 1 May 2023. If these funds are not committed for this purpose or spent for this purpose they must revert back for MIG capital projects • At least 95 per cent of municipalities' allocation must be used on eligible MIG funded projects, including maintenance on roads mainly servicing the poor • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may, subject to submitting a business plan for approval by DCoG, be used to fund activities related to the development of an Infrastructure Asset Management Plan. The business plan must be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ recommended by the relevant sector department ◦ accompanied by an Excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register ◦ submitted by 31 March 2023 <p>Schedule 6, Part B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DCoG will assess municipalities on the following criteria by February 2023: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ municipalities with DWS and DFFE directives/ non-compliance on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure ◦ actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 1 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) ◦ extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS). Where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply ◦ low MIG expenditure performance over the last four municipal financial years (spent on average 70 per cent and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last four years (2018/19 – 2021/22) • DCoG will notify relevant municipalities by March 2023 on the analysis results, DCoG and relevant municipalities must enter into a memorandum of understanding and agree on a capacity building plan before any project is implemented

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DCoG to prepare an implementation plan based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality by 2 May 2023. The affected municipalities will align their 2023/24 implementation plans in line with their converted 2023/24 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 2 May 2023 • DCoG may use indirect MIG allocations to fund the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure • Payments will be made to DCoG's contracted implementing agents based on invoices for work done
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Part 5 of Annexure W1 to the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill sets out the MIG formula in detail, showing how the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data • The funds ring-fenced for sport infrastructure are allocated based on estimated costs of projects that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ fill identified gaps and are confirmed with the provincial departments responsible for sport and the municipalities ○ align to the National Sport and Recreation Plan, National Sport Facilities Plan and transformation imperatives ○ align to priority sport codes
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The MIG programme was allocated R15.6 billion and the entire amount was transferred and spent by municipalities at the end of the 2021/22 financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 43 174 households provided with basic water and 53 528 households provided with sanitation services ○ 25 459 households provided with street and community lighting • Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 32 central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites developed ○ 35 sport and recreation facilities developed ○ 223 public facilities developed ○ 942 kilometres of municipal roads developed • 150 452 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R17.5 billion; 2024/25: R18.3 billion and 2025/26: R19.1 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ report to sector departments on outputs ○ monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs ○ coordinate overall programme implementation ○ provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • For Schedule 6B allocations, DCoG must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ enter into an MoU with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operations and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction ○ provide to National Treasury, detailed information on the selection criteria, and evidence of the approved capacity building plan ○ ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates ○ make payments to contracted Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) based on invoices for work done • MISA must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provide technical support and advice to municipalities that have been identified collaboratively with DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance ○ on behalf of and in collaboration with national and provincial DCoG's, conduct detailed municipal assessments of the municipalities identified for assistance, including innovative solutions, investigative lifecycle assessments of MIG projects, municipal MIG and sector performance, and municipal project management functions, to identify detailed reasons for challenges affecting the implementation of MIG ○ report all findings and recommendations for improvement to the identified municipalities, national and provincial DCoGs ○ assist the municipal manager of each identified municipality, in collaboration with appropriate structures, including sector departments, to implement recommendations identified by MISA, for improvement, and supply formal progress reports ○ recommendations may include improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. Recommendations may also include detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation ○ provide and facilitate assistance, technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities for the use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ partake in the assessment of the business plans for the asset management planning provision and make recommendations to the transferring officer ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a schedule 6, Part B ● In addition to their sector-specific responsibilities, each national sector department will be expected to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provide information on service delivery priorities per municipality as expressed within sectoral plans and municipal IDPs ○ fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs ○ evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 2 October 2023 ○ Frequently update sector norms and standards and confirm adherence thereto for MIG funded projects through the MIG registration process, which includes participation in the district appraisal processes ○ confirm the current state of maintenance where municipalities have applied for funding of renewal projects ○ advise which sphere (provincial or national – even if different across provinces) should sign-off MIG projects and participate in MIG workflow processes ○ sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended ● Department of Water and Sanitation must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement water services development plans ○ ensure alignment between the MIG programme, Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG), Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities (ISUPG), Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) ○ for the MIG funding stream, monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG ○ promote the use of Innovative solutions in Pre-Feasibility, Feasibility studies and in Technical Report(s) ○ support the process of the development of water and sanitation infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a schedule 6, Part B ● The Department of Human Settlements must ensure alignment between the MIG programme, HSDG, ISUPG: Municipalities, RBIG and WSIG ● Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ must support municipalities with planning and implementation of solid waste management projects and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ the provincial DFFEs will be responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and national DFFE will provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process ○ support the process of the development of waste management infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a schedule 6, Part B ● Department of Mineral Resources and Energy must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of public lighting and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ support the process of the development of electricity community infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ● Department of Transport must support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the RRAMS data and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ● Department of Sports, Arts and Culture must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 2 October 2023 that will allow municipalities to submit project registrations for appraisal by 13 October 2023 ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ review, approve and sign-off all MIG projects before recommendation by the provincial sports departments to the MIG appraisal committee ○ support the process of the development of sport infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ● Department of Public Works and Infrastructure must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ monitor compliance with the EPWP infrastructure guidelines and advise municipalities on the use of labour-intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches ○ monitor the number of work opportunities and FTEs created on MIG funded projects that contribute towards EPWP and assist municipalities in meeting their set targets ○ ensure that municipalities register their projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor compliance with norms and standards applicable to this sector
	<p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Coordinate technical support to municipalities ● Monitor performance of municipal Programme/Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG ● Provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects ● Provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS ● Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans ● Monitor and reconcile reported expenditure with proof of payment signed-off by the municipality ● Monitor the accuracy of project registration forms and coordinate monthly, quarterly and annual reports from municipalities and forward them to DCoG

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate district appraisal and progress committee meetings ensuring that DCoG and relevant sector departments are invited • Issue registration letters for projects approved by the district appraisal committees to municipalities, copying DCoG • Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors coordinate project spot checks with relevant stakeholders and compile relevant spot check reports • Monitor the capturing of site visit reports by municipalities on the MIG-MIS • Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to provincial growth and development strategies through project registration
	<p>Responsibilities of provincial sector departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each provincial sector department must fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs • Provide technical advice as required by a municipality through the feasibility, planning, design, tender and construction phases of a MIG project • Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans • Participate in district appraisal and progress committee meetings • Evaluate and provide recommendations on sector technical reports before projects are appraised • Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and the national DFFE must provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process
	<p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the IDP and three-year capital programme • Municipalities must certify compliance to the provision of 2023 DoRA after the schedule of transfers has been communicated by DCoG and before the first transfer is made to the municipality by DCoG • Municipalities must have appropriate capacity to implement the MIG, this must be supported by the human resource plan of the municipality • Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that MIG funds are spent for the intended purpose as registered on the MIG-MIS • The municipality must comply with the submission of monthly and quarterly reports through the MIG-MIS and the annual reports in the prescribed formats and timelines, reports must be signed-off by the Municipal Manager or the delegated official and submitted to national government via the provincial department responsible for local government • Compulsory use of the MIG-MIS to inform the content of the reports mentioned above • Municipalities must capture project site visit reports as part of the portfolio of evidence to support claims
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<p>Schedule 5, Part B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water, sanitation, solid waste, sport and recreation, roads and transport by 31 July 2023 for all projects to be implemented in 2024/25 • The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 2 October 2023 • When projects are registered for 2024/25, the municipality must identify how each MIG infrastructure project is aligned to and/or supports their local economic development strategy • The municipality must submit all project registration forms by 2 October 2023, for the projects to be implemented in 2024/25, to the provincial department responsible for local government • The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 30 November 2023 • Municipalities must submit to DCoG by 30 January 2024, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial years • Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and environmental impact assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format • Municipalities must submit updated implementation plans (as described above) by 29 April 2024, justifying any changes from the 30 January 2024 submission • MISA must review and sign-off on technical and business plan reports [before submission to sector departments or Acquisition Committees], thereby acknowledging the appropriate use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, labour-intensive construction, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management <p>Schedule 6, Part B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DCoG will engage with identified municipalities by February 2024 for possible conversion of their 2024/25 MIG allocations to a schedule 6, Part B after applying the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Municipalities with DWS and DFFE directives/ non-compliance on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure ○ actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 1 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) ○ extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS). Where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply ○ low MIG expenditure performance over the last four municipal financial years (spent on average 70 per cent and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last four years (2019/20 – 2022/23))

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• DCoG will notify affected municipalities by March 2024 on the analysis results, DCoG and relevant municipalities must enter into a memorandum of understanding and/or support plan before any project is implemented• DCoG to prepare an implementation plan based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality by April 2024. The affected municipalities will align their 2024/25 implementation plans in line with their converted 2024/25 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 30 April 2024

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An efficient and developmental sphere of government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support municipalities on governance and institutional matters through the District Development Model (DDM) approach, with District Hubs as central points of integration and coordination of support and capacity building interventions including amongst others, support on the following outputs: development of comprehensive institutional diagnostic analysis/assessments to determine skills, systems, performance, institutional gaps and main constraints impeding effectiveness and sound municipal performance development of institutional improvement plans guiding all capacity building grants and municipal support initiative Support municipalities in the implementation of the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) Support municipalities in the improvement of their records management Support municipalities in the improvement of their Information and Communications Technology (ICT) infrastructure Support municipalities to promote ethical conduct through the development and maintenance of a web-based-case management system to institutionalise measures to expeditiously address incidents of unethical conduct, breach of the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff, substandard performance and to strengthen enforcement measures Support to municipalities on Human Resource and Organisational Development as well as Disciplinary Management Support Support to municipalities through the rollout of prototype staff establishment project Support municipalities in the rollout of training on municipal staff regulations Support municipalities in the preparation of an institutional recovery plan and the implementation thereof, where appropriate (including assisting municipalities to review and prepare: organograms, policies and by-laws) Support municipalities in improving their recruitment and selection systems by strengthening assessment mechanisms such as competencies, exams, group exercises Assess and evaluate the readiness in terms of adoption and implementation of the Smart Cities Framework at the selected municipalities and develop a Support Program for Smart City Initiatives as per the Smart Cities Framework Support municipalities on cost of supply studies for water and electricity (municipal tariff data management) and related matters Support municipalities in the improvement of their data management Support municipalities in the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses a support plan. The support plan has an appendix or annexure which details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> roles and responsibilities outcome indicators output indicators key activities inputs details of how the systems and practices developed will be sustained over the long-term
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department of Cooperative Governance and the benefitting municipality must enter into a support plan with an annexure that must include details of the activities and deliverables being funded, responsibilities of each stakeholder, protocols for engagements and feedback, the budget for each activity, and timeframes for implementation Funds from this grant may be spent on building the capacity of municipalities with respect to the purpose and outputs listed for this grant ICT infrastructure bought with this grant must be compatible with the minimum standards for the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) Technical support to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority is given to the local municipalities in the 21 Water Service Authority (WSA) districts and these districts in 2023/24 Priority is given to municipalities with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation including municipalities with governance and institutional challenges Municipalities identified for support in 2021/22 on municipal tariff data management and related matters, improvement of their data management, records management and ICT infrastructure and training on staffing regulations and competency frameworks are targeted in 2023/24 Other outputs may be funded through reallocations in-year and over the MTEF Intermediate cities are targeted for programmes in support of the Integrated Urban Development Framework Funds may be reallocated if the support plan is not signed by the municipal manager(s)

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is aimed at building the capacity of targeted municipalities to implement sound institutional and governance systems required in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Past performance	2021/22 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant was allocated R135 million, of which R46 million was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R46 million was spent over the year ending March 2022 through the District Development Model (DDM) approach in respect of the costs associated with the eThekweni Metropolitan District Hub, OR Tambo District Hub and Waterberg District Hub
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R147 million; 2024/25: R153 million and 2025/26: R160 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 6 grant, payments to the service provider made in accordance with the signed service level agreement, implementation plan and project milestones or deliverables
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree and sign municipal support plans with participating municipalities Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme Coordinate with the National Treasury to ensure that the capacity building activities of the two departments are complimentary Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2023/24
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree and sign a memorandum of understanding with the transferring officer Identify municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality Municipalities must submit a detailed report upon the completion of the project, in the format prescribed
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Targeted municipalities must sign a municipal support plan in support of this Municipal Systems Improvement Grant programme

MINERAL RESOURCES AND ENERGY GRANTS

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced demand for electricity Increased awareness of energy saving Skills development in energy efficiency Energy management capability enhanced
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amount of electricity saved in kilowatt hours (KWh) Number of energy efficient street lights installed Number of energy efficient traffic lights installed Number of buildings retrofitted Number of units of water services infrastructure retrofitted
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Projected energy savings Key activities Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds can only be used to implement electricity-saving projects in municipal infrastructure The focus for implementation of energy efficiency interventions is limited to municipal buildings, streetlights, traffic lights, wastewater treatment works and pump stations Municipalities must determine a detailed and extended electricity consumption baseline in line with South African Standards (SANS 5002 and SANS 50010) Municipalities must respond to the request for proposals issued by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) in the format provided Municipalities must commit to energy savings (in KWh) to be achieved through the retrofits to the DMRE A performance agreement with specific conditions shall be entered into between the municipality and the DMRE The municipality shall prepare a project work plan and business plan in the templates provided by the DMRE The municipality shall procure the streetlight luminaires as per the standardised technical specifications developed by the transferring officer A municipality may apply to the transferring officer, by no later than 31 July 2023 to utilise a maximum of 15 per cent of the total annual allocation to undertake specified planning activities to embed the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action (V-NAMA) project, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> investment pipeline development (excluding direct project preparation) development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments utilisation of a minimum of 50 per cent capital expenditure as co-funding for the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following criteria are used for selecting municipalities to receive allocations from the grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> municipalities that have responded to the request for proposals as issued by the DMRE municipalities with higher electricity consumption and higher electricity saving potential municipalities with clearly defined objectives on energy efficiency improvements proposals that use proven energy efficient technologies with low pay-back periods municipalities that are participating in the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action Support Project and SA-EU General Support Programme municipalities that show readiness and capacity to implement EEDSM projects good past performance if a municipality has previously participated in the programme quality, viability and financial feasibility of proposed projects
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EEDSM programme
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R221 million was allocated and transferred to participating municipalities, and R207 million was spent <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A total electricity saving of 17 873 MWh per annum was reported by municipalities against the total projected electricity consumption baseline of 19 426 MWh per annum
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R224 million; 2024/25: R243 million and 2025/26: R253 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme including measurement and verification of energy savings • Make available to municipalities, the lighting technology technical specifications guideline and support them through capacity building workshops on best practices and pricing for EEDSM projects • Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds in 2024/25 • Develop a fair and open process to accredit and establish a panel of competent service providers with technical expertise and suppliers of energy efficient technology to support municipalities during the implementation of EEDSM projects • Provide technical support to municipalities participating in the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action Support Project of South Africa
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit proposals as per the request for proposals issued by DMRE • Ensure that proposals are in the format and template provided by DMRE • Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement • In the implementation of EEDSM projects, use service providers and/or energy efficient technology suppliers accredited by DMRE • Submit to the DMRE detailed energy consumption baseline data and a business plan signed by the municipal manager before the start of the 2023/24 municipal financial year • Submit to the DMRE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the municipal manager • In a case where a municipality delegates the implementation of the programme to its entity (i.e. Johannesburg City Power, Mangaung CENTLEC, etc.) such an entity shall enter into an implementation contract with the municipality for the purposes of reporting and accountability. A copy of this implementation contract must be shared with DMRE
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proposals must be submitted by 15 September 2023 and shall be evaluated against the criteria set out in this framework and the request for proposals issued by DMRE

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase access to electricity through funding of alternative energy technologies, household connections and bulk infrastructure (substations and medium voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A reduction in household electrification backlogs Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of household connections per annum The number of installations with alternative energy technologies per annum The number of substations completed Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Inputs Output indicators Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plans need to have undergone pre-engineering and project feasibility and be approved by the Director-General of the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) prior to implementation Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) before being approved for INEP (Eskom) Grant funding To receive the first tranche, Eskom must submit to DMRE letters signed by municipal accounting officers to demonstrate that the municipalities are in agreement with the projects to be undertaken Eskom to comply with the DMRE's requirements to provide approved bulk projects in their business plans Eskom must spend at least 50 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred By 29 December 2023, Eskom must have spent: at least 60 per cent of their total INEP allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R3.6 billion All assets constructed through this grant must be ring-fenced on Eskom's asset register as government assets and Eskom will be responsible for the operations and maintenance of these assets Eskom must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and planting of poles including the promotion of companies owned by vulnerable groups
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom to the Department for all municipalities (licensed and non-licensed) according to the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> high backlogs rural bias integration with other programmes such as the district development model, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns the cost of a project is within benchmarked norms and standards the project is aligned with the IDP for a particular municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and bulk infrastructure
Past performance	2021/22 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant was allocated R2.8 billion and the entire amount was transferred to Eskom, of which R1.7 billion was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 97 948 connections were completed at the end of the financial year (includes connections funded from roll-overs)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R3.8 billion; 2024/25: R4 billion and 2025/26: R4.2 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review and approve Eskom's outputs and targets Continuously monitor implementation Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
	Responsibilities of Eskom <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA, after diversity maximum demand, 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Guideline (2022)• Implement INEP according to the approved implementation guidelines Report to the DMRE and the National Treasury on monthly and quarterly progress on financial and non-financial performance of the grant• Report accurately and timeously on EPWP information
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Eskom and the DMRE must ensure that all planned projects are in line with municipal IDPs and priority lists• Eskom and the DMRE must ensure that planned projects are feasible and have gone through the pre-engineering process by 31 October 2023

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase access to electricity through funding of alternative energy technologies, household connections and bulk infrastructure (substations and medium voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A reduction in household electrification backlogs Universal access to electricity
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of connections to households per annum The number of installations with alternative energy technologies per annum The number of substations completed Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs (resources)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must register electrification business plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the advice or guidance of the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure Municipalities must provide the DMRE with a detailed project implementation plan during the first quarter of the municipal financial year Municipalities must appoint service providers during the first quarter of the municipal financial year before subsequent tranches are transferred Bulk infrastructure can only be funded for infrastructure serving poor households (where infrastructure serves tariff-funded areas and poor households, costs should be shared) No bulk infrastructure project will be funded without submitting the business plan INEP funds may be used for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon approval of a business plan submitted to the DMRE Municipalities must utilise their own funding if the subsidy is insufficient Projects should be implemented as per the contract agreed between the DMRE and the municipality, any deviations from the contract must be communicated to the DMRE for approval No contracts will be signed unless all the annexures are submitted No reimbursement will be made for projects that have been implemented without the prior approval by the DMRE Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their previous transfer and comply with reporting provisions before the second and subsequent transfers are made The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA after diversity maximum demand, standard installation of 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Guideline (2022) For projects that the municipality is planning to execute in the outer year, the DMRE will fund the pre-engineering amount equivalent to 6 per cent of the total project value as per the ECSA guidelines Municipalities must adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and the planting of poles, including the promotion of companies owned by vulnerable groups Municipalities creating assets under the Eskom area of supply should enter into a Service Level Agreement with respect to the operations and maintenance of the asset
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are based on an assessment of applications from local municipalities based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> high backlogs rural bias number of planned households per project past performance integration with other programmes such as the district development model, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain networks consultation with communities through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process ensuring that universal access objectives are fast-tracked connecting informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects that support future electrification needs, and for refurbishment projects, where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity and cannot sustain current electrification
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Past performance	2021/22 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R2 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities; and R1.5 billion was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 49 065 households were connected including connections funded from roll-overs
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R2.2 billion; 2024/25: R2.3 billion and 2025/26: R2.4 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Verify reports from municipalities • Ensure that the payment schedule is aligned to the timelines for projected expenditure on each project
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality • Report accurately and timeously on the management of this grant and include invoices and EPWP information on their monthly reports, when reporting to the DMRE • Appoint service providers during the first quarter of the municipal financial year to implement their projects • Maintain and operate electricity infrastructure in line with licence conditions
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application forms are sent to municipalities and the evaluation of all applications and business plan proposals received from municipalities is completed by 31 October 2023

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading informal settlements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adequate housing in improved quality living environment
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant shall fund the outputs defined in Phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) in the National Housing Code of 2009: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Phase 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of pre-feasibility studies conducted Phase 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feasibility studies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of environmental impact assessments undertaken number of geotechnical studies conducted number of any other relevant studies conducted Land acquisition: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hectares of land acquired for in-situ upgrading hectares of land acquired for relocation hectares of land transferred and registered hectares of land availed in terms of land availability/development agreement Number of settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure Number of settlements benefitting from interim municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services Number of settlements provided with rudimentary services Phase 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services Number of serviced sites developed Number of social and economic amenities. The specific types of amenities must only be provided in collaboration with municipality and the community Number of sites transferred to end users Number of households provided with secure tenure Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and storm water drainage concluded Number of layout plans approved
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant requires municipalities to use the human settlements chapter of their IDPs to prioritise and attain municipal council approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in the 2023/24 financial year A municipality must submit a business plan prepared in terms of the requirements of the DHS business planning for informal settlements upgrading Municipalities must submit a informal settlement upgrading plan in line with the UISP in the National Housing Code for each settlement to be upgraded which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> project description settlement name and global positioning system coordinates project institutional arrangements sustainable livelihood implementation plan outputs and targets for services to be delivered cash flow projections (payment schedule) details of the support plan risk management plan prioritisation certificate issued by the municipal council in consultation with relevant mayors Procurement plan confirming appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with government procurement preferential plans and policies For those settlements where upgrading plans have not yet been completed, an interim or comprehensive plan with clear deliverables in terms of the UISP phases contained in the National Housing Code must be submitted Number of jobs and training opportunities to be created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2019-2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements Funds should be utilised as per the UISP as defined in the National Housing Code The municipal ISUP business plan must be informed by the Municipal Informal Settlements Upgrading Strategy, which has to be aligned to the Provincial Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategy Municipalities should only implement projects in the approved upgrading plans and any deviation from the approved upgrading plans should be sought from the DHS Where there are no upgrading plans and spending is approved in terms of an interim plan, funding will only be transferred to a metro provided that confirmation is provided to DHS that individual upgrading plans are being developed for these projects and will be completed by the end of 2023/24

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities should ensure alignment between the infrastructure grants (provision of bulk) and the ISUPG • Municipal managers must sign off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2023/24 financial year • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the approval of the business plan by the Minister of national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) and concurrence of the Accounting Officer • The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ submission of the first quarter report, in line with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88, signed-off by the accounting officer of the municipality ◦ submission of the report with financial and non-financial information aligned to the approved upgrading plans • The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter (both financial and non-financial) performance information, in line with the requirements of MFMA circular 88 • Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their business plans during the municipal adjustment period • If a municipality is allocated additional funding or its funds are stopped and reallocated to another municipality, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting • The payment schedules submitted by municipalities should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans • Municipalities must spend at least 70 per cent of their allocations on infrastructure • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may be utilised for the Operational Support Capital Programme as per the Operational Support Capital Programme Policy of the DHS • A maximum of 3 per cent of the total allocation should be earmarked for social facilitation
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities • These funds are determined through the USDG allocation formula
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a conditional grant with a specific purpose to provide for the upgrading of informal settlements
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R3.9 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities; and R1.8 billion was spent <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 596 serviced sites • 1 284 informal settlements in various stages of upgrading • Phase 1: 137 pre-feasibility studies conducted • Phase 2: 366 settlements provided with temporal/interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology • Phase 3: 171 settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R4.4 billion; 2024/25: R4.6 billion and 2025/26: R4.8 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receive, assess and make determinations on the credibility of municipal informal settlements upgrading plans and the implementation readiness of projects captured therein • Maintain the policy and programme and assist with interpretation • Develop a reporting template for municipalities on UISP outputs and publish it by 30 May 2023 • Monitor and evaluate municipal financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the UISP • Provide implementation assistance support to municipalities as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities as is necessary • Facilitate structured intergovernmental forums for regular interaction with municipalities • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to National Treasury by 01 August 2023 • Identify lessons from the preparation and implementation of this window and use these to inform the design of the proposed new grant for informal settlement upgrading • The transferring officer should design and distribute a template to be signed by a municipal manager or a delegated officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities • Use the ISUP grant to leverage other forms of funding • Prioritise the gazetted priority projects <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department • Develop long term municipal wide informal settlements upgrading strategy that will influence the annual business plan

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request assistance from the provincial department on any of the matters concerned if the municipality lacks the capacity, resources or expertise • Submit informal settlement upgrading plans by 29 May 2023 • Implement approved projects in accordance with UISP plans approved by the national department • Fast-track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects • Assume ownership of the engineering services installed • Manage, operate and maintain settlement areas developed under this programme • Coordinate and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services (including through funding from the main USDG) • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements in their municipal area and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to DHS by 29 May 2023 • Identify lessons from the implementation of this grant and share these with DHS • Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated person, as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports • Detailed performance report per settlement (i.e., project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan must be submitted quarterly • Municipalities must adhere to section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement human settlement projects on their behalf • Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against the UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS • Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on a monthly and quarterly basis • Municipalities must submit financial performance reports by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DHS will, during the third quarter of 2023/24, advise on the date of submission of the draft as well as final business plans • Each informal settlement should have an upgrading plan available upon request by the DHS

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development, integrating existing and new urban developments provision of adequate bulk and link infrastructure for mixed-income and mixed-use urban developments provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed-income and mixed-use urban development projects and funding for broader urban development provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> increase in municipal bulk and link infrastructure construction/provision of internal engineering services, including backyarders and densification overlay zones increase in the number of serviced sites increase in the provision of individual connections increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities increase in the number of interim basic services increase in number of community agreements
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the USDG plan (containing a project list with project names, project descriptions, infrastructure classification, Geographic Information System (GIS) coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The USDG plan is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the human settlements chapter of the IDP, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the receiving municipality
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must submit a USDG plan that is aligned to the SDBIP, IDP and the One Plan in pilot areas for the District Development Model to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) and National Treasury The annual USDG plan must contain a project list with project names, project descriptions, classification of infrastructure, GIS coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The submission should include motivations of how the projects will benefit poor households and information on spatial targeting, co-funding and other associated investments Municipalities must prioritise the critical service delivery projects and at least 50 per cent of the USDG should be allocated to water, sanitation, roads, storm water and street lightning The flow of the first tranche is conditional upon: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> approval of the municipal USDG plans by the national Department of Human Settlements submission of the 2022/23 third quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated official and non-financial information in line with the requirements set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88 submission of a USDG plan that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and national priorities by 29 May 2023 The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the submission of the 2022/23 fourth quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer and or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA 88 The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88 A maximum of 3 per cent of the USDG may be used to procure capacity to support the implementation of USDG human settlements programme outputs as contained in the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and in line with the capacity building guideline issued by DHS Municipalities must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects as approved by the municipal council Municipalities must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer to amend the approved business plans during the mid-term adjustment period. Approval is subject to the Minister's concurrence. The following factors must be taken into consideration in the amendment of the business plans:

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> the total grant allocation should be maintained unless have been stopped or reallocated in terms of sections 18 and 19 of 2023 DoRA no new projects are to be introduced into the business plan without approval by the Transferring Officer delivery targets in the approved business plan are not to be reduced unless funds have been stopped or reallocated in terms of sections 18 and 19 of 2023 DoRA With approval by the transferring officer, municipalities may utilise funding for the procurement of specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor. Municipalities must complete a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that funds will solely be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously serviced An amount of R473 million in 2023/24 is ring-fenced for projects approved through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure. The following amounts per municipality must be used in 2023/24, as approved by the BFI committee: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R88 million for eThekweni Metropolitan Municipality for the implementation of phase 1 of the Avoca Node Programme R385 million for the City of Johannesburg for the implementation of the Lufhereng Mixed Use Development Programme Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on a Budget Facility for Infrastructure funded projects, the relevant municipality is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including infrastructure backlogs) different to those of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The total available funds including rollovers amounted to R7.5 billion and the expenditure was R7.1 billion <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery performance is indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2021/22
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R8.1 billion; 2024/25: R8.8 billion and 2025/26: R9.3 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop indicators for the outcomes and outputs Convene a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement programmes Publish a guideline by 29 May 2023 on how municipalities should use capacity funds from this grant Ensure collaboration between provinces and municipalities to promote area-based planning, budgeting and funding alignment as well as implementation support, where applicable Undertake oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary Facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to human settlements development Provide systems, including the Housing Subsidy System that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process Coordinate and facilitate interaction between national departments, state-owned enterprises, other relevant entities of the state, provincial departments of human settlements and participating municipalities, on a quarterly basis When under expenditure and under performance is identified, the department may recommend the stopping and reallocation of funds in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act Participate in the municipal budget benchmarking process as and when indicated by the National Treasury The transferring officer should design and distribute a template to be signed by a municipal manager or a delegated officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities Use this grant to leverage alternative financing <p>Responsibilities of other national sector departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries and the Department of Transport must all provide technical advice and support relevant to their sectors and monitor the performance of municipalities in line with the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88 <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Metropolitan municipalities may replace non-performing projects with performing projects providing a similar infrastructure that fulfils the same policy objectives. The performing projects should be from the approved business plans and the replacement should not jeopardise the achievement of the overall MTSF targets committed to by the municipality

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes to the project list of the approved business plan and within same and related function may only be made once a quarter and the metro must notify the DHS in writing and provide all the relevant details of the new project within 30 days after the end of the quarter. Such changes can only be made after the second quarter • Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the Division of Revenue Act • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the grant and alignment to the purpose and outputs of the grant • Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums, reporting, and accountability frameworks for human settlements • Ensure that the USDG is used to meet municipality MTSF targets • Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated authorised person as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports • Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations spent on service provided by companies owned by designated groups on a quarterly basis • Municipalities must adhere to section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement Human Settlements projects on their behalf • Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS • Municipalities must submit the financial performance reports within 10 working days after the end of the month
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit a comprehensive USDG plan (based on circular 88 indicators) with targets aligned to the MTSF, IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget • Municipalities must submit their first draft of the USDG plan to the transferring officer by 25 March 2024 and the final USDG plan should be submitted by 15 May 2024

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To improve infrastructure delivery management capacity within municipalities by developing a long-term and sustainable pool of registered professionals with built environment and related technical skills in engineering, town and regional planning, quantity surveying, geographic information systems and project management
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Developed technical capacity within local government to enhance infrastructure provision, and service delivery, through improved infrastructure planning, implementation, operations and maintenance Registered professionals with built environment qualifications (national diploma and/or degree) as per the statutory councils' requirements Increased number of qualified and registered professionals employed within local government
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of built environment graduates registered as candidates for training and professional development as per requirements of the relevant statutory councils Number of graduates recognised as registered professionals by the relevant statutory councils Number of graduates employed as registered professionals within the built environment in local government
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The business plan must demonstrate that the municipality has projects in which the graduates can be trained, and provide the relevant complexity of work and responsibility that can support graduates to meet the registration requirements of the relevant statutory councils and the budget must be clearly outlined Municipality must have a Project Management Unit The business plan must be signed by the Municipal Manager Graduates must be seconded to an entity (public or private) if no relevant training is available to develop the necessary competence of the graduates Where graduates are placed in another entity (public or private) a memorandum of agreement must be developed and signed between the municipality and the entity, according to Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) guidelines. The memorandum of agreement must clearly demonstrate the supervision requirements and the roles and responsibilities of all parties associated with the training of graduates Graduates must have a national diploma or degree in the built environment from higher education institutions i.e. universities or universities of technology recognised by the statutory council Municipalities must provide training as per the road-to-registration requirements of the relevant statutory council Mentoring must be provided by registered professionals in the same field as the graduates in training. The full names and proof of registration of the mentor must be submitted to the National Treasury, and a contract must be entered into with each mentor, in accordance with the ISDG guidelines The ISDG funding is to be utilised exclusively for costs associated with the training and professional development process of graduates (refer to ISDG guidelines) The business plan of a municipality must include an absorption strategy for the graduates within the municipality or any other municipality A project administrator may be appointed per municipality for the purpose of the ISDG administration if approved by National Treasury (refer to ISDG guidelines) Graduates are to be placed in units to support the management, maintenance and/or implementation of infrastructure, infrastructure related projects and accelerated service/infrastructure delivery Graduates must be assigned to a supervisor with experience in the same field as the graduates-in-training Graduates' training progress is to be evaluated by professionally registered mentors on a quarterly basis and development of the required competencies of graduates is to be evaluated bi-annually Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports timeously Graduate reports and/or log books must be completed in the format of the statutory council and must be signed by the registered mentor/supervisor as required by statutory councils Municipal Managers must sign a service level agreement (SLA) with the National Treasury and such an agreement must be adhered to Non-compliance with the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld, stopped or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are based on business plans submitted and the ability of municipalities to provide training and professional development to graduates for the duration of the candidacy phase as stipulated by statutory councils
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This conditional grant is meant to develop technical skills within municipalities
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R155 million was allocated and transferred to 15 municipalities and R116 million was spent

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
	2021/22 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant has created employment and training opportunities Currently 361 graduates are in training Since inception of the grant, 310 graduates have been professionally registered with the relevant statutory councils 270 graduates are professionally registered and absorbed by the municipalities In 2021/22 the following municipalities hosted graduates through the grant: Buffalo City (20 graduates); Nelson Mandela Bay (37 graduates); eThekweni (62 graduates); City of Johannesburg (15 graduates); Polokwane (18 graduates); Govan Mbeki (66 graduates); Gert Sibande (31 graduates); Alfred Nzo (19 graduates); Sol Plaatje (13 graduates); John Taolo Gaetsewe (9 graduates); King Sabata Dalindyebo (10 graduates); City of Cape Town (23 graduates); George (17 graduates); Alfred Duma (11 graduates); Thulamela (10 graduates)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is expected to continue up to 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R160 million; 2024/25: R167 million and 2025/26: R175 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Issue guidelines and supporting documentation for the implementation of the ISDG Rollout the ISDG in municipalities in compliance with the ISDG framework, guidelines and relevant prescripts Manage, monitor and report on the programme Ensure professional development is aligned to statutory council requirements Monitor the registration progress of graduates with the relevant statutory councils by municipalities Monitor financial and non-financial performance of the ISDG Maintain graduates' database for the ISDG Work with relevant stakeholders on policies, strategies and guidelines to recruit graduates into permanent positions in local government after they have registered as professionals Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2023 Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comply with the requirements of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act, ISDG guidelines, service level agreement and the requirements of the relevant statutory councils Municipalities must prepare a structured training plan, indicating how graduates will be exposed to suitable projects, to ensure that graduates achieve competencies in relevant activities and are developed professionally to meet the outcome(s) requirements for professional registration Seek and provide secondment opportunities/agreements with professional service providers, appointed by the municipality, when there is no more relevant work with adequate responsibility for the candidate to progress Provide the candidate with the requisite workspace, supervisor, tools of profession/trade and logistics to perform the recommended activities within their training plans Continuously review and assess the candidates' work and progress on the road-to-registration and make recommendations for corrective action Ensure that candidates attend professional development activities in accordance with their training plans, progress and the requirements of their respective statutory councils Attend all meetings and workshops convened by the National Treasury relating to this grant Support and supervise graduates on the road-to-registration training Recruit professionally registered mentors who are able to provide the skills training required and ensure that they are adequately orientated on the registration process and its requirements Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a monthly and quarterly basis in the standard reporting templates provided by the National Treasury Manage the utilisation of ISDG funds and report to the National Treasury The municipality must provide, and update, the list of business tools procured with ISDG funds. The business tools must be procured in accordance with ISDG guidelines Municipalities must submit applications for graduates to register as candidates with the relevant statutory councils within six months, and where not initially eligible, must complete the additional requirements for acceptance as a candidate within 12 months of intake Municipalities must submit evidence of the graduates' registration to National Treasury when graduates have registered as professionals
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interested municipalities must submit a three-year business plan by 31 August 2023 for assessment by the National Treasury Participating municipalities must submit revised business plans to the National Treasury by 31 August 2023

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthen capacity in financial management of municipalities • Improved and sustained skills development, including appointment of interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Assessments and as reflected in the Financial Management Grant (FMG) support plans • Appropriately skilled financial officers appointed in municipalities with the financial management competencies beyond the minimum competencies' regulations • Timely submission of all in year reports, including the financial statements and improved audit outcomes • Improvement in municipal financial governance and oversight decisions • Reduction in unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by municipalities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training • Number of interns serving on the internship program, and progression to permanent appointments in municipalities • Number of municipalities that have assessed their Financial Management Capability Maturity (FMCMM) using the web-enabled FMCMM & Audit Action Plan tools, and developed plans to address weaknesses. • Number of municipalities with established internal audit units and audit committees • Number of municipalities that submitted the FMG support plans that prioritise gaps identified from the FMCMM assessments • Number of municipalities with disclaimers and adverse opinions that developed audit action plans • Submission of FMG support plans • Number of municipalities that are municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) complaint • Number of disciplinary boards established
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 1: A capable, ethical, and developmental state • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses an FMG support plan to direct resources towards addressing weaknesses in financial management
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FMG funds can be used towards the following to improve institutional sustainability: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ strengthen capacity and up-skilling officials in the budget and treasury office, internal audit and audit committees ○ a total of five interns in local municipalities and three interns in metropolitan and district municipalities must be appointed over a multi-year period. Municipalities must submit a plan for the retention of skills developed through the internship programme ○ acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices ○ support the training of municipal financial management officials working towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007 amended through Gazette 41996 of October 2018 ○ support the preparation of the assets register, focusing on skills transfer to municipal officials ○ any technical support to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials ○ support the implementation of corrective actions to address the root causes of audit findings in municipalities that received adverse and disclaimer opinions ○ support the implementation of the financial misconduct regulations and promote consequence management to reduce unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by municipalities ○ support to strengthen financial governance and oversight, as well as functioning of Internal Audits and Audit Committees ○ implementation of financial management reforms and overall compliance with the MFMA to address shortcomings identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity assessments for that municipality ○ on-going review, revision and submission of FMG support plans to the National Treasury that address weaknesses in financial management • FMG support plan must be consistent with the conditions of the grant and be submitted timeously • Timely submission of reports with complete information as prescribed in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Expenditure must be maintained at appropriate levels
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All municipalities benefit from allocations to augment their own resources in support of implementation of the financial management reforms

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority is given to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the MFMA, as identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity assessment ◦ with adverse and disclaimer audit opinions
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA, its regulations and associated financial reforms
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R552 million was allocated to 257 municipalities and R539 million was spent by municipalities <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All 257 municipalities submitted FMG support plans • 1 202 graduate finance interns were serving on the internship programme in municipalities as at 30 June 2022 • 3 161 interns have been permanently appointed since 2004 in municipalities • The grant supported the following outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ 1 525 officials received a statement of results for attaining minimum competencies ◦ 188 municipalities utilised the FMG to develop audit action plans and implement corrective actions to address 2020/21 audit findings ◦ 177 (69 per cent) municipalities have established disciplinary boards as at 30 June 2022 • 200 (78 per cent) of municipalities submitted AFS by the extended deadline as at 31 October 2021
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R569 million; 2024/25: R594 million and 2025/26: R621 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme • Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Undertake on-going monitoring of the municipalities • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2023 • With respect to the provision of support for the preparation of asset registers, there will be collaboration with the Department of Cooperative Governance <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit support plans which are consistent with the conditions of the grant • Submit reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • There must be an assessment of the needs and requirements that confirms that, the municipality does not have the requisite skills or resources in its full -time employment to perform the function • Develop consultancy reduction plans to reduce the reliance on consultants
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-going review, revision and submission of the FMG support plans to address weaknesses in financial management • The programme is based on the FMG support plans which municipalities must submit to the National Treasury before the start of the municipal financial year

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient, and integrated towns and cities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's targeted locations, under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships and rural towns
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spatially integrated cities and towns Diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations Improved ratio of Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to third-party capital investment into strategic locations Improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning, prioritisation, and ability to drive long-term spatial transformation Improved social cohesion and strengthened social safety net
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Targeted locations with catalytic projects, defined as either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> urban hub precincts with secondary linkages and rural regional service centres catalytic programmes within integration zones built environment upgrade projects in urban townships and rural towns leveraged third-party capital investment into targeted locations The production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and/or good practice notes and supporting knowledge sharing events Enhanced municipal strategic competencies in investment targeting, implementation, and urban management Number of work opportunities and full-time equivalents created through the city-led public employment programme (PEP)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compliance with the aims and objectives outlined in the investment plans between the municipality and the transferring officer Submission of cash flow schedules with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and capital grant (project) implementation as requested by the transferring officer Programme execution is dependent on a sequential and formal acceptance/approval by the transferring officer of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables Municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government, and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes for each precinct <p>Response to the COVID-19 pandemic: City-led PEP</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R855 million has been allocated to the eight metros from the Public Employment Stimulus for 2023/24. The breakdown per municipality is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buffalo City R 21 million City of Cape Town R 230 million City of Ekurhuleni R 165 million City of Johannesburg R 113 million City of Tshwane R 146 million eThekweni R 141 million Mangaung R 20 million Nelson Mandela Bay R 20 million Funds may be used to implement new or upscale existing city-led PEPs that contribute to: upgrading informal settlements, township economic development, maintenance, development and management of public space and assets within human settlement and economic nodes, greening and cleaning; food safety; innovative service delivery; sharing and management of local knowledge and information; community safety; environmental services and management; and community tourism Metropolitan municipalities must submit a business plan for approval by National Treasury on the date stipulated by National Treasury, outlining the key PEP initiatives, activities, inputs, output indicators and outcome indicators and delivery and reporting mechanisms Project implementation and spending can only commence on approval of the business plan by National Treasury 90 per cent of the funds may be used for the operating costs of running a public employment programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the basic minimum wage should be used as a guideline for costing the PEP employment opportunities supervisory, project management and operational-related materials costs should be budgeted for A maximum of 10 per cent of the PEP allocation can be used for the purchasing of capital equipment Cities can shift funds between city-led PEP projects National Treasury must be notified of such shifts in the monthly reports

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Metropolitan municipalities must report on the use of these funds in line with the reporting requirements of section 12 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant funds the following activities in targeted locations that are defined as urban hubs and regional service centres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> planning and the development of catalytic programmes and projects the development of built environment upgrade projects in townships and rural towns Schedule 6, Part B: technical assistance allocations support planning and professional programme management costs for programmes and projects in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments based on the NDPG's allocation criteria Schedule 5, Part B: capital grant allocations are determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process, in targeted locations Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the NDPG's criteria, these include: higher population densities, diverse nature of economic activity, concentrations of poverty, inefficient spatial-historical development, improved connectivity and mobility (in particular through improved public transport networks) Rural towns are selected according to population or population growth, location, economic potential and/or growth and governance and financial health The city-led PEP allocations are limited to the eight metropolitan municipalities and are based on the business plans submitted by each municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2021/2022 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R1.3 billion allocated in Schedule 5, Part B direct transfers to municipalities and R1.3 billion of this was transferred to municipalities and R509 million was spent by municipalities R181 million allocated in Schedule 6, Part B indirect transfers to municipalities and R179 million of this was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 88 NDPG projects under construction in 2021/ 22 R19 billion in estimated third party investment leveraged (cumulative since 2007/08) 667 catalytic projects approved (cumulative since 2007/08) 18 long-term urban regeneration programmes registered (cumulative since 2013/14) 6 234 jobs were created under PEP
Projected life	This grant is expected to continue over the medium term
MTEF allocations	<p>Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R1.5 billion; 2024/25: R647 million and 2025/26: R676 million <p>Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R101 million; 2024/25: R105 million and 2025/26: R110 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds plans and catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs, integration zones, catalytic programmes or as built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural towns, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> notifying all municipalities of their allocation status, both directly and via the Neighbourhood Development Partnerships page on the National Treasury website reporting in terms of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act determining grant allocations for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework period governing the acceptance or approval milestones of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables monitoring, managing and evaluating financial and non-financial performance overseeing and enforcing the conditions of this grant producing and disseminating toolkits, guidance and good practice notes that strengthen competencies in investment targeting, implementation and urban management Coordinate an advisory committee that includes the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of Cooperative Governance as part of the management of NDPG's small town projects Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2023 <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act Submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation as requested by the transferring officer Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG projects Coordinate the development of NDPG related municipal plans or deliverables and ensure that they are aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed Cities must form partnerships with relevant civil society or private sector implementing partners for the roll-out of City PEPs in line with City partnering policies Manage and monitor technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation ensuring sound financial management and value for money Maintain accurate and up to date grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships that leverage funding into the targeted locations

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter and manage partnerships agreements to ensure that the desired project deliverables and objectives are met • Collect and provide evidence of funding leveraged into each precinct • Mainstream and reflect the NDPG development strategies and plans across the municipality, i.e. through the municipal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks (as a chapter in the municipal Spatial Development Framework) ◦ Integrated Development Plans
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of NDPG related municipal plans and/or deliverables within the timeframes defined in each municipality's own work plans • Plans and/or deliverables must include an indication of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ the ability to attract and report on third-party funding leveraged ◦ the quality of performance and progress reporting ◦ the level of NDPG alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital projects as reflected through municipal spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks

Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support metropolitan municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation and the allocation of a growing level of municipal resources to preparation activities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthened and effective system of programme and project preparation in the metropolitan cities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Effective and transparent system for project approvals (clearly defined authorising environment) in the metropolitan municipalities Increased investment in programme and project preparation by the metropolitan municipalities Credible pipeline of projects developed by metropolitan municipalities Number of feasibility studies/strategies completed Long-term programmes/projects that will attract private investment and assist metropolitan municipality enhance revenue
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligibility is restricted to metropolitan municipalities which have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> guidelines committed to co-financing contributions The first transfer of the grant will only be released to a municipality that has, by 31 May 2023, submitted a work plan to National Treasury with programme and project preparation activities. Transfers will be based on performance in line with the work plans and approved projects submitted to National Treasury Funds can only be spent on direct operating costs for programme and project preparation activities Metropolitan municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations will be made based on municipal submissions (work plan) Final allocations will be based on performance
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant provides funding to the metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environment programmes by supporting programme and project preparation. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment
Past performance	<p>2021/2022 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R314 million allocated in Schedule 5, Part B direct transfers to municipalities and R314 million was transferred to municipalities and R251 million was spent by municipalities <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 84 PPPSG projects were funded in 2021/22 96 Projects were approved in 2021/22
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will continue over the medium term
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R377 million; 2024/25: R394 million and 2025/26: R411 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review eligibility criteria and assess compliance with grant conditions prior to the transfer of each tranche of the allocations Provide operational guidelines, facilitate peer learning and provide capacity support through the Cities Support Programme and the Neighbourhood Development Programme <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit a work plan of activities relating to the establishment and institutionalisation of programme and project preparation Compile and submit monthly expenditure reports in line with the requirements as stipulated in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act Compile and submit quarterly non-financial performance related information, including progress reports in line with the requirements as stipulated in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act Implement the work plan and report on progress The financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the project unless exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury will communicate further details of the requirements for project and programme preparation funding over the 2023 MTEF period by September 2023 Municipalities must submit a work plan of activities relating to the establishment and institutionalisation of programme and project preparation by November 2023

PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure) other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries waste management parks and beautification sustainable land-based livelihoods social services programmes community safety programmes
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Number of days worked per work opportunity created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is implemented through municipalities using EPWP integrated agreements and project lists that specify the number of FTEs and work opportunities to be created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the latest EPWP Ministerial Determination, the EPWP Recruitment Guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act of 2018 including applicable gazettes Municipalities must report monthly on all EPWP projects via DPWI's EPWP reporting system Project data reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed Municipalities must maintain participant and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual and the Ministerial Determination The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel, however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour-intensive methods The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for projects only approved in each municipality's EPWP project list To receive the first tranche of the allocations, eligible municipalities must submit a signed integrated agreement with a project list by 30 June 2023 Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> eligible municipalities reporting EPWP performance on the DPWI's EPWP reporting system within the required timeframes compliant reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects submitting on a quarterly basis non-financial reports including for the last quarter of the previous financial year reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly within the required time frames Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet agreed FTE targets Municipalities must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the DPWI's corporate identity manual
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2023/24, a municipality must have reported at least 13 FTEs in either the infrastructure sector, social sector or environment and culture sector in the 2021/22 financial year Newly reporting municipalities must have reported at least 6.5 FTEs in either the infrastructure sector, social sector or environment and culture sector in the 2022/23 financial year by 15 October 2022 The EPWP grant allocations are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> past EPWP performance the number of FTE jobs created in the prior 18 months past performance with regard to labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities service delivery information from 2016 Community Survey used as an adjustment factor Penalties are applied to municipalities with negative audit findings and non-compliant in terms of submission of the non-financial reports Allocation criteria include a rural bias Rural municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPWI

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to fund the expansion of labour intensity in specific focus areas as well as to incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant had an allocation of R759 million, 254 municipalities were eligible for the grant and 100 per cent of the allocation was transferred to these municipalities. R708 million of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 234 758 work opportunities were reported by 254 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system 83 909 FTE jobs were reported by 254 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system Average duration of the work opportunities created has increased to 82 days
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R781 million; 2024/25: R816 million and 2025/26: R853 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines, the EPWP Ministerial Determination and the National Minimum Wage Act including applicable gazettes Support municipalities in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design report using the EPWP reporting system project implementation information including project outputs and expenditure Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to the signed incentive agreement Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions Conduct site visits to verify existence of the projects and identify where support is needed <p>Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPWI by 30 June 2023 Sign the standard funding agreement with DPWI agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPWI upon signing the grant agreement Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that compliant information is captured in the EPWP reporting system Municipalities must maintain participant payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests EPWP work opportunity reports must be captured on a monthly basis in order for progress to be assessed Submission of quarterly non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2023/24 financial year by 15 October 2023 to be eligible for a grant allocation Municipalities must submit a signed EPWP integrated agreement and project list by 01 July 2024

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Network Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support the National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable, and affordable integrated municipal public transport network services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that forms part of a municipal integrated public transport network) To support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved public transport network infrastructure and services that function optimally and are safe, convenient, affordable, well managed and maintained Public transport systems that are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities and contribute to more spatially efficient urban areas
Outputs	<p>Network Operations Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) funded networks Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an integrated public transport network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better Percentage uptime for network operating systems as a proportion of the network's public operating hours Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday <p>Network Infrastructure Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes; routes and stops/shelters; stations; depots; signage, audio and visual information displays; control centres and related information technology; fare systems and vehicles if the national Department of Transport (DoT) in consultation with National Treasury approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles; non-motorised transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration including but not limited to sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations Plans and detailed designs related to IPTN infrastructure and operations
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses IPTN operational and related plans that include financial modelling
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projects must be based on, and form part of, a strategic, municipal wide, long-term IPTN plan and strategy approved by the municipal council Projects funded by this grant must be based on an operational and business plan, which must include a multi-year financial operational plan approved by the municipal council. This multi-year financial operational plan must cover the full duration of any contracts for each phase funded by the PTNG and include operating and maintenance costs and universal design access plans Projects must support an integrated multi-modal network approach as defined in the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the Public Transport Strategy. Municipalities must manage operations to progressively achieve the standard of service defined in the Public Transport Strategy within available resources Projects should follow an environmental strategy and consider energy efficiency and environmental aspects, such as emission standards; mandatory specifications regarding average fleet emissions should be considered The first tranche is subject to submission of milestones in terms of the template determined by DoT by 29 May 2023 or within seven working days upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as part of the annual budget appropriation Subsequent payments will be conditional on the attainment of previously funded milestones as specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality from the DoT. Milestones are based on the approved IPTN operational plans of cities and are defined after consultation with municipalities All public transport infrastructure and services funded through this grant must ensure that there is provision for the needs of special categories of passengers in line with the requirements of section 11(c)(xiv) of the NLTA Allocations for this grant are made to fund the planning, development, implementation, and operations for specific network phase(s) through two components, with separate conditions applicable to each component as set out in the allocation criteria section below Allocations for the Network Operations Component will be determined by DoT once municipalities submit an annual operations plan including financial forecasts for 2023/24 by 29 May 2023 or within seven working days, upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as a part of the annual budget appropriation, funds from either component can be shifted to the other if approved by DoT and National Treasury The second tranche is subject to cities submitting, by 31 July 2023, an updated multi-year financial operational plan (approved by council) for the duration of the vehicle operating contract/s pertaining to any phase on which 2023/24 grant funds will be spent

Public Transport Network Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All new intelligent transport solutions (ITS) related contracts that will incur grant expenditure must be jointly approved by DoT and National Treasury before grant funds may be spent on them • An amount of R874 million in 2023/24 is allocated to the City of Cape Town, as per the revised cash flow schedule for the MyCiti Phase 2A project, through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) and may only be used for that purpose. Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on the BFI funded project, the municipality is required to inform National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations • To ensure efficient usage of grant funds, the DoT can instruct that municipalities utilise national transversal appointments for IPTN related items such as professional services, vehicles and information technology including automated fare collection and vehicle tracking, where such contracts exist. For this purpose, up to 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation shall be ringfenced for payment by the relevant municipality where the transferring officer deems it necessary • The currently suspended municipalities are required to meet the readmission criteria set by the DoT and National Treasury in the readmission framework and all the requirements in this grant framework <p>Network Operations Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating subsidies from this component can fund security, station management, fare collection services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, insurance, compensation for the economic rights of existing operators and maintenance of infrastructure and systems • From the start of operations, IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operating costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance • From the start of operations on a route, the grant can fund a portion of the per kilometre rate to subsidise up to 100 per cent of the capital cost (including interest and related fees) of vehicles purchased by the vehicle operating company • IPTN operational plans and ongoing operations management must target improved farebox cost coverage, through minimising costs and maximising fare revenues. Municipalities operating network services are required to supply detailed operating performance and operating cost and revenue reports quarterly in the formats prescribed by the DoT • Operating subsidies for any new or existing service, line, route, or phase, will only be transferred after a municipality meets the requirements of DoT's Operational Readiness Framework • Municipalities must enforce rules and by-laws related to the IPTN and regarding usage of dedicated lanes, fare payment, and operator/supplier compliance with contractual provisions • Municipalities are required to establish the specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations • Verified data on operator revenue and profitability; and draft agreements based on credible passenger surveys) for the compensation of existing economic rights of affected operators must be submitted to DoT for concurrence before concluding agreements on compensation for economic rights • Municipalities must enforce agreements that only legal operators operate on routes subject to compensation agreements <p>Network Infrastructure Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant can fund all IPTN-related infrastructure, including non-motorised transport, upgrades of existing public transport infrastructure and new infrastructure • Municipalities must demonstrate in their IPTN operational plans that they have attempted to give maximum priority to public and non-motorised transport while minimising costs through using existing infrastructure, road space and public land • For each phase, final network routing, service design and related financial modelling must be submitted to DoT for review and approval before municipalities proceed with detailed infrastructure design • IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations) • Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless a case for the exceptional use of limited infrastructure funding for vehicle procurement is approved by DoT, in consultation with National Treasury. If approval is granted, any vehicles purchased with grant funds must remain the property of the municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are only made to municipalities that submit business plans in line with the above conditions, that demonstrate sufficient capacity to implement and operate any proposed projects, and credibly demonstrate the long-term fiscal and financial sustainability of the proposed projects • 75 per cent of available funds are allocated according to the three public transport demand factors. The three equally weighted demand factors are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ size of population ○ size of economy ○ number of public transport users • 20 per cent of available funds are allocated through a base component shared equally between participating municipalities • 5 per cent of available funds are allocated as a performance incentive to operating municipalities based on the following three indicators (with a minimum threshold that will be revised upwards periodically):

Public Transport Network Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> coverage of costs from farebox: fare revenue as a percentage of direct operating costs, which indicates a commitment to reducing operational costs, and is a measure of efficiency. The minimum threshold is 35 per cent passenger trips: average weekday passenger trips as a percentage of the population. This indicates coverage of the system, in providing the services to residents. The minimum threshold is 1 per cent. The city should be operating for at least two months skin in the game: city own funding as a percentage of the city's total property rates used towards funding the IPTN construction and operation. This is a measure of the cities' commitment to the system. The minimum threshold is 2 per cent To be eligible for the incentive, municipalities must have spent at least 80 per cent of their PTNG allocation from the preceding year and exceed the minimum threshold in at least one of the three indicators. This excludes expenditure on the development of planning of plans and detailed designs The information used for the incentive comes from cities' multi-year financial plans. If this information exceeds the audited numbers by more than 5 per cent, this will be corrected in the subsequent financial year by reducing the city's allocation by the amount that is over the amount the city would have received if calculations were based on the audited numbers Allocations for the Network Operations Component are based on municipalities' Annual Operations Plans (to be submitted to DoT by 29 May 2023) which indicate the amount of the 2023/24 total allocation to be used within the rules of this component Approval of these allocations is specified in the DoT allocation letter to municipalities and is based on the following rules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DoT approval of the annual operations plan the annual operations plan must be costed to meet specific operating targets per network phase to be achieved within the 2023/24 financial year to qualify for eligibility into the 2024/25 formula the network operations component can be used in each phase and sub-phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of indirect operating costs for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent. Non-PTNG sources must cover the remaining costs compensation for the economic rights of existing operators can be funded up to 100 per cent in each phase, however, any inflated compensation which is not supported by credible surveys and business valuation principles will not be funded from PTNG
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infrastructure and operational costs associated with the implementation of the Public Transport Strategy and NLTA were not included in municipal budgets before the introduction of IPTN services
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R6.5 billion was allocated but only R5.2 billion was transferred to the respective municipalities implementing IPTN programmes. This is due to the rescheduling of the cashflow projections for the City of Cape Town's MyCiTi public transport network, which resulted in a reduction of R1.3 billion of the BFI funding in the 2021/22 Division of Revenue Amendment Act Of the transferred amount, R3.7 billion was spent <p>2021/22 service delivery performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cape Town: 49 708 average weekday passenger trips, 19 hours of operations were recorded throughout the year, relaunched N2 Express services, development of a Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) Design Guidelines Manual incorporating Universal Access (UA) design and incorporated into the City of Cape Town's Standards and Guidelines for Roads & Stormwater Ekurhuleni: 5 623 average weekday passenger trips and 19 hours of operations were recorded throughout the year eThekweni: 10 stations constructed, 25.2km of ROW 100 per cent complete and 0.8 km ROW and 3 stations at the procurement stage Mangaung: Fort Hare A and Fort Hare B roads both completed, Chief Moroka Cres also completed and Bus Depot phase 1 at 89 per cent, Moshoeshoe A and B roads at 85 per cent and 55 per cent respectively, compensation agreements for phase 1C Brandwag corridor (pilot service) concluded, and ready to go live Nelson Mandela Bay: 2 499 average weekday passenger trips and 18 hours of operations were recorded throughout the year Polokwane: 131 average weekday passenger trips, 8 hours of operations were recorded during the last two quarters of 2021/22 as part of the pilot phase from Seshego to Polokwane CBD, completed 0.8 km of the trunk route increasing the dedicated bus route to 4.65 km Rustenburg: Completed 5km of dedicated lanes for Phase 1A, 4km of the CBD loop and 17km for Phase 1B and procured 10 (12m) buses (IPTN fleet) Tshwane: 7 124 average weekday passenger trips, 15 hours of operations were recorded throughout the year, completion of Work Package 6: Capital Park Bridges and completed the following designs: Line 2B Designs, Line 2C Designs, Belle Ombre Depot Designs (Phase 2 – Remaining Scope) and the Denneboom Intermodal Facility Designs (Phase 1)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R6.8 billion; 2024/25: R7.8 billion and 2025/26: R8.4 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule approved by the National Treasury

Public Transport Network Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disburse PTNG funds and monitor PTNG expenditure • Monitor IPTN implementation progress and operating performance in line with the NLTA and the public transport strategy • Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum • Allocate funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury • Review and comment on draft compensation agreements for economic rights • Review and comment on the network model submitted by each municipality • Evaluate the performance of the grant annually • Maintain the database of operational performance based on the indicators and continue to track, report, and evaluate the performance of the grant based on these measures • Finalise the public transport subsidy policy for South Africa • Develop cost norms for ITS and include these in the annual PTNG guidelines and requirements circulated to municipalities by DoT • Submit copies of allocation letters and milestones to the National Treasury • Review the Public Transport Strategy to ensure its requirements enable municipalities to develop fiscally sustainable IPTN systems • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in section 17 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2023 DoRA
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with approved business plans and are also reflected in the integrated development plan of the municipality. Additional plans that municipalities will need to complete include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ network operational plans, including universal design access plans ○ business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans) ○ institutional network management plans ○ engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs ○ public transport vehicle and technology plans ○ marketing and communication plans • Projects funded by this grant must promote the integration of the public transport networks in a municipality, through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ physical integration between different services within a single network ○ fare integration between different services ○ marketing integration with unified branding ○ institutional integration between the services ○ spatial integration, in conjunction with other grants directed at the built environment • Provide budget proposals for the PTNG funding that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ are based on sound operational and financial plans that cover direct vehicle company operating costs from local sources at a minimum ○ indicate the intended allocations between the network operations component and network infrastructure component • Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and monitor infrastructure development and maintenance, as well as operations with an emphasis on optimising vehicle kilometres through full use of procured Intelligent Transport System tools • Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services in the formats and use the indicators defined by the DoT
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit business plans based on a fiscally and financially sustainable IPTN or an agreed plan to compile this, supported by credible multi-year financial operational plans by 31 July 2023. The plans should include plans for how all municipal owned bus services will be integrated into the 10-year IPTN programme • Suspended municipalities seeking readmission must submit their revised plans by 30 June 2023 • DoT and National Treasury will jointly evaluate these plans – based on pre-determined criteria regarding financial and fiscal sustainability and sufficient capacity – for the municipality's eligibility for an allocation in the 2024/25 financial year • Municipalities that fail to pass the eligibility and readmission criteria will be informed by 28 August 2023 and may be asked to resubmit plans

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure efficient and effective investment in municipal roads through development of road asset management systems (RAMS), collection and analysis of data
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To assist district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved data on municipal roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Road condition data (paved and unpaved) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH-series) • Traffic data • Data on condition of structures (including bridges and culverts) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH 19 series) • Borrow Pit Management data • Safety assessments data • Prioritised project list for roads to inform Municipal Infrastructure Grant project selection
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses Road Asset Management Plans (RAMPs)/business plans which contain the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ network hierarchy ○ performance management framework ○ gap analysis ○ information systems ○ lifecycle planning ○ current and future demand ○ financial plan ○ monitoring ○ reviewing ○ plans for continual improvements including sharing data with local municipalities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer of the first tranche is conditional on submission of an approved business plan by 29 May 2023 • Transfer of the second tranche is conditional on submission of evidence of engagements and sharing of data with local municipalities and compliance with monthly and quarterly signed report submissions to the national Department of Transport (DoT), and the relevant provincial roads authorities • Road authorities must conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road inventory data • District municipalities must provide local municipalities with validated information from the condition data collected to enable municipalities to identify and prioritise road maintenance requirements within their own budgets, to improve the condition and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges ○ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years ○ instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years ○ traffic data not older than three years • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges ○ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than four years on paved roads only ○ traffic data not older than five years • All road condition data collected must be submitted to the national DoT, and the relevant provincial roads authorities by 02 October 2023 • This framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note as agreed to with the National Treasury • District municipalities must participate in grant management structures, including attending monthly and/or quarterly RRAMS progress as well as national meetings • A maximum of 5 per cent may be used for municipal costs incurred as part of coordination, project management and reporting by the district • District municipalities must appoint an independent assessor to assess a representative sample of all roads assessed (which is about 10 per cent of their assessed network) to confirm the correctness of the assessments made by the municipality • Municipalities must pass a council resolution in support of the technical assistance being provided • Grant funds may be spent on building the capacity of municipalities with respect to the purpose and outputs listed for this grant • Technical support to municipalities must include transfer of skills to municipal officials • Graduates must attend a Spatial Intelligence Data Science Course • Municipalities may use a maximum of 3 per cent of their allocations for planning, using RAMS outputs as guidance in municipal road infrastructure management and submit a portfolio of evidence to the national DoT
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on the extent of road network and number of local municipalities within a district municipality

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of systems to collect data on traffic and conditions of municipal roads and structures
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the R109 million allocated and transferred to municipalities, R82 million was spent <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16 933 kilometres of paved road network and 52 735 kilometres of unpaved road network were assessed 35 062 structures identified by the programme in the district municipalities receiving the grant 164 graduates were recruited into the programme
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R115 million; 2024/25: R121 million and 2025/26: R126 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities Data integrity will be checked by DoT and provincial road authorities Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards Facilitate interaction between local municipalities and district municipalities in using RRAMS outputs as guidance in municipal road infrastructure management Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme Agree on RAMP with participating municipalities Coordinate with the National Treasury to ensure that the capacity building activities of the two departments are complimentary Submit reports which are consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act Ensure that municipal road authorities conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road inventory data DoT must support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the conditions, standards and specifications applicable to this sector <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant Municipalities must submit monthly reports that comply with the DoT and Treasury financial template as well as performance report by the 15th of every month Submit completed quarterly performance report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years Recruit unemployed youth graduates with a qualification in B. Eng. Tech or Advanced Diploma in the civil engineering environment for data collection purposes Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built Municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the rural RAMS where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects, including maintenance Identify municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer and attend a Spatial Intelligence Data Science Course Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality Submit updated RAMS data in TMH 18 format by 29 May 2023
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> District municipalities must submit a draft RAMP/business plan to DoT by 31 May 2023 District municipalities must submit the final RAMP/business plan signed off by the accounting officer and accompanied by a completed TMH22 checklist by 31 July 2023 RAMP must contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the extent of the road network in the municipality the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS the condition of the network in the municipality the maintenance and rehabilitation needs of the municipal road network the status of the municipality's RAMS status of institutionalisation of RAMS in the district municipality TMH 22 RAMP guideline can be used as template

WATER AND SANITATION GRANTS

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate achievement of targets for access to bulk water and sanitation through successful execution and implementation of bulk projects of regional significance
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality To implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local WC/WDM projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access to water supply enabled through regional bulk infrastructure Proper wastewater management and disposal enabled through regional wastewater infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of regional bulk water and sanitation projects phases under construction Number of projects/project phases completed Number of households targeted to benefit from bulk water and sanitation supply Number of municipalities benefitting from bulk water and sanitation projects Number of job opportunities created through implementation of bulk infrastructure projects Number of households provided with water and sanitation through local source development
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses approved implementation readiness studies (IRS) which include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> inception/scoping report technical feasibility report preliminary designs and cost estimates Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation projects approved by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), unless exemptions based on affordability are recommended by DWS and approved by National Treasury All identified projects must be referenced to and included in the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plans (WSDP) and show linkages to projects under the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and/or the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) Funds may only be used for disaster interventions based on a business plan approved by DWS Feasibilities studies must consider the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments in prioritising projects An amount of R1.4 billion in 2023/24 is allocated to several municipalities through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) and may only be used for the respective purposes of the projects approved: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R375 million for George Local Municipality for the implementation of the Potable Water Security and Remedial Works project R86 million for Sol Plaatje Local Municipality for the implementation of the Integrated Bulk Supply System Intervention project R305 million for Drakenstein Local Municipality for the implementation of the Sanitation Infrastructure project R348 million for Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality for the implementation of the Water Security Programme - Part A For the BFI allocation to Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality for the drought relief programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DWS must approve the final implementation plan for the project before the first tranche payment is made the municipality and DWS must agree on the key deliverables and timelines before the municipal budget is approved Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on BFI funded project, the relevant municipality is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations <p>Schedule 5, Part B allocations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must spend grant funds in line with the IRS and detailed designs approved by DWS Municipalities must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS on stipulated dates Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer and comply with the reporting provisions before the second transfers are made Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their total RBIG allocations transferred and comply with the reporting provisions before subsequent transfers are made Grant funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality All sources of funding for the cost of the project must be clearly outlined in the approved IRS/conditional assessment of refurbishment of existing infrastructure

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	Schedule 6, Part B allocations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect or protect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems • The financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the project unless exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury • All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the IRS and the MoU • The IRS and MoU must be approved by DWS • All projects must be implemented and transferred in line with the approved IRS and detailed designs
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made by DWS on a project basis, taking into account the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ demand and availability of water ◦ the overall infrastructure needs ◦ the strategic nature of the project ◦ socio-economic importance of an area ◦ impact of the project • This grant is only allocated to Water Services Authorities (local and district municipalities)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development, which is a DWS competency • Projects may cross municipal boundaries
Past performance	2021/22 audited financial outcome <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the budget allocation (Schedule 5, Part B) of R2.2 billion; R2.2 billion (100 per cent) was transferred and R1.3 billion was spent • Of the revised budget allocation (Schedule 6, Part B) of R3.2 billion, R1.6 billion was spent 2021/22 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fourteen (14) projects and phases were completed: 1) Ngcebo BWSS Phase 1 of 1, (2) Empuluzi / Methula 4B of 8, (3) Empuluzi / Methula Phase 2B of 8, (4) Taung Naledi BWS Phase 2 of 3, (5) Middleburg BWS Phase 2 of 2, (6) Port Alfred RO plant (5ml) phase 1 of 1, (7) COVID_Mangaung Sustainable Water Supply, (8) COVID_Masilonyana Sustainable Water Supply, (9) Sheepmore/Amsterdam, (10) Xhora BWS phase 1 of 2 (Weir, WTW,dam Bulk pipeline), (11) Graaff Reinett emergency WSS phase 2 of 2 (augmentation of groundwater), (12) Jagersfontein Fauresmith BWS Phase 2 of 2, (13) Sibange Phase 3 of 5, (14) Sibange Phase 4 of 5 • 125 project phases were under construction
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R3.5 billion; 2024/25: R4.1 billion and 2025/26: R4 billion Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2023/24: R3.6 billion; 2024/25: R3.8 billion and 2025/26: R3.9 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers for Schedule 5, Part B allocations are made in terms of a payment schedule approved by National Treasury • Payments for Schedule 6, Part B allocations are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study, IRS and construction • Enter into an MoU with WSAs regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction • If required, ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences are obtained • Ensure that the land assessment is done prior to project implementation • Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme Implementation Framework) • Ensure that suitable agreements in terms of operation and maintenance are in place • Issue project funding approval letters to benefiting municipalities • Ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates • Make payments of Schedule 6, Part B allocations to DWS's contracted implementing agents based on invoices for work done • Report separately on disaster response expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the Division of Revenue Act and share this information with the National Disaster Management Centre • National department to actively monitor the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality drought relief programme in accordance implementation plan Responsibilities of water services authorities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports to DWS • Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipality's IDP and WSDP and projects funded through the MIG and WSIG

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any other requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement contained in the MoU, and ensure the sustainability of infrastructure • Ensure integration of planning, funding, timing and implementation of bulk and reticulation projects • Ensure provision of reticulation services and/or reticulation infrastructure to connect to the bulk infrastructure funded through this grant • Municipalities to promote the inclusion of adopted innovative solution(s) in water and sanitation infrastructure project(s) development and management
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Due to the long-term nature of projects, dates of the various processes are not fixed • All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed in DWS's bulk master plans • At regional level, a coordination committee of key stakeholders to assist with planning of regional bulk projects and the assessment of the IRS and feasibility studies must be in place • Pre-feasibility studies must assess potential for WC/WDM interventions • IRS and feasibility studies will be evaluated and approved by the transferring officer • Based on the outcome of the IRS, DWS will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase of Schedule 6, Part B projects and designate the owner of the infrastructure. National Treasury and benefitting municipalities will be informed of the decisions • Projects requiring co-funding exemptions to be submitted to DWS by 31 July 2023 and DWS to make recommendations to the National Treasury by 31 August 2023

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide water and sanitation services and reduce backlogs
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities • Provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development • Support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects • Support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas • Support drought relief projects in affected municipalities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An increased number of households with access to reliable, safe drinking water and sanitation services
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of households provided with water and sanitation through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ reticulated water supply ○ on site sanitation ○ bucket systems replaced with appropriate sanitation facilities for households identified by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) in the 2015/16 verification process ○ source identification ○ water conservation/water demand management provision • Number of Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) projects under construction • Number of WSIG projects completed • Number of job opportunities created through implementation of water and sanitation projects
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Project overview • Project costing • Project milestones • Impact declaration • Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All project scope funded must be aligned to and not duplicate, any existing or planned projects funded by other conditional grants or municipal own funds • Municipalities must demonstrate in their business plans how they plan to manage, operate and maintain the infrastructure over the long term • Projects should ideally be implemented over a year and the maximum period that a project can be implemented is three years • Projects must be aligned to bulk infrastructure and must be at the scheme level • Business plans must consider the results of the green drop, blue drop, and no drop assessments in prioritising projects <p>Schedule 5, Part B allocations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit business plans signed-off by their Accounting Officer in line with their Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) • DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented • Water Service Authorities (WSAs) must only spend funds in line with approved business plans • Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer and comply with the reporting provisions before the second transfers are made • Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their total WSIG transferred and comply with the reporting provisions before subsequent transfers are made • WSAs must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS • Funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality • Grant funds must not be spent on operations and maintenance • The Project Management Unit funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant should be utilised to manage the implementation of projects funded through this grant • Funds may only be used for disaster relief interventions based on a plan approved by DWS • Five per cent of the total project cost may be used for planning for the specific project <p>Schedule 6, Part B allocations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipal accounting officers must sign-off that business plans are in line with their WSDP/IDP • DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented • DWS must enter into an MoU with the relevant municipality before any project is implemented
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on the number of households with water and sanitation backlogs, prioritising the 27 priority district municipalities identified by government
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is earmarked for specific projects aimed at providing access to basic water and sanitation services

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Past performance	<p>2021/22 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5, Part B): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> of the revised budget allocation of R3.6 billion, R3.6 billion (100 per cent) was transferred and R2.9 billion was spent Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6, Part B): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> of the revised budget allocation of R729 million, R383 million was spent <p>2021/22 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 99 757 households served 504 jobs created
Projected life	This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<p>Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R3.9 billion; 2024/25: R4 billion and 2025/26: R4.2 billion <p>Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2023/24: R805 million; 2024/25: R841 million and 2025/26: R879 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Schedule 5, Part B, transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury For Schedule 6, Part B, payments are made to contracted implementing agents (including water boards and private service providers) after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate and approve the business plans for each project before funds can be transferred Ensure that the conditions of the grant and approved business plans are adhered to Ensure that, if available, the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects Submit statutory reports (monthly financial, quarterly non-financial and annual performance) to National Treasury Ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports Ensure alignment of WSIG projects with projects approved in the MIG implementation plans In cases where DWS appoints a contractor, the contract between DWS and the appointed contractor must be signed before the project can commence All drought-related plans and expenditure must be shared with the National Disaster Management Centre Submit a water services capacity building plan for municipalities to National Treasury by 26 June 2023 Report separately on disaster response expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the Division of Revenue Act and share this information with the National Disaster Management Centre <p>Responsibilities of water services authorities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compile and submit signed-off business plans for each project (for the relevant financial year) Sustainably operate and maintain funded water and sanitation projects over their lifetime Ensure integrated planning for all projects funded through the different grants and programmes Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office Ensure adequate participation and involvement of the public in each project Ensure that, if available, the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects Manage project implementation in line with the business plan Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports in the format prescribed by DWS Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to in the business plan and MoU Municipalities to promote the inclusion of adopted innovative solution(s) in water and sanitation infrastructure project(s) development and management
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office Regional offices must assess and approve technical reports Municipalities must prepare business plans based on the approved technical reports Business plans for Schedule 5, Part B allocations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> business plans must be submitted by 30 October 2023 business plans must be approved by 31 January 2024 Business plans for Schedule 6, Part B allocation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> business plans must be submitted by 30 October 2023 business plans must be approved by 31 January 2024 Municipalities must submit implementation plans by 27 May 2024

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 3629

30 June 2023

**INVITATION FOR APPLICATIONS FOR THE ACCREDITATION
OF
DIVERSION PROGRAMMES AND DIVERSION SERVICE
PROVIDERS – 12th CYCLE.**

The Minister of Social Development hereby invite interested Persons and

Organisations, inclusive of Government Departments, to apply for accreditation of diversion programmes and diversion service providers in terms of section 56 (2) (c) (ii) of the Child Justice Act 75 of 2008 (Act No. 75 of 2008).

Application and self-assessment forms can be obtained from the following

persons per province:

Province	Physical Address	Contact Details
GAUTENG	Thusanong Building, 4th Floor, 69 Commissioner Street, Johannesburg, 2000.	Ms Pearl Moabelo/ Ms Veronica Sihawu/ Mr Mandla Makhubela: Telephone No: 011 227 0034/ 011 355 7729 , 011 355 7691 Mobile: 071 686 4082/071 492 1074/ 066 044 3540. Email addresses: pearl.moabelo@gauteng.gov.za/ veronica.sihawu@gauteng.gov.za/ Mandla.makhubela@gauteng.gov.za

FREE STATE	Old Mutual Building, 2nd Floor Room 206 Charlotte Maxeke Street, Bloemfontein, 9300.	Mr. Linda Maphalala/ Ms Tshepiso Sejane-Mokgomo: Telephone Number: 051 409 0732/ 051 409 0574, Mobile: Civilia Building, 2 nd Floor, Room 210 and 9th Floor Room 918, Merriam Makeba Street, Bloemfontein, 9300. Mobile: 079 168 9692 060 987 6799, Email addresses: Linda.Maphalala@fssocdev.gov.za Tshepiso.Sejane@fssocdev.gov.za
EASTERN CAPE	Eastern Cape Social Development, Beacon Hill Office Park, Corner of Hargreaves Road and Hockley Close, Private Bag x 0039, Bhisho, 5605.	Mr Andile Mankayi/ Mr Thanduxolo Zimba: Mobile: 082 729 6622; Mobile: 0636852072. Email addresses: andile.mankayi@ecdsd.gov.za thanduxolo.zimba@ecdsd.gov.za Website: www.socdev.ecprov.gov.za
KWAZULU NATAL	Administrative Building, 174 Mayors Walk, Pietermaritzburg, 3200.	Mr Pravin Chetty/ Ms Faith Simamane: Telephone No: 033 341 7949 / 033 341 7990 , Mobile: 072 696 9414 /072 261 3582/ 066 474 8476 . Email addresses: Faith.simamane@kzndsd.gov.za Pravin.chetty@kzndsd.gov.za

NORTH WEST	4 th Floor Provident House, University Drive, Mmabatho, 2735.	Mr Watson Seattle: Telephone No: 018 388 2829, Mobile: 082 470 4689/ 078 507 4114. Email addresses: WSeattle@nwpg.gov.za
LIMPOPO	21 Biccard Street, Olympic Towers Building, Polokwane, 0700.	Ms Kgomo Maibela/ Mr Donald Lukhwareni/ Mr Frederick Letsoalo: Telephone No: 015 230 4363 / 015 230 4336/ 015 230 4300, Mobile: 082 089 4839/ 064 870 5250/ 082 094 9006. Email addresses: MaibelaKA@dsd.limpopo.gov.za LukhwareniDL@dsd.limpopo.gov.za LetsoaloFM@dsd.limpopo.gov.za
MPUMALANGA	Sonjoy Building, Government Boulevard, Riverside Office Park, Nelspruit, 1200.	Ms Gloria Mazibuko/ Ms Bonisile Biya Telephone No: 013 766 3362/3185 or 013 766 3185 Mobile: 082 335 3820/ 082 668 1308. Email address: GloriaM@dsdmpu.gov.za BoniB@dsdmpu.gov.za
NORTHERN CAPE	Northern Cape Province, Social Development, Mimosa Complex, Barkley	Mr Donald Whitebooi/ Ms Karen van Wyk: Telephone No: 053 874 9162/053 874 9100. Mobile: 082 591 6965/ 076 441 0022. Email addresses:

	Road, Homestead, Kimberley, 8300.	dwhitebooi@ncpg.gov.za kvanwyk@ncpg.gov.za
WESTERN CAPE	8th Floor, Union House, 14 Queen Victoria Street. Cape Town, 8000.	Mr Mzukisi Gaba/ Ms Michele Palmer: Telephone No: 021 483 4212 /021 483 4405. Mobile: 076 538 0755/ 078 830 9061. Email addresses: Mzukisi.Gaba@westerncape.gov.za / Michele.Palmer@westerncape.gov.za

Registration of Intent and Application forms are accessible through the Accreditation of Diversion System (ADS) at <https://portal.dsd.gov.za/ADS/>

Manual forms are also obtainable from Provincial coordinators (mentioned above). The return date for all applications is on or before **08 JULY 2023**. Service providers may obtain a copy of the Reviewed Policy Framework for Accreditation of Diversion Services in South Africa at the said offices to assess their organizations and programmes using the criteria as outlined in the document or visit www.dsd.gov.za to access the document.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

NO. 3630

30 June 2023

WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT 54 OF 1956)

REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SECTION 12A OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT 54 OF 1956), FOR THE ERECTION, ENLARGEMENT, OPERATION AND REGISTRATION OF WATER CARE WORKS – REPEAL

I, Mr Senzo Mchunu, Minister of Water and Sanitation, hereby repeal the Regulations for the erection, enlargement, operation and registration of water care works in terms of section 26 read in conjunction with section 12A of the Water Act, 1956 (Act 54 of 1956) as promulgated on 27 December 1985 under Government Notice 2834 GNR.2834 of 27 December as amended by Government Gazette Notice 10088 GNR.224 on 7 February 1986, in its entirety.

The repeal of the Regulations concerned will come into effect on publication in the *Gazette*.



MR SENZO MCHUNU, MP
MINISTER OF WATER AND SANITATION

DATE:

28/04/23

WATER SERVICES ACT, 1997
REGULATIONS RELATING TO COMPULSORY NATIONAL STANDARDS FOR
PROCESS CONTROLLER AND WATER SERVICES WORKS

The Minister of Water and Sanitation has, under section 9(1) of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), made the regulations in the Schedule.



MR SENZO MCHUNU, MP

MINISTER OF WATER AND SANITATION

DATE 28/04/2023

SCHEDULE**REGULATION ARRANGEMENT OF SECTION**

Acronyms	iii
1. Definitions	1
2. Standard for classification of water services works	2
3. Standard for registration of a process controller	3
4. Standard for training of a process controller	4
5. Standard for process controller employed prior to commencement of regulations	5
6. Compliance and enforcement of these regulation	5
7. Short title	5

Acronyms

ABET	Adult Basic Education and Training
EWSETA	Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority established in terms of the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
GETC	means a General Education and Training Certificate for a qualification registered with the SAQA
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority established in terms of the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998)
NTC	National Technical Certificate programmes offered by Technical Vocational Education and Training Colleges accredited by the Department of Education.
NQF	National Qualifications Framework as contemplated in National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008 (Act No. 67 of 2008)
SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority referred to in section 10 of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008 (Act No. 67 of 2008)

Definitions

1. In these Regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has that meaning and, unless the context otherwise indicates—

“Class VI Process Controller” means any natural person who is qualified and authorised to design and supervise the construction, installation, operation and sustain treatment efficacy of any water services work and who is employed by either a water services institution, water services work owner, or a company actively involved with the treatment and professional monitoring of water services works or water containing waste in some way or the other.

“Grand Parent Process Controller” is applicable to a natural person who is employed at a water services institution or by a water services work owner without formal qualification and who performed the functions of a process controller between 27 December 1985 (when the Regulations for the Erection, Enlargement, Operation and Registration of Water Care Works – Government Notice No. R. 2834 of 27 December 1985 – came into force) and 27 December 2005.

“process controller” means any natural person who has achieved the relevant competencies to effectively operate and sustain treatment efficacy of any water services work and who is employed by either a water services institution or water services work owner.

“professional credits” means the units of credit that reflect a necessary number of hours of participation by a person in accredited education programmes in order to keep his or her professional registration. One professional credit is deemed to be equivalent to one day (eight hours) of continuing education.

“qualification” means the formal recognition of an achievement for the required number and range of credits (and such other requirements at specific levels of the NQF as may be determined by the relevant bodies registered for such purpose by the South African Qualifications Authority).

“registered professional” means a Professional Engineer or a Professional Engineering Technologist in terms of the Engineering Professions Act, 2000 (Act 46 of 2000) with proven years of experience in the water or waste water operations; or a Natural Scientist in terms of the Natural Scientific Professions Act, 2003 (Act 27 of 2003) with proven years of experience in the water or waste water operations; or a professionally registered process controller with a professional body in terms of the National Qualification Framework Act, 2008 (Act No 67 of 2008).

“the Act” means the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997).

“the Department” means the Department of Water and Sanitation.

“unit standard credits” means the value or weight assigned by the SAQA to ten notional hours of practical and theoretical learning.

Standards for classification of water services works

2. (1) All water services works must be classified into an appropriate class of water services work as contemplated in Schedules 1 and 2, upon which a classification certificate shall be issued.
- (2) All water services works classified in terms of the Regulations for the Erection, Enlargement, Operation and Registration of Water Care Works must be re-classified.
- (3) Every class of water services work must employ—
 - (a) a supervisory process controller;
 - (b) a process controller; and
 - (c) operations and maintenance support services (of the class or description contemplated in Schedule 4).
- (4) Where a water services institution or water services work start/s operation after the entry into force of these Regulations, the institution or owner of the water services work must apply to the Department for a classification of the water services work (as required by sub-regulation (1) before that work is commissioned – upon which a classification certificate shall be issued.
- (5)
 - (a) If a component of a water services work is altered or replaced in a manner that changes the capacity of such work or component, the water services institution or owner of the water services work must, within 60 calendar days after the date of the alteration or replacement, apply to the Department for a reclassification of the water services work in accordance with Schedule 1 or 2 – upon which a classification certificate shall be issued.
 - (b) The institution or owner must, within 120 calendar days after commissioning of the alteration or replacement, comply with Schedule 4 of these Regulations.
- (6) The owner of a water services work must display, in a prominent place on that work, a copy of classification certificate contemplated in sub-regulation (1).
- (7)
 - (a) The owner of a new or altered water services work must certify that the water services work has been designed and constructed in strict compliance with minimum requirements and specifications as specified by relevant construction and design standard setting bodies.
 - (b) The certification contemplated in paragraph (a) must be done by the—

- (i) owner of the water treatment works or wastewater treatment works;
 - (ii) engineer responsible for treatment design process;
 - (iii) engineer responsible for structural designs;
 - (iv) engineer responsible for the design of mechanical components; and
 - (v) engineer responsible for electrical and electronic components.
- (c) All registered water services works must at all times, be in possession of a—
- (i) site specific operation and maintenance manual; and
 - (ii) copy of a Water Use Authorisation.

Standards for registration of a process controller

- 3.(1) All process controllers at a water services work – whether in full-time or temporary employment – must be registered in a class as contemplated in Schedule 3.
- (2) To be registered in terms of sub-regulation (1), a person must have—
- (a) the necessary qualifications from an accredited institution of higher learning or an institution accredited by EWSETA/ LGSETA;
 - (b) the appropriate years of experience per class of process controller, as contemplated in the applicable column of the Table in Schedule 3.
- (3) An applicant for registration must provide the necessary signed employment records as proof of years of experience.
- (4) A learner process controller may only be registered as a process controller when he or she has complied with the requirements as contemplated in Schedule 3.
- (5) The owner of a water services work must display, in a prominent place on that work, a copy of the registration certificate for all process controllers responsible to operate such work.
- (6) Experience obtained at a wastewater treatment works will only be applied towards registration as a process controller at a wastewater treatment works
- (7) Experience obtained at a drinking water treatment works will only be applied towards registration as a process controller at a drinking water treatment works
- (8) A process controller who left their employment, their registration renewal will only be done if they obtain 6 months operating or related experience between 5 years renewal period.
- (9) A process controller must renew their registration every five years.

Standards for training of a process controller

4. (1) For a process controller registration certificate to be renewed, a process controller must—

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 OF BOOK 3

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 696

30

June
Junie

2023

No. 48865

PART 3 OF 3

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



9 771682 584003



4 8 8 6 5



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

- (a) undertake appropriate training in the functioning and operation of water services works, and
- (b) meet the following minimum annual training requirements, in a water or wastewater treatment related qualification:

Class of Process Controller	Unit Standard Credits	
Learner	30	Continued Education
Class I	30	
Class II	30	
Class III	30	
Class IV	30	
Class V	10 ¹	Continued Education/Refresher Training
Class VI	10*	

Table 1: Minimum Annual training requirements.

1 and * are Professional Credits: From Class V, process controller must register for professional process controller.

- (2) The Unit Standards for training that process controller registered as Class I to IV must be a combination of fundamental, core and electives from a registered water learnership at the appropriate NQF level.
- (3) A process controller contemplated in sub-regulation (2) must be able to obtain a relevant water qualification with a minimum of 136 credits or credits as prescribed by SAQA and accredited by EWSETA,

Standards for process controller employed prior to commencement of regulations

5. (1) Subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), a person who is employed at a water services institution or by a water services work owner and who performed the functions of a process controller between 27 December 1985 (when the Regulations for the Erection, Enlargement, Operation and Registration of Water Care Works – Government Notice No. R. 2834 of 27 December 1985 –

came into force) and 27 December 2005 is eligible for grand parenting registration as contemplated in Schedule 3.

- (2) A process controller contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must successfully demonstrate competence for registration by being subjected to a competency assessment that must be carried out by a registered professional appointed by a water services institution.
- (3) The water service institution must submit competency assessment reports to the Department for registration of a person contemplated in sub-regulation (1).
- (4) A person contemplated in sub-regulation (1) is registered for the sites or water services works where the applicant was assessed – and is not applicable to any other water services works.

Compliance and enforcement of these regulation

- 6. Water Services Institution must be compliant to these regulation within two years of its promulgation.

Short title

- 7. These regulations are called the Regulations relating to Compulsory National Standards for Process Controller and Water Services Works.

SCHEDULE 1

**CLASSIFICATION OF WATER SERVICES WORKS USED FOR ABSTRACTION, TREATMENT
AND STORAGE OF WATER FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND DISPOSAL OF
ASSOCIATED WASTE PRODUCTS**

Rating

Class of works & Range of points	E <30	D 30 – 49	C 50 – 69	B 70 – 90	A >90
---	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------

Points are to be awarded at the discretion of the Director-General in accordance with the following criteria:

Technology	Unit Process	Control Elements	Maximum
Population supplied		Up to 5 000	1
		5 001 to 50 000	2
		50 001 to 250 000	3
		> 250 000	4
Infrastructure	Design Capacity in kilolitres per day (kℓ/d)	0 to 500	2
		501 to 2 500	4
		2 501 to 7 500	6
		7 501 to 25 000	8
		>25 000	10
	Versus peak day	Design more than peak day use	0
		Design = peak day use	1
		Design < peak day use	3
	Final water storage capacity	>60 hours during peak	0
		36-60 hours during peak	1
		<36 hours during peak	2
	Installed power (kilowatts of installed power to operate)	0-5 kW	1
		6 – 100 kW	3
		101 – 1000 kW	5
		>1000 kW	10
Operating Procedures	Raw water flow rate	No variation	0
		Little variation (<5%)	1
		Controlled variation with automatic adjustments	2
		Uncontrolled variation with automatic adjustments	3
		Controlled variation with manual adjustments	4
		Uncontrolled variation with manual adjustments	5
	Raw water quality	No adjustments needed in operating procedures	0
		Seasonal adjustments needed in procedures	1

Technology	Unit Process	Control Elements	Maximum
		Monthly adjustments needed in procedures	2
		Weekly adjustments needed in procedures	3
		Daily adjustments needed in procedures	4
		Hourly adjustments needed in procedures	5
	Wastewater effluent re-use	Direct sewer treatment for drinking supply	10
	Chemical dosing	No chemicals added	0
		Disinfection chemical	2
		+1 flocculation chemical without pH control	4
		+2 flocculation chemicals without pH control	6
		+1 flocculation chemical with pH control	8
		+2 flocculation chemicals with pH control	10
Operating Processes	Desludging	Automatic desludging	1
		Manual desludging	2
		Automatic fixed schedule of desludging	3
		Manual fixed schedule of desludging	4
		Optimised desludging	5
	Filter Backwash	Automatic controlled by timer	1
		Automatic controlled by pressure	2
		Manual with fixed time schedule	3
		Manual with fixed pressure schedule	4
		Optimised filter backwash	5
	Settling Process	Uncontrolled process	2
		Controlled process (sludge blanket)	5
		Dissolved air flotation	5
	Stabilisation	pH correction with automatic dosing	1
		pH correction with manual dosing	2
		pH correction according to Langelier/ Rayzner index	3
		pH correction according to Stasoft programme/similar	4
		Complete stabilisation with CO ₂	5
	Filtration	Slow Filters	1
		Rapid Filters	5
		Pressure Filters	5
	Disinfection	Uncontrolled with chlorine tablets	1
		Dosing with liquids or powder	2
		Dosing with chlorine gas, ultraviolet or ozone	3
		Combination of chlorine gas, ultraviolet and/or ozone	5
		Chloramination	5
Control Processes	Recirculation/Backwash recovery	Without any adjustments in procedure	1
		With automatic adjustments in procedure	2

Technology	Unit Process	Control Elements	Maximum
		With separate settling tanks	3
		Controlled recirculation with adjustments	4
		Uncontrolled recirculation with adjustments	5
	Sludge handling	Sludge lagoons	3
	Water Losses	On works only	2
		Distribution	4
	Water Management	Different reservoirs	2
		Different pressure zones	4
	Pumping	Gravitation only	2
		Gravitation and pumping	4
		Raw or final pumping	4
		Raw, Final and other pumping	6
	Level	Indicators	2
		Telemetric	4
		SCADA	5
	Maintenance	None by process controller	0
		Basic maintenance by process controller	1
		Specialised maintenance by process controller	2
	Lab services Analytical services	Reading with instrumentation by process controller	2
		Full lab service on site but not done by process controller, although still a management function	3
		Chemical analysis done by process controller	4
		Jar tests to maintain optimum dosing by process controller (more than 2x daily)	5
	Administration	Calculate daily flow and stock taking	2
		Calculate dosing and generate reports	4
		Process control systems in place (SCADA/HMI/Similar)	5
Special Processes	Demineralisation	Mechanical – Air	2
		Chemical*	1-5*
		Fluoridation	5
		Reverse Osmosis	5
		Activated carbon	5
		Ion Exchange	5
		Ultra-filtration	5

* Points scored according to combination of chemicals– needs to be motivated and 1 additional point is then added per motivations

SCHEDULE 1A**CLASSIFICATION OF A BOREHOLE AS A WATERWORK USED FOR ABSTRACTION AND TREATMENT OF WATER FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND HOUSEHOLD USE****Rating**

Class of works & Range of points	E <30	D 30 - 49	C 50 – 69	B 70 – 90	A >90
---	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------

Points are to be awarded at the discretion of the Director-General in accordance with the following criteria:

Technology	Unit Process	Control Elements	Maximum
Population supplied		Up to 5 000	1
		5 001 to 50 000	2
		50 001 to 250 000	3
		> 250 000	4
Infrastructure	Design Capacity in kilolitres per day (kℓ/d)	0 to 500	2
		501 to 2 500	4
		2 501 to 7 500	6
		7 501 to 25 000	8
		>25 000	10
	Versus peak day	Design more than peak day use	0
		Design = peak day use	1
		Design < peak day use	3
	Final water storage capacity	>60 hours during peak	0
		36-60 hours during peak	1
		<36 hours during peak	2
	Installed power (kilowatts of installed power to operate)	0-5 kW	1
		6 – 100 kW	3
		101 – 1000 kW	5
		>1000 kW	10
Operating Procedures	Raw water flow rate	No variation	0
		Little variation (<5%)	1
		Controlled variation with automatic adjustments	2
		Uncontrolled variation with automatic adjustments	3
		Controlled variation with manual adjustments	4
		Uncontrolled variation with manual adjustments	5
	Raw water quality	No adjustments needed in operating procedures	0
		Seasonal adjustments needed in procedures	1
Operating Processes	Disinfection	Uncontrolled with chlorine tablets	1
		Dosing with liquids or powder	2
		Dosing with chlorine gas, ultraviolet or ozone	3
		Combination of chlorine gas, ultraviolet and/or ozone	5

Technology	Unit Process	Control Elements	Maximum
Control Processes	Water Losses	On works only	2
	Water Management	Different reservoirs	2
		Different pressure zones	4
	Pumping	Gravitation only	2
		Gravitation and pumping	4
		Raw or final pumping	4
		Raw, final and other pumping	6
	Level	Indicators	2
		Telemetric	4
	Maintenance	None by process controller	0
		Basic maintenance by process controller	1
		Specialised maintenance	2
	Lab services	Reading with instrumentation by process controller	2
		Full lab service on site but not done by process controller, although still a management function	3
		Chemical analyses done by process controller	4
	Administration	Record readings	1
		Calculate daily flow and stock taking	2
		Calculate dosing and generate reports	4
		Process control systems in place (SCADA/HMI/Similar)	5

SCHEDULE 2

**CLASSIFICATION OF A WATER SERVICES WORKS USED FOR THE TREATMENT OF
WASTEWATER AND THE DISPOSAL OR RE-USE OF THE TREATED WASTEWATER AND
ASSOCIATED WASTE PRODUCTS**

Rating

Class of works & Range of points	E <30	D 30 – 49	C 50 - 69	B 70 - 90	A >90
---	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------

Points to be awarded at the discretion of the Director-General in accordance with the following criteria:

Technology	Unit Process	Control Elements	Maximum
Infrastructure	Design Capacity in kilolitres per day (kℓ/d)	Actual volume: _____ Kℓ/d	
		0 to 500	1
		501 to 5 000	2
		5 001 to 10 000	4
		10 001 to 20 000	5
		20 001 to 50 000	6
		50 001 to 250 000	8
		>250 000	10
	Installed power (kilowatts of installed power to operate)	0 – 5 kW	1
		6 – 100 kW	3
		101 – 1000 kW	5
		>1000 kW	10
Quality of intake water		Domestic	1-3
		Conservancy/Night soil	1-5**
		Industrial effluent	1-5**
		Internal recycle eg filtrate/centrate, supernatant etc	2
		Leachate	1-3**
Process parameters	Primary Treatment	Manually raked screens	1
		Automatic screens	2
		Hand/mechanical grit removal	1
		Automatic grit removal	2
		Flow balancing	2
		Primary sedimentation	2
		Sludge fermentation	4
	Secondary Treatment	Oxidation ponds	2
		Biodiscs	3
		Biofilters (Biof)	4
		Activated sludge: full nitrification	6
		Activated sludge: partial denitrification	8
		Activated sludge: Biological Excess phosphate removal	10
		Activated Sludge: Aerobic Granular	10
		Biomass (NEREDA)	4
		Chemical Addition	2
		Secondary Sedimentation/Humus tank	2
	Tertiary Treatment	Maturation ponds	1
		Reedbeds	1

Technology	Unit Process	Control Elements	Maximum
		Sand filters	2
		Disinfection (eg. Chlorination, ammonium bromide, ozone and UV 1-2)*	1-3*
		Chemical De-chlorination	2
		Desalination/Membrane filters/reverse osmosis	5
		Treated water containing waste re-use for industrial purposes	2
	Sludge Treatment	Anaerobic Digestion - <30 days retention	4
		Anaerobic Digestion - >30 days retention	2
		Mechanical or physical/chemical sludge treatment including thickening, stabilisation and/or dewatering	7
		Aerobic digestion	2
		Sludge drying beds/lagoons	1
		Thermal sludge treatment	6
		Sludge heating	3
	Additional Factors	Gas engines, incineration, boilers	1-3*
		On-site steam generation	3
		Partial to full plant automation	1-5*
		Odour control	1-3*
		Standby power	1-3*
		24 hour telemetry monitoring	3
Control Processes	Maintenance	None by process controller	0
		Basic maintenance by process controller	1
		Specialised maintenance	4
	Lab services	Reading with instrumentation by process controller	2
		Full lab service on site but not done by process controller, although still a management function	3
		Chemical analyses done by process controller	4
	Administration	Record Readings	1
		Calculate daily flows and stock taking	2
		Calculate dosing and generate reports	4
		Process control systems in place (SCADA/HMI/Similar)	5
	Trade Effluent by-laws	Trade effluent by-laws exist and are implemented	0
		No trade effluent by-laws	5
	Pumping	Gravitation only	2
		Gravitation and pumping	4
		Final Pumping	4
Sensitivity of water resource		Low – e.g. oxidation pond with irrigation, evaporation pond, marine discharge	2

Technology	Unit Process	Control Elements	Maximum
into which treated water containing waste is discharged		Medium – e.g. all discharges to any river or stream except in specially identified areas	4
		High – e.g. Special standard or where a receiving water quality standard is prescribed and estuaries	6
Water Reclamation and reuse of treated wastewater	Reclamation/Reuse Type	Applications	
	Agricultural Irrigation	Crops irrigated	6
	Landscape irrigation	parks	3
		golf courses	3
		freeways	3
		office and industrial developments	3
		residential	3
	Industrial Activities	Cooling and process needs	6
		Power Generation	6
		Gas Production	6
	Groundwater Recharge	spreading basins	10
		direct injection to groundwater aquifers	10
	Other non-drinking uses	fire protection	4
		air condition	4
		toilet flushing	4
		construction water	4
		sanitary sewer	4
	Wastewater effluent reuse (potable use)	Direct sewer treatment for potable use	10

*Points scored according to complexity of the process need to be motivated for and 1 additional point is then added per motivation.

** Points scored according to % of night soil, industrial effluent or leachate being discharged to the water services works making the process more complex. This motivation must include the Chemical Oxygen Demand concentrations.

Design capacity as Average Dry Weather Flow (ADWF) – the average of the total volume of wastewater received daily at a wastewater services works.

SCHEDULE 3 PROCESS CONTROLLER REGISTRATION

This Schedule must be read in conjunction with the qualifications registered with the South African Qualifications Authority on the National Qualifications Framework. The qualifications include Water and Wastewater Process operations and control and industrial water treatment support and control operations.

EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS		Years appropriate experience per Class of Process Controller						
	Grand Parenting	Lea rner	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
1. None	>10							
1. * Skills programme equivalent to a value of at least 30 Credits of Core and/or Elective Unit Standards taken from the appropriate NQF 2 Qualification plus St 1/Grade 3 or the ABET equivalent			2					
1. St 6/ Grade 8 plus ** Maintenance Workers Certificate; or 2. St 6/ Grade 8 plus ** Treatment Training Certificate; or 3. NQF 1 GETC: Water Services		0	4	-	-	-	-	-
1. St 7/ Grade 9 plus ** Maintenance Workers Certificate; or 2. St 7/ Grade 9 plus ** Treatment Training Certificate; or 3. NQF 1 GETC: Water Services plus the Core Unit Standards from the Appropriate NQF 2 Qualification equivalent to a value of at least 30 Credits		0	3	-	-	-	-	-
1. St 8/ Grade 10 (or NTC 1) plus ** Maintenance Workers Certificate; or 2. St 8/ Grade 10 (or NTC 1) plus ** Treatment Training Certificate; or 3. St 8/ Grade 10 (or NTC 1) plus Water and Wastewater Treatment practice N1; or		0	2	5	-	-	-	-

EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS		Years appropriate experience per Class of Process Controller							
		Grand Parent ing	Lea rner	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
4.	St 8/ Grade 10 (or NTC 1) plus the Core Unit Standards from Appropriate NQF 2 Qualification equivalent to a value of at least 30 credits; or								
5.	Appropriate NQF 2 qualification								
1.	NTC 1 in Water and Wastewater Treatment practice		0	1.5	4	-	-	-	-
1.	Std. 8/ Grade 10 (or NTC I) plus ***Operators certificate or		0	1	3	9	-	-	-
2.	St 8/ Grade 10 (or NTC 1) plus the Core Unit Standards from the Appropriate NQF 3 qualification equivalent to a value of at least 30 credits.								
1.	St 9/ Grade 11 (or NTC II) plus ***Operators certificate or		0	0.5	2	7	15	-	-
2.	Std 9/Grade 11 (NTC II) plus Water and Wastewater Treatment Practice N2 or								
3.	St 9/ Grade 11 (or NTC II) plus the Core Unit Standards from the Appropriate NQF 3 qualification equivalent to a value of at least 30 credits; or								
4.	NTC II in Water and Wastewater Treatment practice; or								
5.	Appropriate NQF 3 qualification.								
1.	Matric/ Grade 12 (or NTC III) (Mathematics + Science)		0	4	-	-	-	-	-
1.	Matric/ Grade 12 (or NTC III) plus **Maintenance Workers Training Certificate; or		0	1	2	-	-	-	-
2.	Matric/ Grade 12 (or NTC III) plus **Treatment Training Certificate								
1.	Matric/ Grade 12 (or NTC III) plus ***Operators Certificate; or			0	0.5	3	8	15	-
2.	Matric/ Grade 12 (or NTC III) plus Water Treatment practice N3; or								

EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS		Years appropriate experience per Class of Process Controller							
		Grand Parent ing	Lea rner	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
3.	Matric/ Grade 12 (or NTC III) plus Wastewater Treatment practice N3; or								
4.	Matric/ Grade 12 (or NTC III) plus the Core Unit Standards from the Appropriate NQF 4 Qualification equivalent to a value of at least 30 credits; or								
5.	NTC III in Water Treatment practice; or								
6.	NTC III in Wastewater Treatment practice; or								
7.	Appropriate NQF 4 qualification								
1.	Appropriate NQF 5 Qualification				0	2	5	10	-
1.	National Diploma or National Technical Diploma or NTC VI or					0	2	6	-
2.	Appropriate NQF 6 qualification								
1.	B Tech (Advanced Diploma) or 3-year BSc (both in appropriate field); or						0	4	15
2.	Appropriate NQF 7								
1.	4 years BSc (in appropriate field) or NQF 8						0	3	10
1.	Professional process controller							0	5

* This will apply only to those who have been working at a registered water services works for longer than 10 years with no classification or a Class 0 classification under Government Notice No. R. 2834 of 27 December 1985, and who have not achieved the relevant unit standards by recognised prior learning assessment. The non-prescriptive criteria allow for the older process controller who could not be classified under the old regulation to select Unit Standards relevant to their experience/training on which they can be assessed. A motivation for being registered in this category must accompany the application.

**** Maintenance Workers / Treatment Training Certificate:** Training must be accredited and/or hold CPD credits and have duration of not less than 5 days.

***** Operators Certificate:** is a training certificate issued by the then Department of Water Affairs. However, this certificate has been discontinued it is included in the regulations for recognition purposes.

NOTES ON SCHEDULE 3

1. APPROPRIATE NQF QUALIFICATIONS

NQF qualifications are revised every three years and updated if necessary. Certificates issued for the following qualifications and any previous or updated versions thereof will be recognized, as indicated in Schedule 3 above.

1.1 NQF LEVEL 1

GETC: Water Services

1.2 NQF LEVEL 2

1.2.1 National Certificate: Water and Wastewater Process Operations

1.2.2 National Certificate: Industrial Water Treatment Support Operations

1.3 NQF LEVEL 3

1.3.1 National Certificate: Water and Wastewater Process Control

1.3.2 National Certificate: Industrial Water Treatment Plant Operation

1.4 NQF LEVEL 4

1.4.1 Further Education and Training Certificate: Water and Wastewater Process Supervision

1.4.2 National Certificate in Industrial Water Treatment Control Operations

1.5 NQF LEVEL 5

1.5.1 A generic qualification in management that includes as core a selection of registered water related unit standards at the NQF 5 level

1.6 NQF LEVEL 6

Whole qualifications as provided by tertiary education institutions that is appropriate to water and wastewater treatment.

SCHEDULE 4

**MINIMUM CLASS OF PROCESS CONTROLLER REQUIRED PER SHIFT, AND SUPERVISION, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE
SUPPORT SERVICES REQUIREMENTS AT A WATER SERVICES WORKS**

WORKS CLASS	CLASS OF PROCESS CONTROLLER PER SHIFT	CLASS OF PROCESS CONTROLLER FOR SUPERVISION*	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT SERVICES REQUIREMENTS*
E	Class I	Class V*	THESE PERSONNEL MUST BE AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES BUT MAY BE IN-HOUSE OR OUTSOURCED - electrician - civil - mechanical - instrumentation technician
D	Class II	Class V*	
C	Class III	Class V*	
B	Class IV	Class V	
A	Class IV	Class V	

NB. Fluoridation – for any class works, minimum process controller classification should be class IV

NOTES FOR SCHEDULES IV

*does not have to be at the water services works at all times but must be available when required. If the Water Services Institution or owner of a water services works has no person of this class employed at that water services works, a contractor / consultant with the required qualifications as prescribed in Schedule III in respect of that particular class of persons shall be appointed to visit the water services works weekly.

NB. The number of process controllers required is subject to shift patterns used at water services works, depending on the number of shifts worked at a particular works, a standby process controller must be available to cater for shift change overs and emergency replacement of staff or any other reasons.

Disclaimer: This registration of a water treatment works, or wastewater treatment works does not replace the need to apply for a water use authorization.

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COMPETITION

GENERAL NOTICE 1881 OF 2023

OUTCOME OF TARIFF AMENDMENT INVESTIGATION

RE: APPLICATION FOR AN INCREASE IN THE RATE OF CUSTOMS DUTY ON FROZEN MIXED VEGETABLES CLASSIFIABLE UNDER TARIFF SUBHEADING 0710.90 LODGED BY NATURE'S GARDEN ("THE NATURES GARDEN APPLICATION")

The Commission considered an application by Nature's Garden (Pty) Ltd ("Nature's Garden") for an increase in the rate of customs duty on frozen mixed vegetables classifiable under tariff subheading 0710.90 from 10% *ad valorem* to the WTO bound rate of 37% *ad valorem*. The investigation was initiated on 22 February 2019 as per Government Gazette Notice No. 42240. A full-scale investigation culminated in the Commission's final recommendation on Nature's Garden's Application, which recommendation was subsequently forwarded to the Honourable Minister of Trade, Industry and Competition (the "Minister"), for his consideration. The Minister referred the matter back to the Commission subsequent to which the Commission provided clarification and expanded on certain aspects relating to the proposed increase in the rate of customs duty on frozen mixed vegetables.

The Minister raised concerns with regard to the matter of pricing. In particular, the Minister remained concerned that an increase in the rate of customs duty on frozen mixed vegetables may have a detrimental impact on South African consumers.

Given the negative impact that food price inflation can have on the South African economy and on financially hard-pressed consumers, the Minister requested the Commission to investigate his concerns relating to the impact of any potential increase in the duty on the Lower Segment Market and the possible impact on food inflation. ITAC's findings were submitted to the Minister, for his consideration.

The Minister subsequently communicated to ITAC that he took into account a number of issues, such as the current context of high food prices that affects both poor and middle-class consumers, continuing pressures on household incomes from external shocks to the economy,



The DTI Campus (Block E)
77 Meintjies Street
Sunnyside, Pretoria, 0002
Private Bag X753
Pretoria, 0001, South Africa
Tel: +27 12 394 3688
Fax: +27 12 394 4688
<http://www.itac.org.za>

the decline in the level of imports of frozen vegetables from 2020 onwards, the likely impact on aggregate jobs and industrial output in the economy, in deciding whether to impose or decline a tariff increase weighed against other policy objectives.

The Minister also took into account the fact that food prices in South Africa, and globally, are currently rising rapidly and that the impact of the rise in inflation on not only the poor but also the middle class is well documented.

Taking into account all information at his disposal, the Minister also considered various options that may mitigate the impact of a tariff increase on consumers but, weighing up all the circumstances, decided to reject the application for an increase in the duty on frozen mixed vegetables classifiable under tariff subheading 0710.90.

However, the Minister acknowledged that circumstances may change in the future, in particular if current geo-political tensions subside and food prices stabilise as the global economy recovers from the impact of COVID-19.

In light of the aforementioned, the Minister directed ITAC, in terms of section 16(1)(d)(ii) of the International Trade Administration Act, Act 71 of 2002, to review the custom duty on frozen mixed vegetables classifiable under tariff subheading 0710.90 in nine (9) months and submit a report with recommendations for his consideration.

Enquiries may be directed to the investigating officers, Ms Amina Varachia at avarachia@itac.org.za or Ms Khosi Mzinjana at kmzinjana@itac.org.za.



DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**GENERAL NOTICE 1882 OF 2023****DRAFT SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT REGULATIONS, 2009**

The following draft regulations are hereby published for public comments in terms of section 8(2) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009). All interested persons are invited to submit comments relating to them within 30 days from the date of publication hereof to:

Mr Muzi Simelane
Department of Transport
Private Bag X193
PRETORIA
0001

E-mail: simelanm@dot.gov.za
Tel: 012 309 3002

NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT 5 OF 2009 – AMENDMENT OF REGULATIONS**NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT, 2009 (ACT NO. 5 OF 2009)
SECOND AMENDMENT OF THE NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT
REGULATIONS, 2009**

The Minister of Transport, after consultation with the MECs, has made the regulations in the Schedule under sections 8(1)(a), (w) and (cc), 54(5) and (6) and 82(1) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009).

SCHEDULE**Definitions**

1. In these regulations, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression that is defined in the Act or the Regulations has the same meaning in these regulations, and—

“the Act” means the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009); and

“the Regulations” means the National Land Transport Regulations, 2009 published under Notice R.1208 of 17 December 2009 as amended by Notice R.399 of 14 May 2010 and as further amended from time to time.

Explanatory note

2. In these amending regulations words in square brackets indicate omissions from the Regulations and words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in those Regulations.

Amendment of regulation 17

3. Regulation 17 of the Regulations is hereby amended by–
- (a) replacing paragraph (d) of sub-regulation (1) with the following:
- “(d) the route or routes or area or areas of operation for which the applicant has applied as reflected in the application form.
- (b) inserting the following sub-regulation after sub-regulation (3):
- “(3A) The regulatory entity must make details concerning that applications in sub-regulation (1) available for inspection by interested persons at the offices of the entity and on the Website used by the entity and supply such details by electronic mail (e-mail) to any person who requests them in writing within seven days of the request.”

Amendment of regulation 25

4. Regulation 25 of the Regulations is hereby amended by replacing sub-regulation (1) with the following:
- “(1) Where an operating licence was issued for more than 30 days and the holder wishes to renew it, the holder must apply [**not later than 30 days**] before expiry of the licence for its renewal, provided that a grace period of 21 days after the date of expiry of the licence will be granted for such application to be made.”

Amendment of regulation 26

5. Regulation 26 of the Regulations is hereby amended by adding the following sub-regulation:
- “(3) The authorization must specify that it is valid for the period determined by the regulatory entity, which date is specified in the authorization, and which period may not be longer than six months from the date that the authorization was issued.”

Amendment of regulation 27

6. Regulation 27 of the Regulations is hereby amended by replacing the introductory portion of sub-regulation (3) thereof with the following:
- “(3) Where such a decal was issued to a holder in terms of the Act, the Transition Act or a previous law that holder may not operate the vehicle for a public transport service on a public road–“

Amendment of regulation 30

7. Regulation 30 of the Regulations is hereby amended by replacing sub-regulation (1) thereof with the following:

“(1) An application for accreditation as a tourist transport operator under section 82 of the Act must be lodged by completing the application form shown in Schedule 1 and submitting it to the NPTR with the application fee specified in Schedule 2, subject to regulation 34A.”

Amendment of regulation 32

8. Regulation 32 of the Regulations is hereby amended—

(a) by replacing paragraph (a) of sub-regulation (1) with the following:

“(a) Whether the applicant complies with section 81(2) of the Act and these regulations, based on the applicant’s past record as an operator, *inter alia* as regards safety and compliance with legislation, but without discriminating against persons [operators] who are new to [in] the industry, and with due regard to the need to promote small business and persons previously disadvantaged by unfair discrimination;”

(b) by replacing paragraph (d) of sub-regulation (1) with the following:

“(d) that the applicant has a programme of maintaining and servicing all vehicles operated or to be operated by the applicant, that is acceptable to the NPTR either—

(i) by producing records of regular servicing by an acceptable garage or service centre or mechanic; or

(ii) in appropriate cases, by [suitably qualified] adequately trained or experienced staff of the operators in workshops or other facilities that have been inspected and approved by or on behalf of the NPTR;”

Insertion of regulation 34A in the regulations

9. The following regulation is hereby inserted in the Regulations after regulation 34:

“Applications for operating licences for tourist transport services

34A. (1) A person who—

(a) has not yet been accredited under section 82(4) of the Act; and

(b) has not yet applied for accreditation, and

(b) wishes to operate tourist transport services by means of vehicles for which operating licences have not yet been issued,

must apply simultaneously for accreditation in terms of regulation 30 and for the necessary operating licences in terms of section 54 of the Act by completing form 5AA as shown in Schedule 1 and paying the application fee specified in Schedule 2 and supplying the documents contemplated in regulation 35(3).

(2) An operator who already holds operating licences authorizing tourist transport services but has not yet been accredited under section 82(4) of the Act–

- (a) may continue to operate such vehicles in terms of such licences, but
- (b) must apply for accreditation if he, she or it has not already done so without delay to avoid being barred from operating such services when the Minister determines the date contemplated in section 81(1) of the Act.

(3) An operator contemplated in sub-regulation (2) who wishes to renew an operating licence contemplated in that sub-regulation, must apply simultaneously for renewal of the licence in terms of regulation 25 and for accreditation in terms of regulation 30.

(4) Where the NPTR refuses an application for accreditation, the operator must–

- (a) cease to operate tourist transport services forthwith; and
- (b) submit any operating licences held by him, her or it which authorize tourist transport services to the NPTR for amendment or cancellation, as the case may be, within 21 days of the date that such accreditation was refused, subject to sub-regulation (6) and (7).

(5) Where an operating licence authorizes services other than tourist transport services in addition to tourist transport services, the NPTR must carry forward the authorisations for all the relevant services when issuing a new operating licence; provided that the validity period of the new licence must be aligned with the period of validity of the operator's accreditation.

(6) When cancelling an operating licence in terms of sub-regulation (5)(b) the NPTR must follow the procedure contemplated in section 79(4) of the Act, reading in the necessary changes.

(7) Where an operator contemplated in sub-regulation (5) has lodged an appeal, or a review application in terms of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000), to a competent court or tribunal, as the case may be, against the decision to refuse accreditation, sub-regulation (5) will not apply unless the appeal or review application is withdrawn or is dismissed by the court or tribunal."

Amendment of regulation 35

10. Regulation 35 of the Regulations is hereby amended by–

- (a) replacing sub-regulation (1) thereof with the following:

“(1) When accrediting an operator under section 82(4) of the Act, the NPTR must verify the validity and authenticity of the particulars and documents relating to the operator’s vehicles as supplied on the application form for accreditation, and if satisfied that the vehicle or vehicles comply with section 84(3) of the Act, must certify such vehicle and issue an operating licence for it if proper application has been made for such licence as contemplated in regulation 35A(1) [in the manner set out in sub-regulation (5)].”

- (b) replacing sub-regulation (2) thereof with the following:

“(2) An accredited operator may apply for certification of and issuing of an operating licence for additional vehicles under section 84 of the Act by completing the application form shown as Form 5AA in Schedule 1 and submitting it to the NPTR with the application fee specified in Schedule 2, and such an application may be lodged electronically.”

- /(c) by inserting the following sub-regulation after sub-regulation (2) thereof:

“(2A) An accredited operator may not operate a vehicle that has been certified in terms of sub-regulation (1) or (2), unless and until an operating licence has been issued for the vehicle in terms of regulation 36.”

- (d) by replacing the introductory portion of sub-regulation (3) with the following:

“(3) [The applicant] An accredited operator applying for an operating licence contemplated in sub-regulation (2) must submit with the application–”

Amendment of regulation 36

11. Regulation 36 of the Regulations is hereby amended–

- (a) by replacing sub-regulation (1) with the following:

“(1) Where the NPTR has certified a tourist transport vehicle in terms of section 84 of the Act and regulation 35 for an operator that has been accredited in terms of section 81 of the Act, such accredited operator must apply for an operating licence for that vehicle to operate tourist transport as contemplated in regulation 35, by completing Form 5AA in Schedule 1.

- (b) by inserting the following sub-regulation after sub-regulation (1):

“(1A) On compliance by the operator with sub-regulation (1) and regulation 35(1) and (2), the NPTR [it] must issue an operating licence for the [that] vehicle, which will replace any permit or operating licence already issued for that vehicle.”

- (c) by replacing sub-regulation (3) with the following:

“(3) When issuing an operating licence to an operator who is accredited in terms of section 81 of the Act, that operator must submit to the

NPTR any permit or operating licence previously issued for the relevant vehicle which authorizes services other than tourist transport services, and the NPTR must include such authorizations in the licence issued pursuant to the accreditation, subject to regulation 34A(5)."

Amendment of regulation 38

12. Regulation 38 of the Regulations is hereby amended by replacing the following for sub-regulation (1) thereof:

"(1) If satisfied that the applicant is accredited and that the vehicle complies with the requirements set out in these Regulations and [regulation 32(1)] section 84(3) of the Act, and after proper application for an operating licence having been made in terms of regulation 34A(1) or 36(1) as the case may be, the NPTR must issue an operating licence to the applicant within 14 days of the application having been made, subject to all granting requirements having been met, and [the same day if the application was lodged before 12:00, or on the following day if it was lodged on or after 12:00,] subject to sub-regulation (2)."

Amendment of regulation 42

13. Regulation 42 of the Regulations is hereby amended:

(a) by replacing the following for paragraph (a) of sub-regulation (1) thereof:

"(a) Where applicable a contract between the operator and the school or other educational institution or department or a certified copy thereof, or a letter from the principal or authorized administrative officer of [the] such institution [approving] confirming that the operator [and] will provide the transport, a copy of which must be kept in each vehicle being used for such a service;"

(b) by replacing the following for the introductory portion of sub-regulation (4) thereof:

"(4) As from a date to be published by the Minister in the Gazette, all vehicles used for scholar transport must—"

(c) by the repeal of sub-regulations (6) and (7) thereof;

Replacement of regulation 49

14. The following regulation is hereby substituted for regulation 49 of the Regulations:

"49. (1) The Department may amend the forms shown in Schedule 1 **[or the fees specified in Schedule 2]** from time to time without the need to amend these regulations.

(2) The fees specified in Schedule 2 must be increased on 1st April each year after this sub-regulation comes into operation, i.e. with effect from the beginning of the relevant financial year, according to any increase reflected in the Consumer Price Index as published from time to time."

Amendment of Schedule 1

15. Schedule 1 to the Regulations is hereby amended:

(a) by including the following in the list of forms after Form 5A:

"Form 5AA Application by accredited tourist transport operator for an operating licence"

(b) by inserting the following form after Form 5A:

Short title and commencement

16. These regulations are called the Second Amendment of the National Land Transport Regulations, 2009.



TRANSPORT

Department:
Transport
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

FORM 5AA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

National Public Transport Regulator

NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT, 2009 (ACT NO. 5 OF 2009)

APPLICATION FOR OPERATING LICENCE FOR TOURIST TRANSPORT SERVICES

A. Particulars of applicant

Name of applicant: (Company, close corporation, partnership, trust or other legal entity or full names if a sole proprietor)

.....

Type of identification:

RSA identity document		Temporary identify certificate	
Passport		Foreign identity document	
Founding statement		Partnership agreement	
Certificate of incorporation		Letters of authority (trust)	
Other (specify)			

Identity/passport/business registration number:

Trade name (if applicable):

Type of business:

Postal address and code:

Street address (if different from postal address) (to be used as *domicilium citandi et executandi*):

.....

Telephone number(s) and code:

E-mail address (if any) :

Income tax registration number:

[Attach original tax clearance certificate or pin]

Accreditation number (if already accredited)

[Copy of Accreditation Certificate to be attached if applicable]

Contact person (full names, telephone number(s) and e-mail address if applicable):

.....

B. Particulars of vehicles for which operating licences are required:

[Certified copies of service records to be supplied]

Vehicle 1

Vehicle registration number:

Vehicle identification number (VIN):

Type of vehicle

Year of manufacture

Make of vehicle

Number of passengers to be carried

Vehicle 2

Vehicle registration number:

Vehicle identification number (VIN):

Type of vehicle

Year of manufacture

Make of vehicle

Number of passengers to be carried

Vehicle 3

Vehicle registration number:

Vehicle identification number (VIN):

Type of vehicle

Year of manufacture

Make of vehicle

Number of passengers to be carried

[In the case of more vehicles, provide the same particulars on a separate sheet or sheets. C.
Declaration

[Declaration to be made by the operator or his/her/its authorized representative]

I, the undersigned (full names)

Certify that the information supplied in this application form is true and correct.

Accept that if any of such information is found to be false, the application will be rejected and I may be disqualified from applying for operating licences in the future and my accreditation may be cancelled in terms of section 83 of the Act.

Signature Date

D. For office use

Details captured in OLAS on (date)

OLAS reference number

Amount paid R.....

Full names of official

Signature of official Date

E. Checklist for office use

Application form properly completed	
Copy of accreditation certificate (if applicable)	
Proof of registration and licensing of each vehicle	
Proof of roadworthy certificate for each vehicle	
Copies of service records for each vehicle	

Replacement of Schedule 2

14. Schedule 2 to the Regulations is hereby replaced by the following:

"SCHEDULE 2: TABLE OF FEES

Regulation	Description	Fee
2(1), 3(1), 6(1), 7(1), 10(1), 11(1), 15(2), 16(1)	Application for new operating licence, or for renewal, amendment, transfer or conversion of an operating licence or permit	R600,00
6(6)	Submission of application to the NPTR in terms of section 21(4) of the Act	R600,00
17(4)(b) and (c)	Inspection of documents or requesting copies	R100,00 per request
17(4)(d)	Providing copies	R2,00 per folio
20	Application for temporary operating licence	R100,00
26	Application for written authorization to replace a vehicle temporarily	R100,00
28, 36(8)	Application for duplicate operating licence or decal	R600,00
29(3)	Notification of courtesy service to NPTR	R600,00
30(1), 35(1)	Application for accreditation, or renewal of accreditation of a tourist transport operator or for amendment of conditions of accreditation	R2 000,00

BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

BOARD NOTICE 452 OF 2023**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE DEFINING OF PRODUCTION AREA
NORTH WEST (GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT)**

(In terms of Section 6 of the Wine of Origin Scheme published by Government Notice No. R.1434 of 29 June 1990)

Please take note that Pacific Eagle Properties (Pty) Ltd applied to the Wine and Spirit Board to define North West as a production area (Geographical Unit) to produce Wine of Origin.

The proposed production area North West, is based on the provincial boundaries of North West.

The proposed boundaries can be viewed at www.sawis.co.za – "Certification – News and Information" or contact Jackie Cupido at 021-807 5704.

Anyone having any objection against this application is hereby notified to lodge their objections, with motivations, in writing with Olivia Poonah (olivia@wsb.org.za), Executive Manager, Wine and Spirit Board, P O Box 2176, Dennesig, Stellenbosch, 7599 within 30 (thirty) days of publication of this notice.

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **2023** **GOVERNMENT GAZETTE**

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **08 December**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 December 2022**
- **15 December**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **23 December 2022**
- **22 December**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **30 December 2022**
- **29 December**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **06 January 2023**
- **06 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 January 2023**
- **13 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **20 January 2023**
- **20 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **27 January 2023**
- **27 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **03 February 2023**
- **03 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **10 February 2023**
- **10 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **17 February 2023**
- **17 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **24 February 2023**
- **24 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **03 March 2023**
- **03 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **10 March 2023**
- **10 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **17 March 2023**
- **16 March**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **24 March 2023**
- **24 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **31 March 2023**
- **30 March**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **06 April 2023**
- **05 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **14 April 2023**
- **14 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **21 April 2023**
- **20 April**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **28 April 2023**
- **26 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **05 May 2023**
- **05 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 May 2023**
- **12 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 May 2023**
- **19 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **26 May 2023**
- **26 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 June 2023**
- **02 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **09 June 2023**
- **08 June**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 June 2023**
- **15 June**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **23 June 2023**
- **23 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **30 June 2023**
- **30 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **07 July 2023**
- **07 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **14 July 2023**
- **14 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **21 July 2023**
- **21 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **28 July 2023**
- **28 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **04 August 2023**
- **03 August**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **11 August 2023**
- **11 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 August 2023**
- **18 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 August 2023**
- **25 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 September 2023**
- **01 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 September 2023**
- **08 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 September 2023**
- **15 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 September 2023**
- **21 September**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **29 September 2023**
- **29 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **06 October 2023**
- **06 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 October 2023**
- **13 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **20 October 2023**
- **20 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **27 October 2023**
- **27 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **03 November 2023**
- **03 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **10 November 2023**
- **10 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **17 November 2023**
- **17 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **24 November 2023**
- **24 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 December 2023**
- **01 December**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 December 2023**
- **08 December**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 December 2023**
- **15 December**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 December 2023**
- **20 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **29 December 2023**

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065